OL. XXXIII. Title-page and Index [Issued DECEMBER, 1955]

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

Price 10s. net

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUT

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. E. C. COVENTRY, B.A., M.Sc. (*Chairman*), Federation Rhodesia and Nyasaland; A. I. PERERA, C.B.E. (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. C. TA United Kingdom; J. G. MALLOCH, M.B.E. (*Acting*), Canada; W. IVES, M.Ec., Austral V. ARMSTRONG, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., New Zealand; E. D. ANDREWS (*Acting*), Uni of South Africa; H.E. The High Commissioner for India, India; (*Vacant*), Pakist C. E. LAMBERT, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.Sc. *Assistant Director*: H. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Edito* J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.Sc. *Assista Mycologists*: M. B. ELLIS, Ph.D.; F. C. DEIGHTON, O.B.E., M.A.; C. BOOTH, M.S AGNES H. S. BROWN, Ph.D. *Sub-Editor*: D. JEAN STAMPS, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Pl Pathologists*: R. A. ALSTON, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. HOLLIDAY, M.A.; B. E. J. WHEELER, Ph.

SULPHATE OF COPPER

98/100% PURITY

CRYSTALS AND POWDER

FUNGUS DISEASES

Control and prevent by spraying with Bordeaux Mixture made with the best quality Sulphate of Copper.

COPPER DEFICIENCY

Sulphate of Copper in powder form is also widely used for the correction of Copper Deficiency of the soil and in animal nutrition.

BRITISH SULPHATE OF COPPER ASSOCIATION LTD.

1 GREAT CUMBERLAND PLACE, LONDON, W.1

Telegrams: BRITSULCOP, WESPHONE, LONDON

Telephones: PADDINGTON 5068/9

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. AINSWORTH and G. R. BISBY

Fourth edition now available: vii+475 pp., 10 plates, 20*s*., post free.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE TAXONOMY AND NOMENCLATURE OF FUNG

By G. R. BISBY

Second edition now available: vii+143 pp., cloth, 10*s*., post free.

MIMEOGRAPHED PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

No. 6. Generic names of fungi proposed for rejection. *By G. R. BISBY*. 59 pp., 1949. *Price* 3*s*. 6
No. 7. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1948. 34 pp., 1949. *Price* 2*s*.
No. 8. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1949. 28 pp., 1950. *Price* 2*s*.
No. 9. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1950–1951. 42 pp., 1952. *Price* 3*s*.
No. 10. Bibliography of systematic mycology, 1952. 25 pp., 1953. *Price* 3*s*.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERS

INDEX OF AUTHORS

C. A. B.
10 JAN 1956
FILE

	PAGES
Abbott, E. V.	115
Abdel-hak, T.	20
Abhyankar, S. G.	136
Abrego, L.	351
Acker, R. F.	104
Adams, D. A. W.	542
Addy, S. K.	73
Adsuar, J.	498, 632, 762
Afanasiev, M. M.	198
Agarwala, S. C.	193
Aggéry, B.	504
Agnihothrudu, V.	626
Ainsworth, G. C.	759
Akai, S.	113, 252, 560
Akaishi, Y.	540
Akeley, D. F.	442
Akeley, R. V.	107, 621
Alcaraz-Mira, E.	452
Aldrich, D. G.	720
Aldrich, K. F.	510
Aleem, A. A.	385
Alexopoulos, C. J.	40
Allam, M. E.	361
Allan, H. R.	94
Allayyanavaramath, S. B.	38
Allen, P. J.	106
Allen, R. M.	295, 422
Altson, R. A.	256
Altstatt, G. E.	459
Alvarez, R.	632
Alvarez-García, L. A.	452, 498
Alvim, P. de T.	713
Ames, R. W.	17
Amphoux, M.	66
Amy, A. S.	762
Anastasiou, J.	245
Anderson, A. J.	234, 235
Anderson, C. W.	71, 469, 675
Anderson, H. W.	333
Anderson, J. P.	184
Anderson, L. E.	246
Anderson, P. J.	55, 640
Anderson, R. F.	546
Andes, J. O.	602
Andrade, A. C.	478
Andrén, F.	291, 539
Andrew, R. H.	346
Andrewes, C. H.	102
Andrews, E. A.	429
Andrews, H. N.	43
Andrews, S. R.	456
Andrus, C. F.	4
Anerud, K.	49
Angelotti, R.	742
Anselme, C.	538
Anson, R. R.	422
Anthon, E. W.	488
Aoshima, K.	245, 335, 390, 391, 393
Appel, O.	580
Apple, J. L.	119
Aquino, A.	615
Aragaki, M.	425, 481
Ark, P. A.	94, 298, 520, 541, 542
Armitage, H. M.	332
Armstrong, G. M.	483, 539
Armstrong, J. K.	483, 539
Arndt, C. H.	27, 81, 295
Arny, D. C.	225
Arostegui, F.	498
Arruda, S. C.	447
Arx, J. A. v.	322, 519, 636, 760
Arya, H. C.	82
Aschan, K.	619
Ashour, W. E.	361
Ashraf, M.	404
Askew, H. O.	631
Asthana, R. P.	221
Asuyama, H.	5
Atkins, R. E.	142, 475
Atkins, W. R. G.	618
Atkinson, D. E.	452
Atkinson, J. D.	33, 140, 731, 734
Atkinson, R. G.	399
Ausemus, E. R.	663
Ayers, G. W.	557
Baba, I.	378, 687
Babayan, A.	603
Babb, M. F.	443
Bachy, A.	350, 672
Backus, M. P.	396, 546
Baechler, R. H.	329
Bagchee, K.	58, 510, 695
Bagnall, R. H.	249, 550
Bailey, J. S.	17, 738
Baillie, A. F. H.	85
Bajaj, B. S.	633
Baker, A. D.	377
Baker, K. F.	27, 42, 85, 538, 681
Baker, R. E. D.	661
Bakerspigel, A.	318, 380
Bakshi, B. K.	569, 695
Bald, J. G.	29, 83
Baldacci, E.	45, 582, 653
Baldoni, R.	650
Ball, W. L.	244
Banbury, G. H.	373
Bant, J. H.	251
Bardin, R.	56, 519
Barker, B. T. P.	359
Barker, H. A.	102, 438
Barker, W. G.	443
Barkley, F. A.	405
Barlow, K. C.	422
Bärner, J.	166
Barnes, A. C.	503
Barnett, H. L.	46, 189, 326, 768
Barr, M. E.	634
Bartels, R.	588
Barthelet, J.	230
Basham, J. T.	60
Bashford, T. E.	746
Basile, R.	700
Basio, E.	615
Basler, E.	265
Batchelor, L. D.	24
Bate-Smith, E. C.	439
Batista, A. C.	117, 638, 639, 676, 689
Batjer, L. P.	433
Batt, R. F.	165
Batts, C. C. V.	20, 220
Bauer, F.	645
Baumann, G.	543
Baumgardt, J. P.	454
Bavendamm, W.	1, 572
Bawden, F. C.	406, 584, 585, 641, 701
Baxter, D. V.	565
Baxter, J. W.	50, 117
Baxter, L. W.	482, 724
Bayles, B. B.	548

PAGES

Bayley, C. H. 747
Bazán de Segura, C. 518, 622
Bazzi, B. 535
Bazzigher, G. 461, 569
Bean, J. 486
Beard, F. H. 260
Beato, M. J. 516
Beaumont, A. . 251, 354, 425, 484, 605, 767
Beckenbach, J. R. 514
Becker, G. 328
Beckman, C. H. . . . 267, 268, 768
Beckmann, T. J. 688
Bedford, C. L. 489
Beesley, J. 327, 649
Behr, L. 461
Beinhart, E. G. 324
Bell, T. A. 451
Bellova, O. D. 48
Bellue, M. K. 607
Benedict, H. M. 683
Benedict, W. G. 430, 729
Beneke, E. S. 40
Benlloch, M. 174
Ben-Meïr, Y. 348
Ben-Meïr-Glueck, Y. 347
Bennett, C. W. 405, 650
Bennett Clark, J. 684
Bennett, M. 92, 93
Benoit, J. 328
Bental, A. 347
Beraha, L. 240
Beran, F. 146
Berbeć, J. 453
Berbee, F. 512
Berbee, J. G. 268, 512
Bercks, R. 108, 497
Berend, I. 488
Bergemann, J. 493
Bergold, G. H. 405
Berkeley, G. H. 84
Bernardi, A. E. 514
Bernaux, P. 50, 52
Berry, F. H. 511
Berry, P. A. 351
Besemer, A. F. H. 33
Bessey, E. A. 323
Best, R. J. 702
Bever, W. M. 473, 593
Bhagwagar, P. R. 309
Bhatt, V. V. 471
Bieri, F. 540
Bilbruck, J. D. 685
Birgel, G. 371
Bisby, G. R. 757, 760
Bitancourt, A. A. 28, 292
Bitters, W. P. 24, 421
Björkman, E. 326
Black, J. D. F. 32
Black, L. M. 12, 299, 405
Black, W. 47, 250
Blacklock, J. S. 630
Blackwell, E. M. 46
Blair, I. D. 42, 140
Blank, L. M. 153
Blattný, C. 552, 620
Blencowe, J. W. 585
Bless, A. A. 470
Bletchly, J. D. 126
Bloch, R. 495
Blumer, S. . 10, 36, 240, 304, 432, 515, 572
Boasso, C. S. 663
Boawn, L. C. 651
Bockmann, H. . . . 14, 474, 617

PAGES

Bockstahler, H. W. 195
Bode, O. 186, 496, 588
Boerger, A. 682
Bohn, G. W. 66
Bollard, E. G. 33, 34, 37
Bolle-Jones, E. W. 252
Bollenbacher, K. 547
Bolton, A. T. 163, 468, 737
Bombay, B. B. 767
Boncompagni, T. 377
Bond, S. M. 44
Bonde, R. 315, 442, 444, 685
Boneh, S. 546
Böning, K. . . . 205, 206, 223, 224, 533
Boosalis, M. G. 310
Borders, H. I. 63, 444
Borges, M. de L. V. . . . 128, 516, 698
Borget, M. 537
Bose, S. K. 215
Bőszörményi, Z. 763
Bòttari, V. 739
Böttcher, H. 409
Boubals, D. 277
Boucher, J. 561
Bould, C. 259
Bouriquet, G. 23, 51, 576
Bourne, B. A. 381
Bovey, R. 96, 207
Bowman, G. F. 713
Bowman, R. L. 195
Boyce, A. M. 479
Boyce, H. R. 740
Boyce, J. S. 454, 509, 570
Boyce, S. W. 229
Boyce, W. R. 229
Boyd, A. E. W. 374
Boyle, L. W. 403
Boynton, D. 302
Bradfield, A. E. 88
Bradley, R. H. E. 387
Bradsher, C. K. 43, 44
Brady, B. 86
Brakke, M. K. 299
Brancato, F. P. 367
Brandt, H. 205, 206
Brann, J. L. 302, 740
Braun, A. C. 19, 144
Braun, H. 486
Bredemann, G. 45
Breece, J. R. 610
Bremer, H. 13, 155, 515, 743
Brener, W. H. 512
Brennan, E. 548
Brentzel, W. E. 307
Bretz, T. W. 326
Brewer, D. 274, 650
Brian, P. W. 168, 369, 486
Briant, A. K. 411
Brien, R. M. 53
Brierley, J. K. 247, 494
Brierley, P. 83, 231, 297
Briggs, F. N. 146
Broadbent, L. . . . 396, 397, 550, 586
Brock, R. D. 249
Brockwell, J. 356
Brodie, H. J. 41
Bronner, G. 195
Brook, P. J. 733
Brooks, F. T. 486
Brooks, R. M. 490
Brown, A. R. 476
Brown, F. C. 43, 44
Brown, G. L. 377

	PAGES
Brown, H. D.	742
Brown, I. L.	101
Brown, J. C.	496, 506
Brown, J. G.	232, 688
Brown, S. A.	440
Brown, W. E.	546
Brücher, E. H.	622
Bruder, J.	518
Bruehl, G. W.	181, 632
Bruinsma, F.	9
Brun, J.	164, 242
Brusca, J. N.	421
Bryner, W.	156
Buchanan, J. R.	720
Buchanan, W. K.	382
Bucher, R.	400
Buchholtz, W. F.	143
Buchwald, N. F.	463
Buckland, D. C.	693
Bugnicourt, F.	615
Bulit, J.	383
Bulman, R.	718
Bunt, A. C.	561
Burckhardt, F.	589
Burges, A.	49
Burkholder, W. R.	355
Burnham, C. R.	663
Burrell, A. B.	302
Burris, R. H.	660
Burton, G. W.	102
Busby, J. N.	421
Buston, H. W.	27
Butler, F. C.	147
Butler, J. A. V.	367
Butler, M. L.	547
Buxton, E. W.	230, 724
Byrde, R. J. W.	90, 92, 101, 158, 238, 543
Cadman, C. H.	736
Cairaschi, E.-A.	631
Calesnick, E. J.	434
Callbeck, L. C.	740
Calle, H.	492
Calpouzos, L.	490
Calvert, O. H.	181
Camacho, C.	688
Campana, R. J.	693
Campbell, L.	697
Campbell, R. N.	124
Campbell, T. H.	546
Campbell, W. A.	512
Campbell, W. G.	457
Campos, A. R.	562
Canova, A.	331
Canter, H. M.	504
Cardani, C.	535
Carilli, A.	767
Carpenter, J. B.	753
Carr, D. R.	328, 329, 649
Carrera, J. M. L.	622
Carrillo, A. F.	26
Carpenter, T. R.	94
Carter, J. C.	370, 511
Carter, M. V.	289
Cartwright, J. B.	2
Cash, E. K.	183
Casseres, E. H.	176, 712
Cass-Smith, W. P.	644
Castaño, J. J.	80, 228, 480
Castellani, E.	306
Catherinet, M.	464
Cation, D.	489
Cattrall,	586
Cavier, R.	101
Cenoz, H.	220
Cesaroni, F.	388, 567
Challenger, S.	484
Chamberlain, D. W.	574
Chamberlain, E. E.	33, 229, 731, 734
Chamberlain, G. C.	740
Chambers, J.	434
Chapman, R. A.	644
Charlton, K. M.	567
Charmet, F.	289
Chatt, E. M.	526
Chattopadhyay, S. B.	21
Chaves, G.-M.	527, 712, 713
Chaze, J.	492
Chen, S. M.	366
Cherewick, W. J.	290, 475
Chernuishova, O. P.	685
Chevalier, A.	228
Chevaugeon, J.	423, 757
Chi, C. C.	563
Chiba, Y.	640
Childs, J. F. L.	25, 294
Chilton, J. E.	734
Chinn, S. H. F.	473, 627
Chkolnik, J.	501
Chona, B. L.	75, 447, 633
Chowdhury, S.	221, 352
Christensen, J. J.	481, 719
Christensen, P. D.	603
Chupp, C.	635
Churchill, B. W.	546
Cibes, H. R.	425
Ciccarone, A.	708, 767
Ciferri, R.	11, 363, 436, 543
Cinnamon, C. A.	316
Cinq-Mars, L.	467, 740
Clark, F.	642
Clark, F. E.	471
Clark, N. G.	680
Clark, P. J.	388
Claude, P.	549
Clausen, R.	277, 404
Clayton, E. E.	119
Clear, T.	457
Clifton, C. E.	102, 438
Clinton, P. K. S.	65
Cochran, L. C.	488
Cockerham, G.	170
Coffey, G. L.	246
Coffin, R. L.	17
Cohen, M.	748
Cohic, F.	615
Cohoon, D. F.	677, 678
Colborne, F.	38
Cole, J. R.	269
Coleman, O. H.	150, 478
Coleno, P.	403
Colhoun, J.	192, 573
Colleary, M. J.	61
Colley, R. H.	696
Collot, L.	333
Combes, R.	217
Commoner, B.	264, 265
Conkey, J.	370
Connell, V.	744
Conners, I. L.	280, 330, 531, 709
Conover, R. A.	72, 73, 187
Conroy, R. J.	202, 377
Constain, J. C.	526
Contois, D. E.	435
Converse, R. H.	24, 269, 343

PAGES

Cook, M. T. 118
Cooke, T. F. 546
Coombe, B. G. 11
Cooner, A. W. 470
Coons, G. H. . . . 194, 195, 272
Cooper, D. C. 623
Coppenet, M. 629
Corbetta, G. 445
Cordon, T. C. 104
Corke, C. T. 104
Cormack, M. W. 271
Cormany, C. E. 195
Cornford, C. E. . . . 586, 587
Cornuet, P. 313, 679
Cosgrove, J. T. 328
Costa, A. S. 632
Cottier, K. 606
Couch, J. N. 533
Coulson, J. G. 467, 740
Courshee, R. J. 244
Cowan, S. T. 759
Cowin, S. M. 4
Cowperthwaite, W. G. 73
Cox, C. E. 490
Cox, H. A. 328, 572
Cox, H. S. 274
Cox, R. S. 512
Craighead, F. C. 188
Crall, J. 142
Crandall, B. S. . . 59, 181, 423, 674
Crawford, C. L. 651
Cropley, R. 88, 89, 96
Crosier, W. F. 675
Cross, G. F. 99
Crossan, D. F. 503, 520
Crowdy, S. H. 89, 90, 101
Croxall, H. E. . 134, 135, 238, 337, 396
Cruickshank, I. A. M. . . 154, 295, 651
Culbertson, J. O. 154
Cullen, N. A. 729
Cumber, R. A. . . . 229, 353, 604
Cummins, G. B. 50, 383
Cunningham, G. H. 140, 165, 383, 740, 760
Curl, E. A. 124
Cutbush, P. 328
Čuturilo, S. 279
Czaja, A. T. 329, 513

Da Camara, E. de S. . 52, 181, 182, 183, 504
Da Costa, E. W. B. . . . 185, 458
Da Costa, M. E. A. P. 182
Dadant, R. . . . 412, 422, 479, 615
Da Gama, M. V. 488
Daines, R. H. . . . 548, 677, 678
Dale, W. T. 201, 661
Da Matta, E. A. F. . . . 594, 614
Darley, E. F. 480
Darling, H. M. . . 553, 557, 624
Darpoux, H. . . 532, 646, 677, 681
Darrow, G. M. 737
Das, N. K. 740
Da Silva, A. R. 663
Da Silva, D. M. 565
Da Silva, J. N. . . . 638, 676
Davidson, A. G. 60
Davidson, R. W. 125, 269
Davidson, T. R. 749
Davies, E. B. 608
Davies, H. G. 368
Davies, J. N. 654, 656
Davies, M. E. 30
Davis, D. . . . 122, 123, 566, 644
Davis, G. N. 66, 335

PAGES

Davis, H. C. 604
Davis, L. H. 538
Davis, R. L. 430
Davis, S. H. 724
Day, L. H. 35
Day, W. R. 190, 576
Dayton, D. F. 486, 487
De Aguirre, J. M. 632
Dearborn, C. H. 443
De Bruin, T. 477
De Bruin-Brink, G. 521
Decker, P. 71, 469
Deep, C. J. 652
De Freitas, F. C. 488
Degman, E. S. 433
Deighton, F. C. 659
De Jong, P. 262
Delassus, M. 757
De Leon, D. 152
Delitala, A. 676
Delmas, H. G. 160, 161
Delmotte, P. 681
Delmotte-Plaquée, P. 681
Delvi, M. H. 69
Delwiche, C. C. 763
Dement'eva, M. I. 736
Dementjewa, G. 167
Démétriadès, S. . . 208, 339, 713, 714
Deming, G. W. 195
De Moura, M. A. 375
Dennis, R. W. G. 504, 760
Denyer, W. B. G. 59
De Ong, E. R. 680
Derick, R. A. 475, 476
Desjardins, P. R. . . . 506, 699, 764
De Souza, J. G. C. 261
Desrue, A. 101
Deubner, R. 386
Deutschmann, F. 462, 489
De Vasconcelos, A. T. . . 52, 181, 504
DeVay, J. E. 420, 439
De Vleeschauwer, A. 493
De Vries, G. A. 116
DeZeeuw, D. J. 366
Dhande, G. W. . . . 32, 74, 447
Diachun, S. 765
Dias, H. F. 335
Dias, M. R. de S. 181, 182
Di Caro, S. 675
Dickens, L. E. 354, 724
Dickson, J. G. . . . 382, 430, 727
Diéguez, C. 181
Diercks, R. 684
Dietz, P. M. 264
Dietz, S. M. 301
Dijksterhuis, H. P. 33
Dillon Weston, W. A. R. . . . 176, 346
Dimock, A. W. 355, 483
Dimond, A. E. . 56, 106, 122, 123, 187, 453, 507, 644, 766
Dingley, J. M. . . . 53, 184, 385
Doepel, R. F. 645
Doguet, G. 451
Doi, Y. 559
D'Oliveira, B. 484
D'Oliveira, M. de L. 375
Donk, M. A. 564
Doolittle, S. P. 201
Doran, W. L. 16
Dorohova, N. A. 664
Dorozhkin, N. A. 174
Dorsey, C. K. 124
Doucette, C. F. 296

	PAGES
Doughty, L. R.	16
Douglas, R. J.	745
Downie, A. R.	195, 197
Downing, M. H.	380
Doxtator, C. W.	195
Drachovská-Šimanová, M.	132
Drake, M.	17, 738
Drechsler, C.	423, 689, 690
Drolsom, P. N.	727, 728
Drouillon, R.	537
Drummond, O. A.	633, 652
Drummond-Gonçalves, R.	203
Dryden, E. C.	434
Dubey, J. K.	221
Dubinevich, B. N.	669
DuCharme, E. P.	25, 421, 535
Duddington, C. L.	352
Duff, A. D. S.	416
Duffield, P. C.	26
Dugger, W. M.	496
Duhamet, L.	19
Dukeshire, N. W.	421
Dulaney, E. L.	246
Dunegan, J. C.	305
Dunlap, V. C.	307
Dupias, G.	383
Du Plessis, S. J.	658
Durocher, J.	618
Dutt, N. L.	562
Dwyer, R. E. P.	152
D'Yakonova, E.	162
Dye, D. W.	35, 692, 736
Dyer, R. A.	657
Eades, H. W.	392
Earhart, R. W.	71, 75, 291, 345
Ebben, M. H.	654, 655
Eberts, F. S.	660
Echeverri, H.	177
Eddins, A. H.	71, 469, 515
Edwards, D. W.	2
Eggertson, E.	648
Ehlers, M.	15, 39
Ehrlich, J.	246
Eide, C. J.	752
Eide, P. M.	435
Ellenburger, C. E.	96
Ellern, S.	358
Elliott, E. S.	676
Ellis, D. E.	520
Ellis, N. K.	621
Ellison, J. H.	558
Eloja, A. L.	675
Emilsson, B.	314
Emsweller, S. L.	28
Endo, C.	756
Endo, S.	111
English, W. H.	678
Epps, J. M.	602
Epstein, H. T.	405
Eriksson, J.	385
Ernould, L.	516
Errera, M.	368
Erwin, D. C.	358, 730
Escobar, G. B.	228
Esfandiari, E.	262, 320
Espenshade, M. A.	104
Etchells, J. E.	451
Etheridge, D. E.	27
Evans, A. C.	575
Evans, E.	561
Evans, H.	661
Everton, J. R.	746
Exner, B.	367
Ext, W.	752
Fabre, R.	101
Fåhraeus, G.	620
Faivre-Amiot, A.	532
Faldi, G.	605
Farrar, L. L.	115
Farrow, W. M.	446
Fassi, B.	568
Favret, E. A.	528
Feazell, G. D.	111
Fedorinchik, N. S.	150, 720
Fellows, H.	22
Fennah, R. G.	661
Fennell, D. I.	386
Fenton, E.	49
Fergus, C. L.	57, 326, 694
Ferguson, J.	258, 508
Fernandes, C. T.	646
Fernández, O.	712
Fernier, H.	444
Fernow, K. H.	549
Ferris, V. R.	686
Ferwerda, J. D.	536
Fezer, K. D.	426
Fielding, A. H.	90, 158
Filfus, J. A.	714
Findlay, W. M.	444
Findley, W. R.	478
Finkner, N. C.	149
Finkner, R. E.	475
Finlay, K. W.	325, 642
Fischbeck, G.	475
Fischer, G.	191
Fischer, G. J.	591, 666
Fischer, G. W.	31, 116, 359, 450
Fischer, H.	583
Fischer, R.	362, 706, 732
Fischer, W.	492
Fisher, E. E.	459, 612
Fisher, F. E.	470
Fisher, H. H.	7
Fletcher, D. G.	471
Fletcher, J. A.	742
Fletcher, W. A.	670
Flood, A. E.	88
Flor, H. H.	423
Folsom, D.	46, 176, 736
Fonseca, H.	581
Fontes, J. T.	614
Forbes, E.	311
Ford, H. F.	510
Forsberg, J. L.	483
Forster, W. A.	179
Foster, H. H.	95
Foster, W. R.	708
Foucart, G.	756
Fowler, D. L.	130
Francke-Grosmann, H.	82
Franco, C. M.	536
Frandsen, N. O.	8, 462
Fraselle, J. V.	80
Fraser, I. M.	334
Frazier, N. W.	306, 577
Frecha, J. H.	220, 668
Freitag, J. H.	577
French, A. M.	375
French, D. W.	124
Frick, E. L.	243
Friedman, B. A.	176, 284
Friend, J. N.	330
Fries, N.	547, 749

	PAGES
Fritz, C. W.	327
Fritzsche, R.	540
Fry, P. R.	229
Fuchs, H.	399
Fuchs, W. H.	145
Fukushi, T.	107, 331
Fukutomi, M.	560
Fukuzumi, T.	648
Fulton, J. P.	541
Fulton, R. H.	489
Fulton, R. W.	187
Funder, S.	166
Futrell, M. C.	76
Gábor, F.	474
Gagnotto, A. V.	725
Gainor, C.	339, 660
Gainullina, R. G.	719
Gallay, R.	207
Gallegly, M. E.	685
Gambaryan, G. C.	10
Gambogi, P.	311
Gammon, N.	625
Gangstad, E. O.	354
Ganguly, B.	249
Ganguly, D.	625
Gante, T.	518
Garber, E. D.	217
García, F.	713
Gardner, W. S.	751
Garga, R. P.	155
Garrard, E. H.	745
Garratt, G. A.	3
Garren, K. H.	454, 511
Gärtel, W.	589
Gaskill, J. O.	195, 198, 199
Gaspar, M. S.	434
Gassner, G. C.	222
Gates, L. F.	131, 586, 587
Gattani, M. L.	216, 221
Gaudineau, M.	277
Gaugh, H. G.	496
Gäumann, E.	121, 453
Gayão, T. de J.	638, 639
Gayford, G. W.	610
Geesteranus, H. P. M.	521
Gendron, Y.	703
George, J.	458
Gerdemann, J. W.	233
Gerhold, N. R.	197
Gerretsen, F. C.	103
Gheorghianov, V.	591, 666
Ghillini, C. A.	331
Gibson, I. A. S.	65, 202, 519
Giddings, N. J.	196, 399, 400, 497
Gigante, R.	733, 764
Gilbert, F. A.	102
Gillard, S. O.	124
Gilman, J. C.	637
Gilmer, R. M.	678, 735
Gilmour, J. W.	329
Ginoza, W.	452
Ginsburg, L.	542
Glover, J.	16
Glynne, M. D.	75, 587
Godino, I.	222
Godley, E. J.	140
Godwin, A. E.	398
Goheen, A. C.	737
Goidànich, G.	670, 676
Gokhale, V. P.	415
Gold, A. H.	54, 285, 717
Gol'din, M. I.	203
Golding, N. S.	367
Gomez, C. E.	514
González, C.	688
Good, H. M.	268
Goode, M. J.	509
Goode, P. M.	260
Goodman, R. N.	373
Goossen, H.	543
Gordon, M. A.	167
Gordon, R. B.	386
Gordon, W. L.	245, 368
Gorinova, Y. V.	34
Gothoskar, S. S.	388
Goto, K.	111, 184
Goto, S.	419
Gourlay, D. W.	16
Govi, G.	567
Govindan, P. R.	55
Govindaswamy, C. V.	273
Govindu, H. C.	429, 450
Graf, A.	207, 316
Grah, R. F.	329
Graham, J. H.	64, 233, 356, 427
Gram, E.	359
Gram, K.	513
Graniti, A.	579, 606, 739
Grassmann, W.	311
Gravatt, G. F.	508
Graves, C. H.	485
Gray, E. G.	504, 759
Green, D. E.	463
Green, M.	506
Green, R. J.	692
Greene, H. C.	184
Greenidge, K. N. H.	389
Greenleaf, W. H.	402
Gregory, P. H.	41, 544, 587
Gremmen, J.	564
Grente, J.	157
Gries, G. A.	156
Grieve, B. J.	703
Griffin, S. W.	548
Griffiths, D. J.	344
Griffiths, J. T.	601
Grigg, J. L.	608
Griswold, C. L.	188, 509
Groenewegen. J. H.	335
Grogan, R. G.	507, 519, 547
Grossmann, F.	14
Grosso, J. J.	765
Groves, J. W.	332, 385, 634
Grümmer, G.	114
Guba, E. F.	16, 17, 37, 305
Guillemat, J.	153, 313, 707
Guntz, M.	289, 622
Gustafsson, N.	314
Gutiérrez, L. H.	712, 713
Gutter, Y.	348, 349
Guyot, A. L.	383
Guyot, J.-L.	674
Guyot, L.	22, 707
Guyotjeannin, C.	42
Gwynne, D. C.	238, 396
Haarløv, N.	259
Haas, F. L.	438
Haasis, F. A.	297, 520, 724
Hack, J.	654
Hackett, A. J.	217
Hacskaylo, E.	370
Haenseler, C. M.	104, 232
Hafiz, A.	404
Hagborg, W. A. F.	665

	PAGES
Hagedorn, D. J.	651
Hagen, A.	450
Hahn, H.	681
Hakamura, Y.	625
Hall, E. G.	236, 360
Hall, F. H.	328
Haller, H. L.	614
Halpin, J. E.	608
Hamilton, J. M.	37
Hamlyn, B. M. G.	192, 584
Hams, A. F.	680
Hanna, A. D.	413
Hanna, W. F.	310
Hanson, C. H.	155
Hanson, E. W.	156, 608
Hanson, R. G.	233
Hara, K.	563
Harder, A.	515
Hårdh, J. E.	664
Hardie, M.	468
Hardison, J. R.	726
Hare, W. W.	136
Harley, J. L.	102, 247, 494
Harmon, C.	546
Harmsen, L.	513
Harper, F. R.	271
Harper, J. L.	345
Harrington, J. B.	414
Harris, H. C.	520
Harris, R. V.	68
Harrison, I. R.	29
Hart, H.	715
Hartman, R. E.	174
Hartsuijker, K.	132
Harvey, H. L.	10
Hashioka, Y.	287, 300, 317
Haskett, W. C.	597
Haskins, R. H.	245
Hassebrauk, K.	473, 529
Hauptfleisch, K.	48
Havis, J. R.	713
Hawn, E. J.	721
Hawthorne, P. L.	732
Hayashi, Y.	393
Healy, M. J. R.	131
Heathcote, G. D.	586
Heddergott, H.	13
Heeg, T. J.	623
Heiling, A.	194, 589
Heim, J. M.	156
Hein, A.	405
Heinze, K.	312
Heit, C. E.	675
Held, V. M.	232
Hellmers, E.	314
Hellquist, H.	175
Helson, G. A. H.	103, 280
Helwig, H.	492
Hemerick, G. A.	234
Hemming, H. G.	114, 168, 369
Hemphill, D. D.	373
Henderson, D. M.	401
Henderson, F. Y.	60, 571
Henderson, J. M.	374
Henderson, L.	481
Henderson, R.	141
Henderson, W. J.	197
Hendricks, R. H.	547
Hendrickx, H.	493
Hendrix, J. W.	425
Henner, J.	260, 313, 704
Henry, A. W.	288
Henry, B. W.	1

	PAGES
Henze, R. E.	608
Hepler, P. K.	333
Hepting, G. H.	1, 512, 768
Herman, L. G.	168
Herrera, O. B.	508
Hervert, V.	552
Hess, G. E.	506
Hess, H.	287
Hessayon, D. G.	169
Hesseltine, C. W.	246
Heta, H.	344
Hewitt, E. J.	156, 179, 193, 252, 500
Hewitt, W. B.	652
Hewlett, M. A.	463
Hey, A.	14, 624
Heyne, E. G.	472
Hickman, C. J.	135
Higuchi, T.	648
Hilborn, M. T.	617, 738
Hildebrand, A. A.	275, 402, 466
Hildebrand, E. M.	362, 731
Hildebrandt, A. C.	18
Hill, G. R.	548
Hillegas, A. B.	246
Hills, C. H.	434
Hills, F. J.	197, 650, 699
Hills, W. A.	72
Hilton, R. N.	257
Hingorani, M. K.	73, 98
Hinke, F.	205
Hirai, T.	74, 550
Hiratsuka, N.	145, 261, 531
Hirayama, S.	120
Hirst, J. M.	587, 615
Hitchcock, M. M.	260
Hiura, U.	344
Hoare, E. R.	244
Hochapfel, H.	588
Hockey, J. F.	740
Hodgkiss, W.	284
Hoedt, T. G. E.	113
Hofferbert, W.	500
Hoffman, P. F.	645
Hoffmann, E.	361
Hoffmann, G. M.	556
Hofsten, A. v.	547
Hofsten, B. v.	547
Hofsten, C. G. v.	175, 418
Hogen Esch, J. A.	248
Hohryakov, M. K.	350
Holland, A. H.	65
Hollis, J. P.	251, 441, 555
Holloman, A. J.	683
Holmberg, C.	555
Holmes, F. O.	121, 641
Holton, C. S.	20, 146, 207, 224, 417, 634
Holtzmann, O. V.	354
Homburg, K.	323, 324, 504
Hooker, A. L.	533
Hooker, W. J.	142, 143, 556
Hopf, P. P.	44
Hopfengart, M.	23
Hopkins, E. F.	72, 470
Hoppe, P. E.	226
Hopper, R. M.	589
Horber, E.	207
Horn, N. L.	732
Horner, R. M.	268
Horsfall, J. G.	491, 555, 614
Hossfeld, R. L.	61
Hotson, H. H.	248, 472
Hougas, R. W.	549
Hough, L. F.	486, 487

PAGES

Houston, B. R. . 74, 87, 154, 285, 352, 717
Hovey, C. L. 442
Howard, F. L. 30, 607
Howard, H. W. 250
Howe, G. H. 88
Howles, R. 654, 655
Hrobruih, N. D. 110
Hsi, C. H. 596
Huber, G. A. 489
Huber, H. 137, 579
Hubert, E. E. . . . 59, 270, 456
Hudson, M. S. 270
Huertos, M. R. 701
Hughes, C. G. 320
Hughes, J. T. . . . 654, 656
Hughes, S. J. . . . 322, 323, 384
Hughes, W. A. 151
Huglin, P. 701
Hull, R. . . 131, 272, 273, 586
Humphries, E. C. 653
Hungerford, C. W. . . . 401, 735
Hunt, G. M. . . . 3, 328
Hunt, O. J. 180
Hunter, J. A. . . . 33, 731, 734
Hunter, J. G. 476
Hurtig, H. 740
Hus, P. 14, 33
Hutchins, L. M. 488
Hutchinson, M. T. 679
Hutchinson, S. A. 538
Hutchison, F. W. 257, 258
Hutton, E. M. 249, 267
Huysmans, C. P. 565, 614
Hyams, E. 137
Hyde, H. A. 167
Hyre, R. A. . . . 120, 174, 274, 752

Iida, W. 134
Imazeki, R. 125
Inada, A. 640
Inada, K. 687
Ingold, C. T. 103, 760
Ink, D. P. 435
Inoue, Y. 40, 149
Irvin, D. B. 328
Isaac, I. 185, 544, 545
Issa, E. 98
Itô, K. 327
Ives, J. V. 337
Iwata, I. 378, 687
Iwata, M. 4
Iwata, Y. 136

Jabbar, A. 27
Jacks, H. 63, 127, 154, 308, 388, 406, 651, 704
Jackson, P. 165
Jackson, T. H. 141
Jacob, E. 172
Jacob, W. C. 558
Jacobson, H. G. M. 555
Jacquiot, C. 62, 328, 572
Jagoe, R. B. 141
Jahn, E. C. 457
Jamalainen, E. A. 540, 743
James, A. B. 377
James, H. C. 590
Janke, A. 146, 321, 365
Jaubert, P. 334, 576
Jauch, C. 455
Jeffers, W. F. . . . 230, 435, 744
Jeffery, A. R. 326
Jeffery, M. W. 359
Jefferys, E. G. 114, 369

PAGES

Jenkins, A. E. 28, 292
Jenkins, J. E. E. . . . 134, 238, 337
Jenkins, M. T. 478
Jenkins, P. T. 612
Jenkins, W. A. 640
Jennings, D. L. 163
Jennings, J. P. 677
Jensen, D. D. 433
Jensen, H. L. 102
Jensen, N. F. 145
Jenson, J. H. 102
Jepson, W. F. 85
Jewell, F. F. . . . 124, 454, 768
Jinks, J. L. 682
Johannes, H. 498, 499
Johansson, N.-O. 346
Johar, D. S. 613
John, H. J. 104
Johnson, C. G. 581
Johnson, F. L. 723
Johnson, G. 555
Johnson, H. W. 651
Johnson, I. J. 147
Johnson, L. F. 667
Johnson, R. A. 62
Johnson, S. P. 276
Johnson, T. 19, 310, 718
Johnston, A. 54
Johnston, C. O. . . . 77, 288, 472
Johnston, T. H. 288
Johnston, W. H. 589
Johnstone, K. I. 368
Jolivet, E. 629
Joly, M. 324
Jones, D. R. H. 236
Jones, E. D. 624
Jones, F. R. 431
Jones, H. A. 438
Jones, I. D. 451
Jones, J. F. 37, 240
Jones, K. W. 719
Jones, L. H. 17
Jones, L. S. 735
Jones, W. H. 687
Jongejan, P. J. H. 33
Jørgensen, E. 513
Jørstad, I. 383
Joshi, L. M. 415, 605
Joshi, N. V. 421
Joshi, S. G. 421
Joisfović, M. 304
Joyner, J. F. 354
Julien, J. B. 467
Juniper, A. J. 538
Junker, H. 163, 610
Jurkowska, H. 105
Justham, M. C. D. 337

Kahl, E. 361
Kahn, R. P. 333, 764
Kallio, A. 443
Kalyanasundarum, R. 248
Kamat, M. N. 100, 426, 596
Kameraz, A. Y. 624
Kanngiesser, W. 386
Kapica, L. 41
Kaplan, R. W. 102
Karapetyan, N. A. 603
Karling, J. S. . . . 118, 688, 726
Karper, R. E. 150
Kasai, T. 5
Kasperlik, H. 715
Kassanis, B. 387, 483, 585, 653, 702, 703, 725

	PAGES
Katsuki, H.	500
Katsuki, S.	184
Katsura, K.	83
Katz, M.	548
Katznelson, H.	593
Kaufert, F. H.	61
Kawade, Y.	639
Kawatani, T.	53
Kay, K.	244
Kearns, H. G. H.	88, 158, 163
Keay, M. A.	174, 375
Kecklund, N.	393
Keding, F.	595
Keener, P. D.	762
Keijer, E. J.	33
Keitt, G. W.	225, 369, 487, 735
Kelbert, D. G. A.	72
Keller, E. R.	207, 316, 551
Keller, J. R.	722
Kelly, C. D.	743
Kelsheimer, E. G.	514
Kemp, W. G.	38
Kendrick, E. L.	667
Kendrick, J. B.	65, 507, 699, 741
KenKnight, G.	37, 240
Kennedy, M. E.	379
Kent, G. C.	686
Kerling, L. C. P.	63
Kern, H.	453
Kernkamp, M. F.	234, 357, 366
Kerr, A.	143
Kerr, S. H.	549
Kerssen, M. C.	109
Kessler, H.	487
Keyworth, W. G.	6, 180, 260
Khabiri, E.	262
Khan, A. M.	366
Khanna, K. L.	381
Khanna, M. L.	249
Kidson, E. B.	55, 645
Kilpatrick, R. A.	651
Kimura, K.	648
Kincaid, R. R.	73
King, N. C.	562
King, N. J.	503
Kirby, A. H. M.	91, 92, 93, 243
Kirkham, D. S.	432
Kišpatić, J.	291
Kitani, K.	149
Kleczowski, A.	54, 585, 763
Klesser, P. J.	232
Klinkowski, M.	12, 13, 129, 424, 461, 580
Kljajić, R.	755
Klöpping, H. L.	308
Klotz, L. J.	227
Kluczycki, K.	2
Knight, J. R.	470
Knight, R. L.	481, 537
Knipe, F. W.	309
Knorr, L. C.	227, 292, 421, 535, 536
Knowles, P. F.	154, 352
Knudsen, M. P.	246
Koba, S.	105
Kobayashi, T.	327, 335, 393
Kobayashi, Y.	261
Kobel, F.	433
Koch, F.	516
Koch, L.	245
Koch, L. W.	740
Koehler, B.	78, 598
Koepsell, H. J.	246
Kohberger, D. L.	246
Köhler, E.	172, 552, 580, 620
Köhler, H.	13, 241
Koiwa, T.	550
Kole, A. P.	556
Koljo, B.	458
Koltermann, A.	186
Kominami, K.	42, 261
Kommedahl, T.	749
Konzak, C. F.	225
Koshimizu, Y.	550
Kosikov, K. V.	745
Kotlaba, F.	90
Kovoor, A.	217
Kozhevnikova, L. M.	20
Kozlova, V. I.	670
Kozłowska, A.	441
Krantz, F. A.	549
Krasil'nikov, N. A.	501
Kraus, H.	365
Krause, R. L.	695
Krenner, J. A.	721
Kristensen, H. R.	471
Krister, C. J.	364
Kröber, H.	486
Kroeker, J.	718
Krstić, M.	325
Krythe, J. M.	36
Krzysik, F.	391
Kublanovskaya, G. M.	352
Kuć, J.	608
Kudryashova, L. S.	26
Kühn, H.	400
Kühner, R.	757
Kuhnholz-Lordat, G.	383
Kulikov, V. A.	162
Kulkarni, Y. S.	31, 32, 38, 74, 136, 426, 447, 471
Kundert, J.	10, 156, 540, 579
Kunieda, K.	576
Kuntz, J. E.	267, 268, 768
Kuntze, F. H.	572
Kunze, L.	162
Kuznetsova, V. M.	379
Kvíčala, B. A.	649
Labruyère, R. E.	9
Lachaine, O. W.	466
Lachance, R.-O.	353
Lackey, C. F.	6, 197, 400
Lafon, R.	609
Lagarde, J.	492
Lagière, R.	537, 673, 674
Lagneau, C.	618
Lakshmipati Rao, V.	633
Lal, A.	164
Lamb, K. P.	130
Lambert, E. B.	471
Landar, E. G.	157
Langdon, R. F. N.	727
Lange, W. H.	65, 699
Langford, M. H.	177
Laoh, J. P.	323
Large, E. C.	244, 376, 726
Large, J. R.	469
Larson, R. H.	442, 459, 462
Last, F. T.	147, 587
Latterell, R. L.	699
Laude, H. H.	288
Lauden, L.	320
Lauffer, M. A.	12, 405
Lavezzini, V.	522
Lawton, E. N.	43
Leach, J. G.	124
Leach, L. D.	197, 650, 699
Leach, W.	718

PAGES

Leaubie, M. 62
Lebeau, F. J. 150
Lebeau, J. B. 430
Leben, C. 225, 369, 691
Leblond, D. 466
Lechevalier, H. 104
LeClerg, E. L. 167
Ledingham, G. A. 439, 662
Ledingham, R. J. 473
Legg, J. T. 259
Lehman, S. G. 133, 275, 537
Lele, V. C. 415, 424, 605
Lelièvre, D. 313
Lentz, P. L. 382
Leonard, C. D. 421
Leone, I. 548
Lett, L. 537
Leukel, R. W. 286, 292
Levine, M. N. 77, 663
Levisohn, I. 493, 684
Lewis, Y. S. 613
Leyendecker, P. J. . . . 153, 298, 519, 537
Leyvraz, H. 207
Libby, R. R. 520
Likais, R. 627
Lill, J. G. 195
Lilly, V. G. 46
Lily, V. G. 294
Limasset, P. 310, 424
Lindeberg, G. 620
Lindfors, T. 77
Lindgren, R. M. 3, 270
Lindquist, J. C. 262, 689
Lindy, K. J. 328
Ling, L. 48, 321, 406, 450, 564
Lingappa, B. T. 118
Linn, M. B. 333
Linnasalmi, A. 100
Linskens, H. F. 342
Lister, C. A. 151
Liston, J. 284
Lithgow, A. V. 606
Littauer, F. 347, 349
Livingston, J. E. 341
Lo, T. C. 563
Lobb, W. R. 114
Lochhead, A. G. 102
Locke, L. F. 11
Loegering, W. Q. 353, 604
Loewel, E. L. 15
Loh, C. S. 688
Löhnis, M. P. 629
Lohwag, K. 458, 576
Lombard, F. F. 125
Long, L. M. 683
Long, W. T. 72
Lonsky, H. 399
Loos, C. A. 53, 186, 762
Loosanoff, V. L. 604
Lopatecki, L. E. 312
Lopez, R. 353
López-Matos, L. 452, 762
Loucks, K. W. 72, 470
Loughnane, J. B. 109
Louw, A. J. 301
Loveland, C. A. 385
Lowe, B. N. 468
Lowe, D. 369
Lowe, J. L. 564
Lowen, E. L. 680
Luc, M. 757
Lucas, G. B. 119, 505, 642, 765
Lucas, M. T. 181, 183

PAGES

Lučić, S. 286
Luck, J. V. 688
Ludbrook, W. V. 356
Lüdecke, H. 7, 193, 698
Ludwig, R. A. . . . 56, 166, 355, 467, 740
Luke, H. H. 667
Lušin, V. 291
Luteraan, P.-J. 42
Luthardt, W. 127
Luthra, J. C. 594
Luttrell, E. S. 465, 574, 743
Lutz, J. M. 444
Lutz, L. 101
Luxford, R. F. 1
Lwoff, A. 18
Lyerly, P. J. 60
Lyle, J. A. 451
Lynn, H. D. 67

Maan, W. J. 16
MacCarthy, H. R. 75
Macfarlane, I. 58
MacGillivray, J. H. 6
Machacek, J. E. 527, 665, 740
Machado, A. 48
Mack, G. W. 62
Mackay, J. H. E. 33
Maclean, J. A. R. 34
MacNeill, B. H. 333, 65
MacSwan, I. C. 708
Magie, R. O. 73
Magness, J. R. 591
Mai, W. F. 538
Maier, W. 697
Majumder, S. K. 50
Malaguti, G. 144, 414, 426
Malan, E. F. 363
Malan, H. 701
Malenev, F. E. 752
Mallinjoud, H. M. 159
Malmström, C. 512
Malmus, N. 205, 206, 251
Mamontova, A. N. 289, 595
Mandels, G. R. 618, 619
Mandryk, M. 764
Mangenot, F. 395, 457
Manigault, P. 284
Mann, C. E. T. 318
Manzer, F. E. 442
Maramorosch, K. 298, 299, 336
Marchionatto, J. B. 137, 455
Marcus, O. 108
Mariat, F. 86
Markert, C. L. 494
Markham, R. 367, 405
Marloth, R. H. 658
Marsden, D. H. 17, 18
Marsh, P. B. 547
Marsh, R. W. 91, 92, 158, 238
Marshall, B. H. 296
Marshall, H. H. 589
Marshall, J. 740
Martin, C. 11, 553, 604
Martin, H. 740
Martin, J. T. 165
Martin, W. J. 317
Martínez, E. C. 317
Martinez, L. M. 663
Marudarajan, D. 524
Massee, A. M. 97
Massenot, M. 22, 383, 427
Massey, L. M. 548
Mastenbroek, C. 250, 251

	PAGES
Masumoto, S.	626
Mather, S. M.	306
Mathew, K. T.	619
Mathiesen-Käärik, A.	394
Mathur, R. L.	216, 221
Mathur, S. C.	22, 65, 291, 594, 600
Matkin, O. A.	538
Matsui, C.	340
Matsumiya, H.	107
Matters, C. N.	185
Matthews, R. E. F.	67, 204, 229, 278
Mattos Sierra, R. A.	688
Matuo, T.	97
Maxwell, M. B.	761
Mayne, W. W.	324
Mazzani, B.	426
McAlister, D. F.	574
McCabe, L.	547
McCallan, S. E. A.	39, 437, 438
McCallum, A. W.	548
McClean, A. P. D.	4, 293
McClellan, W. D.	28
McClung, A. C.	434
McCready, C. C.	247
McCubbin, E. N.	71
McElroy, C.	687
McFadden, L. A.	355, 483
McFarlane, J. S.	196, 650
McGhee, T. M. R.	170
McGinnis, R. C.	341, 718
McGlasson, W. B.	734
McIntosh, D. L.	240, 434, 609
McIntosh, T. P.	444
McKay, R.	109, 457
McKeen, C. D.	276, 705, 740
McKeen, W. E.	362
McKenzie, M. A.	17
McKinney, H. H.	418, 532
McKnight, T.	98
McLachlan, K. D.	235, 380
McLean, D. M.	6, 435
McLeod, W. S.	740
McMullen, M. J.	2
Mead, H. W.	358
Meagher, J. W.	222
Mehrotra, B. S.	114, 577
Mehta, K. C.	145
Mehta, P. P.	98
Mehta, P. R.	22, 215, 221, 291, 594, 600
Meier, W.	551
Meijneke, C. A. R.	33
Meiners, J. P.	31, 301, 676
Melhus, I. E.	598
Melin, E.	371, 747
Mellor, F. C.	609
Melville, F.	363
Mendes, H. C.	536
Mendes, O.	226
Mendiola-Ela, V.	155
Menon, K. P. V.	293, 294
Menzel, K. C.	153
Menzies, J. D.	497
Merek, E. L.	694
Merola, G. V.	547
Merriam, D.	442, 685
Merwarth, F. L.	700
Messer, P. J.	80
Messiaen, C. M.	277, 609
Messing, J. H. L.	654, 656
Meyer-Bahlburg, W.	150
Micev, N.	178
Michaelson, M. E.	719
Michelbacher, A. E.	27
Micovski, M.	178
Middlekauff, W. W.	27
Middleton, J. T.	741
Miège, E.	229
Milatović, I.	180
Milbrath, J. A.	679
Miles, L. G.	666
Miles, P.	156
Miličič, D.	702
Millar, R. L.	288
Miller, D. M.	166, 740
Miller, H. N.	71, 469
Miller, J. B.	742
Miller, J. D.	419
Miller, J. G.	753
Miller, J. H.	81, 476
Miller, J. J.	248, 380, 501
Miller, L. I.	463
Miller, L. P.	39, 437, 438
Miller, P. M.	766
Miller, P. R.	282, 338, 396, 405, 525, 698
Miller, P. W.	306, 737
Miller, V. L.	548
Millikan, C. R.	300
Mills, W. D.	364
Mills, W. R.	250, 314, 315
Milstrey, R. A.	230
Minckwitz, A. v.	205, 223
Minev, K.	188
Minić, M.	734
Minz, G.	348
Miret, A. C.	498
Mirzabekyan, R. O.	603
Mishra, J. N.	116, 176, 221, 338, 449
Misra, A. P.	77
Mitchell, J. E.	699
Mitchell, J. W.	574
Mix, A. J.	384
Miyashita, S.	145
Mizukami, T.	23, 113, 531
Mizuta, H.	113
Moffatt, J. S.	168
Moline, J. G.	18
Moll, H. W.	339
Mollenhauer, R.	768
Mollison, J. E.	179
Molnar, A. C.	693
Monk, R. J.	631
Montégut, J.	313
Mooar, M.	575
Mook, P. V.	60, 61
Moore, F. J.	337
Moore, J. D.	735
Moore, M. B.	310
Moore, M. H.	91, 95, 97, 238
Moore, W. C.	155
Moore, W. D.	72, 468
Moreau, C.	384
Moreau, F.	19, 448
Moreau, M.	19, 28
Morgan, N. G.	88, 158, 163, 199
Morgan, O. D.	324
Mori, S.	103
Morihashi, T.	287
Morimoto, Y.	383
Moriondo, F.	646
Morris, C. L.	60, 188
Morris, H. E.	198
Morris, W. T.	305
Morrison, T. M.	747
Moseman, J. G.	291, 418, 531
Mostafa, M. A.	619
Motte, J.	41

PAGES

Mühle, E. 427
Mühlethaler, P. 277, 404
Mujica, F. 280
Mujica, R. 302
Mukoo, H. 613
Mulcock, A. P. 730
Mulder, D. 33
Mulder, E. G. 103
Muller, A. S. 281, 332
Müller, E. 149, 321, 760
Müller, R. 423, 694, 695
Munger, H. M. 9, 135
Mungomery, R. W. 51, 502
Munjal, R. L. 75
Munnecke, D. E. 258
Munro, J. 620
Muntañola, M. 668
Murakishi, H. H. 425, 605
Murayama, D. 107, 313
Murphy, A. M. 196
Murphy, H. C. . . 142, 149, 475, 597
Murphy, M. M. 465
Murray, D. B. 661

Nadel-Schiffman, M. . . . 347, 349
Naef-Roth, S. 121, 453
Nagai, Y. 335
Nagel, C. M. 24
Nagler, K. M. 471
Nahimovskaya, M. I. 370
Nair, U. K. 293, 294
Naito, H. 559
Nakayama, R. M. 153, 459
Nance, N. W. 167
Nandi, P. 105
Narasimham, K. L. 489
Narasimhan, M. J. 368
Narayanamurti, D. . . . 127, 192, 458
Nariani, T. K. 120, 447
Näslund, M. 512
Natti, J. J. 57
Nattrass, R. M. 87, 140, 719
Naylor, A. W. 642
Neergaard, P. 297, 614
Neetzel, J. R. 61
Nehari, V. 264
Neiswander, R. B. 188
Nel, R. I. 658
Nelson, J. C. 188
Nelson, R. 575
Nelson, R. R. 357, 730
Nelson, R. T. 198
Nelson, W. L. 414
Nesterenko, G. A. 670
Neto, J. P. Da C. 596
Neubauer, L. W. 329
Neuhaus, K. 164
Neumann, P. 47, 628
Neveling, C. H. 657
Newhall, A. G. 135, 331
Newhook, F. J. 229
Newmark, P. 264, 763
Newton, W. . . . 44, 312, 565, 581
Nicholas, D. J. D. 239
Nichols, C. W. 387, 690, 735
Nicholson, G. 594
Nicol, J. 413
Nicolas, G. 504
Niederhauser, J. S. . . 314, 315, 554, 753
Nielsen, J. P. 683
Nielsen, L. W. 48, 558
Nielson, M. W. 735
Nikam, B. G. 221

PAGES

Niketić, M. J. 304
Nilsson, H. 747
Nilsson, L. 225
Nirvan, R. S. 613
Nishiwaza, T. 569
Nisikado, Y. 390, 404
Nissen, T. V. 629
Nitsch, J. P. 339
Noble, M. 759
Nobles, M. K. 647
Noll, A. 583
Noordam, D. 521
Nopitsch, M. 439
Norkrans, B. 619
Norman, A. G. 102
Norris, D. M. 125
Norris, D. O. 46, 621, 759
Norton, D. C. 446
Nowak, W. 205
Nutman, F. J. 179, 180

Oberholzer, P. C. J. 89
Ogawa, J. M. 510, 678
Ogden, D. 195
Ogilvie, L. 337
Øhlers, H. 165
Oksent'yan, U. G. 343
Oldemeyer, R. K. 197, 198
Olive, L. S. 104
Olivencia, R. 498
Olmo, H. R. 499
Olmstead, R. L. 395
Olson, E. O. 721
Ōnishi, H. 745
Ono, K. 112
Oorta, A. J. P. 500
Ordin, A. P. 285
Ordish, G. 41
Orejuela, C. G. 281
Orellana, R. G. . 120, 340, 526, 593, 713
Orian, G. 346, 658
Orillo, F. T. 481, 767
Orman, H. R. 329
Orsenigo, J. R. 153
Orshanskaya, V. N. 350
Ortego Cantero, B. 26, 366
Orth, H. 500
Osborne, ... 586
Ostojić, N. 541
Oswald, J. W. . . . 74, 87, 285, 717
Ōtani, Y. 559
Oteifa, B. A. 245
Overholt, P. M. 740
Overholts, L. O. 450
Overland, A. 414
Owen, F. V. 190
Owen, P. C. 653
Owens, R. G. 39, 165
Oyaas, J. E. 246
Özkan, M. 743

Padfield, C. A. S. 91
Padhi, B. 740
Padhye, Y. A. 596
Padmanabhan, S. Y. 112, 625
Pady, S. M. 41, 459, 743
Page, O. T. 200, 443
Paine, J. 260
Painter, H. A. 746
Painter, R. H. 288
Pal, B. P. 594
Palm, C. E. 740
Palmer, A. E. 589

	PAGES
Palmiter, D. H.	431
Palti, J.	358, 403
Pandalai, K. M.	294
Pande, C. B.	426
Pande, J. N.	696
Pape, H.	485
Parham, B. E. V.	654
Paris, D.	19
Paris, S. K.	271
Park, D.	379
Park, J. Y.	86
Parker, E. R.	24
Parra, J.	351, 480
Parris, G. K.	72, 521
Pasinetti, L.	480, 669
Pate, J. B.	354
Patel, G. A.	616
Patel, G. I.	465
Patel, M. K.	32, 38, 74, 100, 136, 221, 309, 415, 426, 447, 471, 596, 616
Pätzold, C.	518
Pauli, N.	514
Pavgi, M. S.	116, 430
Peak, A. R.	267
Pearl, W. L.	2
Pearson, H. E.	438
Peiris, J. W. L.	581
Pejoski, B.	189
Pelletier, E. N.	738
Pelletier, R. L.	487
Pelluchi, L.	388
Pendleton, J. W.	593
Penning, H.	247
Peralta, M. E.	712
Pérez, J. E.	632
Perrault, C.	353, 466
Perron, J. P.	467
Perrot, E.	101
Perry, V. G.	10
Person, L. H.	505, 642
Pesante, A.	29
Peters, E. H.	466
Petersen, E. L.	642
Peterson, C. E.	142, 143, 621
Peterson, D. F.	195
Peterson, E. A.	288, 744
Peterson, L. C.	176, 250
Peterson, W. H.	546
Petrak, F.	320, 386, 448, 449, 564
Petrik, A.	545
Petrović, N.	134
Petrushova, N. I.	26
Pettinari, C. M.	700, 739
Peturson, B.	665, 669
Peyer, E.	137, 404, 579
Pfeiffer, E. L.	683
Picco, D.	578
Pichler, F.	223, 343, 529, 716, 718
Pierson, C. F.	135
Pilet, P. E.	312
Piozzi, F.	535
Pirie, N. W.	641
Pitts, R.	401
Plakidas, A. G.	482, 538, 724
Pobegajlo, I.	305
Podhradszky, J.	473
Podmore, D. G.	389
Pohjakallio, O.	484
Polyak, Z.	620
Polyakov, I. M.	600
Ponchet, J.	145, 289, 622
Pontecorvo, G.	311
Pontis Videla, R. E.	281, 436
Poole, D. D.	149, 631
Pope, D. T.	9
Popov, V. I.	21
Popp, W.	475
Porter, R. H.	478
Portsmouth, G. B.	53, 762
Posnette, A. F.	88, 89, 95, 96, 97, 611
Potlaichuk, V. I.	57, 322
Potter, H. S.	722
Potter, J. M. S.	239
Pound, G. S.	130, 271, 398, 459, 515, 690
Powell, D.	240, 431, 541
Powers, H. R.	765
Pozděna, I.	552, 620
Prakasam, P.	633
Prakash, R.	259
Pramer, D.	545
Prasad, N.	221
Prasada, R.	31, 82, 415
Preston, W. H.	574
Prew, H. A.	25
Price, C.	196
Price, T. J.	328
Price, W. C.	339, 386, 660, 762
Price, W. H.	102
Preifer, H.	417
Příhoda, A.	189
Pristou, R.	685
Prochal, P.	441
Prosser, D. S.	601
Pryadchenku, A.	410
Pugsley, A. T.	289, 342
Purdy, L. H.	56, 547
Purss, G. S.	79, 98, 136
Purvis, M. R.	46
Purushotham, A.	191
Pushkarev, I. I.	174
Puzzi, D.	478
Quackenbush, F. W.	608
Quantz, L.	461, 517, 588, 737
Questel, R.	247
Quilico, A.	535
Quiniones, S. S.	481
Quinlan-Watson, F.	23
Quisenberry, K. S.	591
Raabe, R. D.	490
Rabien, H.	588
Rabotnova, I. L.	379
Rack, K.	470
Rademacher, B.	617
Rafay, S. A.	381
Raffel, S.	102, 438
Ramakrishnan, T. S.	31, 235, 449, 524, 635, 636
Ramsbottom, J.	40
Ramsey, G. B.	396
Ramsfjell, T.	539
Randall, J. T.	367
Rands, R. D.	178
Raoul, Y.	101
Raper, K. B.	386
Rappaport, I.	616
Raskopf, B. D.	602
Ratcliff, T. J.	444
Rawlings, G. B.	329
Rawlins, T. E.	54
Ray, B. R.	733
Raychaudhuri, S. P.	442
Rayner, R. W.	141
Rayss, T.	564
Razvyazkina, G. M.	764
Read, W. H.	266, 654, 656

PAGES

Rebstock, M. C. 683
Reckendorfer, P. 167
Reddick, D. 176
Reddy, C. S. 142
Reed, C. L. 168
Rees, L. W. 61
Reeves, J. 341, 342
Rehm, H.-J. . . . 446, 495, 597
Rehm, U. 446
Reichert, I. 347, 391
Reid, J. 248
Reinmuth, E. 310
Reitmeier, R. F. 102
Reitz, H. J. 72
Rennerfelt, E. 190, 271
Resplandy, R. 757
Retief, D. F. 658
Reuther, W. 26, 151
Revilla, V. A. 378
Rezende-Pinto, M. C. 128
Rhoades, W. C. 73
Rhoads, A. S. 434
Ribaldi, M. 647
Riccitelli, R. C. 742
Riceman, D. S. 356
Rich, A. E. 685
Rich, S. 491, 614, 741
Richardson, J. K. 623
Richardson, L. T. 309, 754
Richardson, N. A. 328
Richardson, R. W. 508
Richter, H. 109, 206, 580, 588
Riddell, R. T. 623
Ridé, M. 646
Riebesel, G. 474
Riehm, E. 473
Rieman, G. H. 623
Rietberg, H. 194
Rieuf, P. 446
Riker, A. J. 18, 267, 268, 660, 768
Rinehart, F. A. 687
Risdon, E. J. 255
Rishbeth, J. 213, 683
Roach, F. A. 90
Roane, C. W. 418
Robak, H. 391
Robert, A. L. 478
Roberts, D. A. 426
Roberts, E. T. 337
Roberts, F. M. 179, 180
Roberts, J. D. 551
Robertson, J. S. 319
Robertson, N. F. 230, 494
Robertson, W. F. 489
Robinson, B. B. 723
Robinson, D. B. 556
Rochecouste, E. 633
Rochet, F. 498
Rodenberg, S. D. 264, 265
Rodenhiser, H. A. 417
Röder, K. 224
Rodigin, M. N. 719
Rodriguez, G. 661
Rodríguez, J. P. 498
Rodríguez Landaeta, A. 436
Røed, H. 299
Roegner, F. R. 546
Roff, J. W. 392
Rogers, B. L. 433
Rogers, D. P. 115
Rohde, C. R. 416
Rohde, G. 5
Roistacher, C. N. 681

PAGES

Rojas Mendoza, E. 528
Roland, G. 171
Roll-Hansen, J. 128
Romagnesi, H. 757
Rönnebeck, W. 13, 172, 551
Rosa, M. 767
Rosberg, D. W. 66
Rose, G. R. 747
Rose, R. E. 753
Rosen, H. R. 666
Rosen, W. G. 681
Ross, H. 497, 552, 622
Rosser, D. 666
Roth, E. R. 1, 768
Rouatt, J. W. 49
Rout, M. K. 740
Roux, E. R. 253
Rowell, J. B. 42
Rudd Jones, D. 16, 191, 449
Ruehle, G. D. 73, 61
Ruggieri, G. 67
Ruperti, A. 439
Rusden, P. L. 1
Russell, R. C. 290
Russell, T. H. 498
Rutherford, D. M. 70
Ryland, A. K. 16, 429
Ryser, G. K. 196

Sabet, K. A. 477
Saccas, A. M. 444, 533, 598, 672
Sackston, W. E. 260, 298, 683
Sagar, V. 191
Sakimura, K. 108
Saksena, R. K. 259
Saksena, S. B. 322, 502
Saleh, A. M. 266
Sallans, B. J. 290, 473
Salt, G. A. 76, 587
Salzmann, R. 171
Sampson, K. 428
Sampson, R. E. 355
Samson, J. A. 721
Samson, R. W. 553
Samuels, G. 425
Sanford, G. B. 749
Sankarasubramony, H. 294
Santilli, V. 748
Saperstein, S. 714
Saponaro, A. 704
Sappenfield, W. P. 698
Sarasola, A. A. 679
Sarejanni, J. A. 208, 230, 268, 275
Sasser, J. N. 765
Sato, M. 313
Sato, S. 261, 531
Sauger, L. 333, 464
Savile, D. B. O. 382, 709
Savitsky, V. F. 196
Savory, J. G. 62, 514
Sawada, K. 133
Scandone, T. G. 232
Schaal, L. A. 555
Schad, C. 157
Schaffnit, E. 628
Scharrer, K. 400
Schatz, A. S. 742
Scheffer, R. P. 122, 388, 691
Scheffer, T. C. 392
Schenck, N. C. 370
Schichijo, T. 4
Schick, R. 172, 373
Schicke, P. 299, 485

	PAGES
Schieber, D. L.	264
Schlegel, D. E.	54
Schlehuber, A. M.	288
Schmidle, A.	388, 509, 568
Schmidt, E. L.	380
Schmidt, E. W.	616
Schmidt, G.	146
Schmidt, J. W.	22
Schmidt, T.	200, 297, 561, 575, 705
Schnathorst, W. C.	519
Schneider, C. L.	195
Schneider, H.	671
Schneider, I. R.	763
Schneider, R.	109, 496
Schober, K.	750
Schoel, W.	13
Schönhar, S.	694
Schramm, G.	204
Schreiber, R.	400
Schreier, O.	138, 523
Schrödter, H.	241
Schroeder, H. W.	310
Schuch, K.	157
Schulze, E.	194
Schuster, G.	310
Schuster, M. L.	197
Schutt, K.	686
Schwanitz, F.	681
Scott, C. E.	85
Scott, D. H.	435
Scott, W. W.	569
Scrivani, P.	535
Seale, C. C.	354
Sedziak, H. P.	127
Seethalakshmi, V.	31, 607
Segall, R. H.	153
Segalla, A. L.	632
Sekiguchi, A.	540
Seliskar, C. E.	199
Selle, R. M.	601
Sen, G. P.	105
Sen, N. K.	50
Senseney, C. A.	506, 764
Sequeira, L.	601
Sergeeva, K. D.	162
Servazzi, O.	30, 43
Shaluishkina, V. I.	292, 600
Shaposhnikov, V. N.	379
Sharikov, K. E.	173
Sharma, S. L.	181
Sharp, D. G.	640
Sharp, E. L.	745
Shaw, C. G.	116
Shaw, D. E.	21
Shaw, M.	440
Shaw, R. H.	169
Shay, J. R.	94, 486, 487, 731
Sheard, E.	266
Sheffield, F. M. L.	16, 48
Sheijgrond, W.	697
Shema, B. F.	370
Shemyakin, P. N.	7
Shepardson, E. S.	302
Sherbakoff, C. D.	226
Sherf, A. F.	142
Sherwood, R. T.	426
Shewan, J. M.	284
Shibukawa, K.	327
Shigematsu, Y.	149
Shigesawa, S.	392
Shikata, E.	331
Shimazono, H.	514
Shimomura, T.	625
Shoemaker, R. A.	623
Shu, P.	662
Shumakova, A. A.	600
Shumilenko, E. P.	717
Shurtleff, M. C.	30, 728
Shuttleworth, F. S.	355
Siang, W. N.	634, 726
Sibilia, C.	716
Sibray, W. S.	542
Sidky, S.	748
Sidwell, R. W.	134
Silberschmidt, K.	84
Sill, W. H.	459
Silverborg, S. B.	510
Simard, T.	467
Simmonds, J. H.	208
Simmonds, P. M.	290, 473
Simmons, E. G.	761
Simmons, S. W.	614
Simon, S. A.	546
Simonds, A. O.	555
Simpson, C. F.	539
Simpson, G. W.	442
Singer, R.	321, 365, 689
Singh, B.	22, 65, 188, 291, 594, 600, 720
Singh, D.	221
Singh, J.	594
Singh, M. P.	350
Singh, N.	120
Singh, R. P.	164
Singh, R. S.	31, 277, 517, 720
Singh, S.	569
Singh, S. B.	291
Sinha, R. P.	720
Sirotti, L.	414
Sisler, H. D.	490
Skalický, V.	86
Skerman, V. B. D.	167
Skiles, R. L.	333
Skinner, F. A.	168, 629
Skogley, C. R.	374
Skolko, A. J.	105, 332, 531, 634
Slate, G. L.	88
Sleeth, B.	79
Slykhuis, J. T.	285, 417, 717
Smith, A. L.	537
Smith, C. B.	768
Smith, F. F.	231, 297
Smith, F. L.	28
Smith, G.	617
Smith, H. A.	329
Smith, H. C.	359
Smith, J. D.	428, 429
Smith, K. M.	405, 583
Smith, L. C.	91, 96
Smith, M. A.	396
Smith, M. C. W.	441
Smith, N. M.	649
Smith, O.	153
Smith, P. F.	26, 152, 479
Smith, R. J.	654, 656
Smith, T. S.	542
Smith, W. P. C.	468
Smith, W. W.	731
Snoke, L. R.	697
Somm, H.	372
Soprunov, F. F.	295
Soprunova, N. Y.	295
Sorauer, P.	580
Spalla, C.	377
Spangelo, L. P. S.	163
Specht, A. W.	479
Spencer, D. M.	5

PAGES

Spilsbury, J. F. 502
Spina, P. 739
Sprague, R. . . . 21, 86, 303, 607
Sprague, V. G. 427
Sprau, F. 205
Sproston, T. 569
Srinivasan, K. V. 134, 635
Srivastava, D. N. 447
Srivastava, H. C. 188, 720
Srivastava, S. N. S. 28
Stace-Smith, R. 362
Stadler, P. 311
Staehelin, M. 207
Staffeldt, E. E. 745
Stahmann, M. A. 388, 506
Stakman, E. C. 471
Stalder, L. 465, 521
Staley, J. M. 189
Stamps, D. J. 170
Stange, L. 573
Stanton, D. J. 55, 645
Stanton, W. R. 34, 93
Stapp, C. 19, 581, 588
Starling, T. M. 418
Starr, G. H. 316
Starr, M. P. 714
Staruigina, L. P. 330
Stauffer, J. F. 546
Stearns, C. R. 72, 601
Stedman, O. J. 544
Steeves, T. A. 601
Stehlé, H. 183, 562
Steinberg, R. A. 506
Stellwaag, F. 464
Stenton, H. 501
Stepanov, K. M. 292, 600
Stessel, G. J. 369
Steudel, W. 193, 194, 598
Stevenson, F. J. 107, 438, 621
Stevenson, F. V. 73
Stevenson, I. L. 49, 754
Stević, B. 746
Stewart, D. 195
Stewart, D. M. 455
Stewart, I. 421
Stewart, R. N. 230
Steyaert, R. L. 53, 184
Stinson, F. A. 766
Stith, L. S. 603
Stoddard, E. M. 644
Stoeckli, A. 62
Stokes, G. W. 623
Stokes, I. E. 478
Stokes, J. L. 102
Stoll, C. 453
Stoll, K. 487
Stone, H. M. 388
Stoner, W. N. 73, 137, 464
Storey, H. H. 16, 420
Storey, I. F. 201, 251, 398
Stout, G. L. 459, 601
Stover, R. H. . . . 307, 363, 380, 505
Stow, I. 631
Stowell, E. A. 396
Strong, M. C. 55, 566
Struckmeyer, B. E. 768
Strzemienski, K. 229
Stubbs, L. L. 652
Sturgess, O. W. 612
Subramanian, T. V. 633
Sudan, S. K. 191
Sugiyama, T. 4
Suit, R. F. 25, 72

PAGES

Sulochama, C. B. 259
Sundaram, N. V. . . . 449, 635, 636
Suneson, C. A. . . . 148, 472, 717
Suryanarayana, D. 420
Sussman, A. S. 749
Sutton, M. D. 597
Suzuki, H. 112
Suzuki, N. 551
Suzuki, Y. 309
Swabely, M. A. 715
Swanback, T. R. 557
Swank, G. . . . 10, 72, 123, 468, 469
Swink, J. F. 193
Sy, M. 268
Syamal, N. B. 465
Sykes, S. M. 236, 360
Sylvester, E. S. . . . 128, 398, 650, 765
Szabó, E. 763
Szirmai, J. 521, 566
Szkolnik, M. 37

Tagami, Y. 111
Takahashi, M. 107
Takahashi, W. N. 763
Takahashi, Y. 378, 687
Takatu, S. 11
Takeshita, R. M. 515
Takubo, K. 514
Talboys, P. W. 97, 104
Tamblyn, N. 185, 328
Tammen, J. 723
Tanaka, I. 107
Tanaka, S. 100, 500
Tanner, J. C. 195
Tanner, K. G. 662
Tapke, V. F. 78, 225
Tarr, S. A. J. . . . 81, 228, 411, 759
Tarr Gloor, E. 311
Taylor, G. A. 597
Taylor, G. C. 376
Taylor, G. S. 765
Taylor, J. 90
Teillon, J. 168
Ten Houten, J. G. 33
Tenney, W. R. 32
Termohlen, G. P. 239
Terrier, C. 456
Teschner, G. 554
Tessi, J. L. . . . 148, 220, 667, 668
Tewari, M. C. 696
Thanos, A. 491
Thevenin, L. 333
Thieblot, L. 492
Thielicke, W. 268
Thiem, H. 162, 588
Thijn, G. A. 753
Thiollière, J. 530
Thirumalachar, M. J. 116, 235, 320, 338, 368, 382, 429, 430, 443, 449, 450, 451, 503, 557
Thom, C. 616
Thomas, C. A. 181
Thomas, G. P. 389
Thomas, H. E. 85, 490
Thomas, H. R. 67
Thomas, I. 341, 342
Thomas, K. M. 524
Thomas, M. D. 547
Thomas, N. F. 712
Thomas, W. D. 354, 723, 724
Thompson, A. H. 433
Thompson, G. E. 153
Thompson, H. C. 558
Thompson, W. L. 536, 601

	PAGES
Thorn, G. D.	166, 740
Thorn, W. A.	439
Thornberry, H. H.	516, 733, 735
Thornton, H. G.	629
Thornton, N. C.	307
Thorold, C. A.	219, 662
Thorpe, H. C.	77, 141
Thurston, H. D.	752
Tiffany, L. H.	637
Tims, E. C.	332
Tinsley, T. W.	397, 583, 592
Tisdale, W. B.	468
Tjallingii, F.	577
Tochinai, Y.	103, 133
Todd, J. M.	751
Todorović, S. B.	304
Toko, H. V.	685
Tokushige, Y.	30, 646
Tolba, M. K.	266
Tolhurst, J. A. H.	239
Tollenaar, D.	560
Tomizawa, C.	40, 177
Tomkins, R. G.	439
Tomlinson, J. A.	155
Tomlinson, W. E.	17
Toole, E. R.	511
Tourte, R.	333
Toyoda, S.	559
Tramier, R.	482
Treggi, G.	605
Trentin, A.	529
Tresner, H. D.	386
Trivelli, G.	206
Trotman, A. E.	212
Trout, S. A.	236, 360
Troutman, H. D.	683
Troutman, J.	765
True, R. P.	124
Tsiang, C. T.	366
Tsukamoto, E.	563
Tsukiji, R.	3
Tubaki, K.	261
Tuffery, L.	369
Turk, A.	80
Turner, J. N.	43, 379
Turner, W. F.	488
Turrell, F. M.	479
Tveit, M. T.	345
Twomey, J. A.	197
Tyler, L. J.	145, 716
Tyner, L. E.	78
Tysdal, H. M.	178
Ueyama, A.	252
Unruh, M.	492
Unwin, C. H.	168
Uppal, B. N.	100
Urban, Z.	183
Usher, G.	592
Vaheeduddin, S.	542
Valder, P. G.	21, 596
Valette, G.	101
Valjda, Z.	567
Valleau, W. D.	324, 325, 453
Vallega, J.	220, 528
Van Der Kerk, G. J. M.	308
Van Der Knaap, W. P.	323
Van Der Meer, F. A.	541
Van Der Plank, J. E.	657
Van Der Vecht, J.	558
Van Der Vliet, M.	64
Van Emden, J. H.	254, 255
Van Heusden, W. C.	177, 258
Van Horn, D. L.	181
Van Katwijk, W.	484, 487
Van Middelem, C. H.	558
Van Schreven, D. A.	129
Vanterpool, T. C.	722
Varma, R. P.	691
Varney, E. H.	679
Vasudeva, R. S.	134, 273, 415, 605, 710
Vaughan, E. K.	362, 402
Veenenbos, J. A. J.	543
Venkatakrishniah, N. S.	66, 243
Venkataramani, K. S.	263
Venkatarayan, S. V.	65, 66
Vergara Castillo, C.	303
Vergnano, O.	178, 189, 476
Vergnes, A.	277
Verma, G. M.	127, 192, 458
Verona, O.	45, 307, 319, 672
Verrall, A. F.	61
Vestal, E. F.	660
Viennot-Bourgin, G.	137, 183, 199, 200, 262, 383, 666
Viets, F. G.	651
Vidal, J.-L.	700
Villanueva Novoa, R.	528
Vincent, M.	125
Viollet, C.	159
Virtanen, A. I.	517
Vital, A. F.	117, 638
Vizioli, J.	502
Vladimirskaya, N. N.	686
Voelcker, O. J.	523
Voelkel, H.	499
Volcani, Z.	18, 377, 738
Volk, G. M.	625, 642
Völk, J.	496, 588
Von Oppenfeld, H.	302
Voorhees, R. K.	72
Vos, H.	697
Votoupal, B.	625
Vučenović, A.	734
Wade, E. K.	553
Wade, G. C.	7, 361
Wadsworth, D. F.	715
Wager, V. A.	401
Waggoner, P. E.	56, 106, 122, 123, 169, 187, 453, 507, 766
Wagner, F.	205, 223, 224, 530
Wagnon, H. K.	610
Wahl, I.	391
Wahlin, B.	343
Waite, B. H.	505
Wakefield, E. M.	760
Waksman, S. A.	104
Waldo, G. F.	435
Walker, G. E.	740
Walker, J. C.	122, 135, 271, 388, 442, 459, 462, 691, 747, 748
Walker, P. M. B.	368
Wallace, A. T.	469
Wallace, G. B.	719
Wallace, M. M.	719
Wallen, V. R.	105, 330
Wallihan, E. F.	152
Wallin, J.	142
Wallin, J. R.	374, 553
Wallis, G. W.	693
Walter, J. M.	73, 187, 470, 514
Wang, T.-Y.	265
Wankar, B. N.	426
Warington, K.	755

PAGES

Warmbrunn, K. 288
Warren, F. J. 618
Watanabe, I. 639
Watanabe, K. 390, 404
Watanabe, T. 112
Waterman, A. M. 510
Watson, D. J. 130, 653
Watson, I. A. 221
Watson, J. D. 763
Watson, M. A. . 130, 131, 460, 584, 585
Weathers, L. G. . . . 398, 515, 690
Weaver, E. A. 104
Webb, M. 144
Webb, N. P. 248
Webb, N. S. 501
Webb, R. E. 442
Webb, T. E. 469
Weber, F. 406, 702
Weber, G. 608
Weber, P. V. V. 700
Webster, B. N. 54
Webster, O. J. 292
Weed, R. M. 437, 438
Wegener, W. 247
Wehmeyer, L. E. 262, 322
Weinberger, J. H. 488
Weintraub, M. 34, 159
Weiser, H. H. 742
Weis-Fogh, T. 259
Weiss, F. 245
Welch, D. S. 58
Wellington, R. 88
Wellman, F. L. 153
Wellman, R. H. 364
Wells, H. D. 233
Wells, J. S. 318
Welsh, J. N. 665, 718
Wensley, R. N. 49
Wenzl, H. 309, 314, 361, 399, 460, 705, 706
Weresub, L. K. 634
West, E. 71, 294, 539
Western, J. H. 428
Weston, W. H. 604
Wetter, C. 588
Wheeler, H. E. 106
Wheeler, H. W. 12
Whitaker, T. W. 66
White, W. L. 380
Whitehead, M. D. 235, 503
Whitehead, T. 444
Whitmore, L. M. 546
Wickens, G. M. 229
Wickerham, L. J. 102
Wijewantha, R. T. 126
Wilbur, W. D. 480
Wilcox, H. J. 201
Wilcox, J. B. 470
Wildman, S. G. 452, 616
Wiles, A. B. 135, 721
Wilhelm, A. F. 203
Wilhelm, S. 490, 508
Wilkinson, E. H. 737
Williams, A. E. 546
Williams, C. H. B. 214
Williams, D. A. 167
Williams, E. B. 731
Williams, P. H. 266, 654, 655
Williamson, C. E. 483
Willison, R. S. 34, 159, 735

PAGES

Wilson, E. E. 678
Wilson, J. D. 742
Wilson, M. 757, 759
Wilson, R. A. 305
Wilten, W. 148
Wiltshire, S. P. 410, 706
Winkelmann, A. 173
Winstead, N. N. . . . 724, 747, 748
Winter, A. G. 371, 372
Winter, H. F. 157
Wise, L. E. 457
Wishart, R. L. 507
Witsch, H. v. 715
Wolf, E. 548
Wolf, E. A. 72
Wolf, F. A. 640
Wolf, F. T. 119, 248
Wolfe, H. R. 458
Woo, J. Y. 287
Wood, J. 438
Wood, R. K. S. 44
Woodcock, D. 101. 543
Wooley, P. H. 362
Wright, J. 212, 590
Wurgler, W. 267
Wynd, F. L. 641
Wyss, O. 438

Yadav, A. S. 104
Yale, J. W. 402
Yamada, M. 107, 265, 313
Yamamoto, M. 114
Yamasaki, T. 626
Yarmola, G. A. 379
Yarmolenko, L. I. 370
Yarwood, C. E. . 4, 203, 305, 495, 573, 699, 700, 748
Yen, W. Y. 563
Yerkes, W. D. 508
Yoffe, J. 347
Yoshihara, I. 640
Yoshii, H. 85, 94, 559
Yoshitani, K. 331
Young, G. Y. 511
Young, H. C. 157, 715
Young, H. E. 253, 256
Young, R. A. 425
Younkin, S. G. 700
Yount, W. L. 326, 693

Zabel, R. A. 393
Zachos, D. G. 208
Zadina, J. 622
Zaumeyer, W. J. 7, 201, 574
Zentmyer, G. A. . . . 99, 243, 439, 738
Zeumer, H. 164, 491, 741
Zieglé, J. 666
Ziegler, O. 205
Zimmerman, P. W. 548
Zoberst, W. 2
Zobl, K. 312
Zobrist, L. . . . 277, 361, 404, 530, 579
Zogg, H. 198, 207, 316, 687
Zoltán, K. 474
Zubieta, C. G. 514
Zuckerman, B. M. . . . 124, 645, 693
Zundel, G. L. 634
Zu Putlitz, G. 500
Zycha, H. 509

GENERAL INDEX

Aagrano 50, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 517.
— 350, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 483.
Aaphytora, use of, against *Puccinia hordei* on barley, 148.
Aardisan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 753.
Aatiram, use of, as a seed treatment for barley, 291.
Aaventa, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 14, 33.
Abavit B, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81, 228.
— — neu, use of, against wheat bunt, 530.
Abies, discomycete on, in Germany, 564.
—, *Pseudographis pinicola* on, in Germany, 564.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Norway, 539.
—, — *sulcatum* and *Vararia granulosa* on, in Canada, 761.
— *alba*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Poland, 391.
— *balsamea*, *Cephalosporium* on, 59.
— —, decay of, in Canada, 60, 138; U.S.A., 60.
— *grandis*, *Armillaria mellea* on, in Switzerland, 570.
— *lasiocarpa*, *Stereum sulcatum* on, in Canada, 761.
— *mariesii*, *Fomes annosus* and *Polyporus balsameus* on, in Japan, 391.
— *nordmanniana*, *Polyporus montana* on, in the Caucasus, 366.
— *veitchii*, *Fomes annosus* on, in Japan, 391.
Absidia on rice in Japan, 559.
— *glauca* and *A. orchidis* in soil in England, 369.
Abutilon avicennae, *Colletotrichum pehkinensis* and *Tubercularia abutilonis* on, in China, 83.
Acacia, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Ceylon, 126.
— *dealbata*, *Uromycladium notabile* on, in New S. Wales, 591.
— *decurrens* var. *mollis*, *Camptomeris albizziae* on, in S. Africa, 323.
— *farnesiana*, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— —, *Uromycladium notabile* on, in New S. Wales, 591.
Acaulopage acanthospora var. *magna* and *A. stenospora* on amoebae in England, 538.
Acer, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
— *campestre*, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, in England and France, 58.
— *negundo*, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— *pennsylvanicum*, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
— *platanoides*, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, in England and France, 58.
— *pseudoplatanus*, *Cryptostroma corticale* on, in England and France, 58; geographical distribution of, 654.
— *rubrum*, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
— *saccharum*, *Corticium vellereum* on, in Canada, 269.
— —, *Valsa leucostomoides* on, in U.S.A., 569.
Aceria tulipae transmitting wheat streak mosaic virus, 717.
Acetic acid, use of, for sterilizing tobacco seedbeds, 55.
Acetone, effect of, on potato virus X and potato virus Y, 107.
Achras zapota, *Septoria* and (?) *Uredo sapotae* on, in U.S.A., 613.
Acidanthera, *Botrytis gladiolorum* on, in Holland, 29; *Pediculopsis* associated with, 29.
Acroceras zizanoides, *Ephelis pallida* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
Acrogenus rosettae, apple rosette virus named, 487.
Acrostalagmus gonioides on nematodes in England, 538.
Acrothecium in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
— on timber in France, 457.
Actidione, inactivation of, by chlorine, 105.
—, use of, against *Ascochyta pisi* on pea, 105; *Botrytis cinerea* and *Cladosporium cucumerinum*, 491; *Corticium solani*, 618; *Curvularia lunata* on turf, 30; *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on wheat, 341; *Ramularia* and *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 491; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida* 288; in culture of plant-pathogenic bacteria, 744.
Actinodochium jenkinsii on mango in India, 100.
Actinomyces, antagonism of, to *Helicobasidium mompa*, 540.
—, effect of sunlight on antagonism of to *Corticium gramineum*, *Macrosporium bataticola*, and *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 103.
— in soil in Italy, 377.
— on beet in Switzerland, 198.
— on potato in Italy, 377.
— *albosporeus* in soil in Japan, 627.
— *antibioticus*, production of actinomycin by, 754.
— *roseochromogenus* in soil in Japan, 627.
— *scabies*, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 744.
— —, growth of, 441.
(?) — — on parsnip in England, 463.
— — on potato in Alaska, 443; Canada, 443, 623; Colombia, 282; England, 244; France, 707; Germany, 205, 556, 624; Italy, 377; New S. Wales, 212; Sweden, 314; Switzerland, 207; U.S.A., 143, 555, 556; breeding against, 173; control, 143, 207, 314, 556, 707; culture of, 443; estimating damage by, 244; factors affecting, 212, 555, 556, 623; periderm development in, 623; physiologic races of, 556; physiology of, 252; technique for diagnosing, 205; for staining, 623; varietal reaction to, 212, 443, 555, 556, 623.
— *violaceus-ruber* and *A. viridochromogenus* in soil in Japan, 627.
Actinomycete on grapefruit in U.S.A., 25.
Actinomycetes, antagonism of *Bacillus mesentericus* to, 370; of, to *Actinomyces scabies*, 744; *Fusarium lini*, 353; *F. vasinfectum*, 352; *Helminthosporium gramineum* on barley, 13; *H. sativum*, 744, 754; *Phymatotrichum omnivorum*, 216; *Ustilago nuda* and *U. tritici*, 13; various fungi in culture, 495; *Verticillium dahliae*, 352.
—, classification of, 102.
— in manure in U.S.S.R., 352; antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 352.
— in soil in Canada, 353, 627; India, 259; U.S.S.R., 352; control, 49; effect of microelements on, 259; technique for studying, 627.
— on wheat in U.S.S.R., 664.
—, technique for differentiating between, 745.

Actinomycin, effect of, on *Helminthosporium sativum*, 754.
—, production of, from *Actinomyces antibioticus*, 754.
Actinonema aquilegiae on *Aquilegia* in Great Britain, 354.
Acyrthosiphon pisum transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 407; pea enation mosaic virus, 299, 588; pea mosaic virus, 299.
Adenilic acid, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
Adenine, effect of, on Hymenomycetes, 749; lucerne mosaic virus, 67.
—, use of, against plant viruses, 67.
Adenosine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
Adiantum, Physalospora on, in U.S.A., 71.
Aegilops, Puccinia hordei on, specific reaction to, 531.
— *cylindrica, Tilletia caries* on, in Palestine, 564.
— *triuncialis*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum, P. graminis*, and *P. triticina* on, in India, 606.
Aegilotrichum, Puccinia hordei on, specific reaction to, 531.
Aegle marmelos, Xanthomonas bilvae on, in India, 38.
Aeglopsis chevalieri, lime die-back can infect, 151.
Aerocide P.M. 4, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 388.
Aeroplanes, use of, in dusting and spraying, 109, 164, 358, 740.
Aesculus hippocastanum, see Horse-chestnut.
Afraegle paniculata, lime die-back can infect, 151.
Agallia constricta, use of, to determine properties of clover big vein virus, 299.
Agaricales, book on, 40.
— in S. America, 365.
Aglaonema modestum, Pythium on, in U.S.A., 469.
Agricultural chemicals, economics of, in U.S.A., 364.
Agropyron, Puccinia hordei on, specific reaction to, 531.
— streak mosaic virus on *Agropyron repens* in U.S.A., 285; host range of, 285.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *hordei* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *hordei*, 382.
— × wheat, wheat mosaic virus on, 22.
— *cristatum, Fusarium, Helminthosporium sativum, Pythium graminicola*, and *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *desertorum, Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 606.
— *elongatum* and *A. obtusiusculum, Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 606.
— *pauciflorum, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* and *P. graminis* on, in India, 606.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *repens, Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— —, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in France, 427.
— — × wheat, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, albino forms of, 474.
— *scabrum* and *A. sibiricum, Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 606.
— *smithii, Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., host range of, 429.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *spicatum, Selenophoma obtusa* on, factors affecting, 87.
[*Agropyron*] *trachycaulum*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *trichophorum, Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 726.
Agrosan, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 587; sorghum, 79; wheat, 529.
— GN, use of, against *Gibberella fujikuroi* on rice, 524; groundnut diseases, 66; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81; as a seed treatment for linseed, 82; sorghum, 712.
Agrosol, use of, against *Fomes lignosus* on black pepper, 630.
Agrostis, Corticium solani on, in U.S.A., 728.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* on, 116.
— *alba, Corticium solani* on, 30.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Portugal, 52.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *agrostidis* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *agrostidis*, 382.
— *borealis, Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Alaska, 607.
— *canina, Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on, in Great Britain, 429.
— —, — *solani* on, 30.
— —, *Curvularia lunata* on, in U.S.A., 30.
— *palustris, Corticium solani* on, 30.
— —, *Curvularia lunata* on, in U.S.A., 30.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *agrostidis* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *agrostidis*, 382.
— *stolonifera, Epichloe typhina* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— *tenuis, Calonectria graminicola* on, in Great Britain, 428.
— —, *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on, in Great Britain, 429.
— —, — *solani* on, 30.
Agrotrichum, Puccinia hordei on, varietal reaction to, 531.
Agrox, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 286, 287; as a seed treatment for wheat, 286.
— C, use of, as a seed treatment for barley, 527; wheat, 528.
Air, *Alternaria* in the, in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41; Great Britain, 587, 615.
—, *Botrytis* in the, in the Atlantic Ocean, 743.
—, *Cladosporium* in the, 587, 616; in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41.
—, fungi in the, in Canada, 41; England, 408; Wales, 167.
—, *Penicillium* in the, in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41.
— pollution, U.S. Technical Conference on, 547.
—, *Pullularia, Stemphylium*, and yeasts in the, in the Atlantic Ocean, 743.
Albertan 44, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 517.
Albizzia lebbek, Fomes and *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in New Caledonia, 422.
— —, *Helminthosporium albizzicolum* on, in India, 320.
— *procera, Fusarium solani* f. *albizziae* on, in India, 511.
Albolineum, use of, as a sticker, 613.
Alcohol, effect of, on potato virus X, 107.
—, use of, for detecting *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227.
Alder (*Alnus*), Agaricales on, forming mycorrhiza in S. America, 365.
—, *Alnicola diplocystis* on, forming mycorrhiza in Argentina, 321.

[Alder], *Collybia velutipes* on, 619.
Aldrin, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 425; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699.
Aleurites, *Mycosphaerella aleuritidis* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
Alfalfa, see Lucerne.
Algae, nutrition of, 102.
2-alkylglyoxalidines, effect of, on apple, 92.
Alkyl thiocyanates injury to apple, 93.
Allamanda cathartica, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
Allanblackia floribunda, effect of extracts of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 217.
Allium ascalonicum, see Shallot.
— *cepa*, see Onion.
— *porrum*, see Leek.
— *sativum*, see Garlic.
— *schoenoprasum*, see Chives.
— *ursinum*, *Botryotinia globosa* on, in Denmark, *Botrytis globosa* imperfect state of, 463.
Allyl bromide, use of, against *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato, 508.
Almond (*Prunus amygdalus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 36, 541.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 736.
—, *Sclerotinia laxa* on, in Greece, 208.
Alnicola diplocystis on alder, forming mycorrhiza in Argentina, 321.
Alnus, see Alder.
Alopecurus pratensis, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— —, *Mastigosporium album* on, in France, 138.
Alpines, diseases of, key to, 484.
Alsike, see Clover.
Alternaria, antagonism of bacterial strains to, 682; *Penicillium* to, 667.
—, effect of azaserine on, 246.
—, growth of, in culture, 684.
— in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41; Great Britain, 587, 615.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— on barley in Canada, 468.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 519.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 295.
— on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 547.
— on *Gentiana lutea* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 277.
— on safflower in France, 50.
— on *Saponaria officinalis* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
— on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— on wheat in New S. Wales, 21; Queensland, 209; U.S.S.R., 21, 664.
— *brassicae* can infect cauliflower, kohlrabi, and Indian mustard, 82.
— — on cabbage, 82; in New Caledonia, 615.
— — on colza in France, 70, 707; Holland, 129.
— — on linseed in India, *A. lini* considered identical with, 82.
— — on turnip in New Zealand, 53.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
— — var. *somniferum* on opium poppy, effect of, on germination, 114.
— *brassicicola*, action of 3,4-dichlorotoluene on, 165.
— —, antagonism of, to *Phytophthora erythroseptica*, 44.
— — on cauliflower, control, 13.
[*Alternaria brassicicola*] on colza in Holland, 129.
— — on Cruciferae in U.S.A., 72.
— *citri* on orange in Israel, 348.
— *compacta* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— *cucumerina* on watermelon in Venezuela, 281.
— *daturae* on *Datura stramonium* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— *dauci* on carrot in S. Africa, 401; U.S.A., 700.
— *dianthicola*, antagonism of, to *Phytophthora erythroseptica*, 44.
— — on carnation in Germany, 155; Italy, 675.
— *kikuchiana*, use of, as a test fungus for evaluating Bordeaux mixture, 100.
— *lactucae* on endive in U.S.A., 72.
— *lini* considered identical with *A. brassicae*, 82.
(?) — *longipes* on tobacco in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— *macrospora* on cotton in France, 52.
— *mali* on apple in Italy, 436.
— *nucis*, effect of, on actinomycetes, 495.
— *palandui*, use of, as a test fungus for evaluating thiazoles, 740.
— *passiflorae* on passion fruit in Western Australia, 363.
— *porri* on leek in Austria, 201.
— — on onion in India, 338; U.S.A., 333.
— — f.sp. *lallemantiae* on *Lallemantia iberica* in Austria and Czechoslovakia, 561.
— *radicina*, antagonism of, to *Phytophthora erythroseptica*, *Pythium ultimum*, and *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, 44.
— *raphani* on radish in Canada, 399.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 632.
— *solani*, action of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— —, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 105; patulin to, 572; of, to *Phytophthora erythroseptica*, 44.
— —, enzymes of, in relation to vascular browning, 748.
— — on eggplant in India, 711.
— — on potato, 82; in the Belgian Congo, 413; Germany, 554, 624; India, 711; New Caledonia, 615; Peru, 554; Puerto Rico, 498; Switzerland, 206, 207, 316; U.S.A., 624; Western Australia, 468, 645; Yugoslavia, 279, 545; causing 'hard rot', 554; control, 316, 413, 468, 498, 645, 711; factors affecting, 207, 468; physiologic races of, 554; varietal reaction to, 206, 555, 624.
— — on *Solanum andigenum* in Peru, 554.
— — on tomato in Germany, 554; Italy, 437, 567, 767; Ivory Coast, 758; Kenya, 141; S. Australia, 507; U.S.A., 55, 217, 566, 624, 691; Western Australia, 645; breeding against, 217; causing 'calyx end rot', 554; control, 55, 437, 507, 567, 645, 691, 767; physiologic races of, 554; sporulation of, 567; varietal reaction to, 217, 566, 624.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
— *tenuis*, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 495; of, to *Phytophthora erythroseptica*, 44.
— — associated with *Cercospora cladosporioides*, 679.
— —, decomposition of lignin by, 191.
— —, effect of combined activity of bradosol, copper sulphate, and phenyl mercuric acetate on, 365.
— — on apple, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
— — on barley in U.S.S.R., 717.
— (?) — on beet in Germany, 517.
— — on chicory in Kenya, 141.
— — on colza in Holland, 129.

[*Alternaria tenuis*] on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
— — on *Lobularia maritima* in U.S.A., 675.
— — on *Lolium temulentum* in France, 492.
— — on onion in U.S.A., 333.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 177.
— — on tomato in India, 338.
— — on wheat, 82; in U.S.S.R., 21.
— *tenuissima* on onion in U.S.A., 333.
— (?) *zinniae* on cineraria in Austria, 523.
— — on *Zinnia* in Austria, 297; Canada, 710.
Althaea kurdica and *A. pontica*, cotton leaf curl virus can infect, 411.
— *rosae*, see Hollyhock.
— *sulphurea*, cotton leaf curl virus can infect, 411.
Aluminium, effect of, on oats, 476.
— stearate, use of, for preservation of cotton netting, 618.
— sulphate, use of, in killing potato haulms, 374.
Alyssum saxatile and *A. saxatile* ssp. *arduini*, *Peronospora galligena* on, in Czechoslovakia, 86.
Amaranthus caudatus and *A. tricolor*, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
— *viridis*, *Xanthomonas amaranthicola* on, 426.
Amaryllis belladonna, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, in France, 138.
Amauroderma, key to, 761.
Amblyseius quadripilus, *Entomophthora* on, in U.S.A., 470.
Amelanchier ovalis, *Fabraea maculata* on, in France, 52.
— *vulgaris*, *Gymnosporangium amalanchieris* on, in France, 504.
Amino acids in coco-nut milk, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 19.
4-amino-2-chlorophenol, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 656.
Ammate, use of, for killing trees, 58.
Ammonia injury to plants, 548.
—, use of, in detecting *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227.
Ammonium, effect of *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on content of, in pear leaves, 94.
— molybdate, use of, against cabbage molybdenum deficiency, 71; cauliflower molybdenum deficiency, 128; coffee trace elements deficiency, 537.
— oleate, use of, with wax, 237.
— sulphamate, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on wheat, 341.
Ammophila, Uredinales on, 383.
Amoebae, *Acaulopage acanthospora* var. *magna*, *A. stenospora*, *Stylopage lepte*, and *S. rhynchospora* on, in England, 538.
Ampelopsis heterophylla, *Kmetia ampelopsidis* on, in Japan, 184.
Amphichaeta grevilleae on *Grevillea robusta* in India, 263.
Amphorophora rubi transmitting raspberry leaf mottle virus, 737.
Amylase, effect of fungicides on activity of, 39.
Anacardium occidentale, *Phyllosticta anacardicola* on, in Brazil, 117.
Ananas comosus, see Pineapple.
Ananassa sativa, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
Anchusa capensis, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
Andropogon barbinodis, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *distachyos*, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Palestine, 564.
[*Andropogon*] *furcatus*, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *hirtus*, *Sphacelotheca andropogonis* on, in Palestine, 564.
Angiopsora zeae on maize in Central America, 281; Colombia, 282.
Anguillulina graminophila on *Calamagrostis arundinacea* and *C. villosa* in Germany, in relation to *Dilophospora* (?) *alopecuri*, 427.
Aniline blue, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Helianthus tuberosus*, *Parthenocissus tricuspidata*, and *Scorzonera*, 713.
Annona marckgravii, *Gloeosporium anonae* on, in Brazil, 639.
— *muricata*, effect of extracts of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 217.
Anobium punctatum on timber, effect of fungal decay on susceptibility to attack by, 126.
Anthostomella appendiculata on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 533.
— *pullulans* on cherry in France, 137.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 533.
Anthoxanthum odoratum, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Puccinia poae-nemoralis* on, in Greenland, 450.
Anthranilic acid, effect of, on laccase production by *Polyporus zonatus* and *Polystictus versicolor*, 620.
Antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis*, effect of, on fungi, 105.
Antibiotics, effect of, on carbon dioxide production in soil, 629; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 315.
— from microfungi in soil, 369.
—, technique for testing, 369.
—, use of, against plant diseases, 311, 681; as systemic fungicides, 681; for the differentiation of non-pathogenic bacteria, 284.
Anticarie, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 528.
Anticrittogamico M, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
Antimycin A, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
Antiperonosporico A and AC, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Antirrhinum, *Colletotrichum antirrhini* on, in Queensland, 209.
—, *Peronospora antirrhini* on, in Canada, 710; Queensland, 209.
—, *Puccinia antirrhini* on, in Australia, 591; New Zealand, 281; U.S.A., 4; acquired immunity from, 574; effect of pressure on, 4; legislation against, in Tasmania, 29.
—, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 84.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum*, *V. dahliae*, *V. nigrescens*, *V. nubilum*, and *V. tricorpus* on, interaction between, 544, 545.
Ants, injury to potato tubers by, 176.
Aphanomyces on lupin in Great Britain, 484.
— *cladogamus* on flax and spinach in U.S.A., 690.
— *cochlioides* on beet in Canada, 271; U.S.A., 195, 197.
— *euteiches* on pea in France, 522.
— '*euteiches* P.F.2' on pansy in Holland, 689.
Aphids transmitting beet yellowing virus, 460; beet yellows virus, 553, 585; lupin virus, 232; (?) onion yellow dwarf virus, 575; passion fruit woodiness virus, 99; *Pelargonium* yellow spot virus, 706; potato leaf roll virus, 553;

potato virus diseases, 550; potato virus Y, 550; strawberry mild crinkle virus, 96.
Aphis citricidus transmitting citrus die-back, 151; citrus disorders, 535, 657; citrus vein enation virus, 293.
— *craccivora* transmitting groundnut fleck virus, groundnut green rosette virus, 657; groundnut rosette virus, 412, (?) 464, 575; groundnut vein banding virus, 657.
— *fabae*, distribution of, on beet, 585.
— — transmitting beet mosaic virus, 131, 331; beet viruses, 133; beet yellow net virus, 331; beet yellows virus, 193, 331, 461, 516; cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 407; (?) onion yellow dwarf virus, 401; pea mosaic virus, 299.
— *glycines* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 331.
— *gossypii* transmitting beet mosaic virus, 331; citrus disorders, 535.
— *grossulariae* transmitting gooseberry vein-banding virus, 97.
— *maidis* transmitting sugar-cane mosaic virus, 261, 632.
— *schneideri* transmitting gooseberry vein-banding virus, 97.
— *spiraecola* transmitting citrus disorders, 535.
Apiosporina morbosa, Dibotryon morbosum renamed, 760.
Apium graveolens, see Celery.
(?) *Aplanobacter* on hops in Japan, 631.
Apparatus for determining grape adherence to the pedicels and skin resistance to perforation, in relation to *Botrytis cinerea*, 465; for timber preservation, 61. (See also Dusting, Seed disinfection, Spraying apparatus.)
Apple (*Malus pumila*), *Alternaria mali* on, in Italy, 436.
—, — *tenuis* on, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in England, 91.
— bitter pit in Australia, 236; Kenya, 215; U.S.A., 17; control, 236.
—, boron deficiency in, in Canada, 708; Italy, 364.
—, *Botryosphaeria berengeriana* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, — *ribis* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Australia, 236.
— brown heart in Finland, 540.
—, *Colletotrichum phomoides* on, 123.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 239.
— core flush in Australia, 236; New S. Wales, 360.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in France, 707; New Zealand, intercepted from Holland, 406.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— diseases, carotene and chlorophyll contents in relation to, 88; of cider varieties, 359.
—, *Dothiorella* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, — *mali* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731; in Jordan, 660; U.S.A., 157; control, 157, 373.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France and Italy, 158.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Finland, 540.
—, — *lateritium* on, in New Zealand, intercepted from Holland, 406.
—, *Gloeodes pomigena* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Gloeosporium album* on, in Finland, 540.
—, — *riessii* on, in Italy, 676.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in New Zealand, 140, 308; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 431.
—, — *psidii* can infect, 243.
—, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, 431.
—, — *globosum* on, 431.
[Apple, *Gymnosporangium*] *juniperi-virginianae* on, 431.
—, *Helicobasidium mompa* on, in Japan, 540; antagonism of *Actinomyces* and other fungi to, 540.
— 'Henderson' spot in New Zealand, 731; apple ring spot proposed as name for, 731.
— internal breakdown in New Zealand, 91.
—, iron deficiency in, in England, 88.
— Jonathan spot in Australia, 237; Finland, 540; New S. Wales, 360; Tasmania, 237.
— late scald in Australia, 236; New S. Wales, 360.
— lenticel scald in Australia, 236; New S. Wales, 360.
— — spot in Australia, 236.
—, *Leptothyrium pomi* on, in U.S.A., 338; control, 431.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Kenya, 215; New Zealand, 69.
—, manganese deficiency in, in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488.
— mealy breakdown in New S. Wales, 360; Tasmania, 238.
— mosaic virus on apple in England, 69, 88; New Zealand, 33; transmission of, 88; to bean, 203; varietal reaction to, 33, 88.
— moulds in Australia, 236.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Iran, 262.
—, *Nectria galligena* on, in Chile, 303; England, 90.
—, *Neofabraea malicorticis* on, in New Zealand, 91.
—, — *perennans* on, in England, 439.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Australia, 236, 237; Finland, 540; control, 236; production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
—, *Phialophora malorum* on, in Italy, 677.
—, *Phyllosticta solitaria* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Physalospora obtusa* on, in France, 609; Turkey, 449; U.S.A., 90; U.S.S.R., 157; control, 90, 157.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 609; England, 359; India, 216; New Zealand, 360.
—, — — var. *applanata* on, in England, 360.
—, plum ring spot virus can infect, 89.
—, *Podosphaera leucotricha* on, 165; England, 69, 91, 159, 238; New Zealand, 140; Sweden, 539; U.S.A., 303; control, 69, 91, 140, 159, 238, 304, 539; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
—, potassium deficiency in, in England, 88.
— 'proliferation disease' in Holland, 33; identical with witches' broom virus, 33; transmission of, by grafting, 33.
—, *Pullularia pullulans* on, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
—, (?) *Ramularia* on, in France and Italy, 158.
— ring spot proposed as name for apple 'Henderson' spot, 731.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in U.S.A., 490.
— rosette virus on apple in Holland, 487; *Acrogenus rosettae* and *Pyrus* virus 6, names for, 487.
— rubbery wood virus on apple in Denmark, 359; England, 89.
—, *Sarcodontia crocea* on, in Czechoslovakia, 90; synonymy of, 90.
— scald in England, 488; Finland, 540; U.S.A., 608.
—, *Sclerotinia* on, in Germany, 588.
—, — *fructicola* on, toxicity of biphenyl derivatives to, 240.

[Apple, *Sclerotinia*] *fructigena* on, 97; England, 90, 238; Finland, 540; Italy, 436; control, 90, 436; method of estimating, 238.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 282.
— soft scald in Italy, 677.
— 'stem pitting' (?) virus disease in U.S.A., 731.
— storage disorders in Australia, 236, 360; Germany, 157; Italy, 677; New S. Wales, 360; Switzerland, 488; Tasmania, 237; effect of skin coatings on, 360.
— superficial scald in New S. Wales, 360; New Zealand, 91.
— tree wounds, effect of hormones on, 89.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
—, *Venturia inaequalis* on, in Australia, 731; Canada, 467, 708, 731, 740; Chile, 302; England, 92, 158, 238, 731; France, 707; Germany, 15, 608, 731; Holland, 33, 239; Italy, 436; New Zealand, 140, 308; Norway, 731; S. Africa, 301; S. Australia, 91, 359, 657; Sweden, 539; Switzerland, 432, 540; U.S.A., 302, 431, 486, 487, 731; U.S.S.R., 34; Victoria, 32; Yugoslavia, 731; breeding against, 239; control, 14, 15, 32, 33, 34, 69, 91, 92, 140, 158, 159, 238, 243, 301, 302, 308, 364, 431, 432, 436, 467, 539, 540, 608; effect of sap derivatives on, 69; factors affecting, 242, 432, 467, 691, 708; genetics of, 239, 486, 487; host–parasite relationships of, 432; inhibition of, by extracts of fungus cultures, 467; life-cycle of, in S. Australia, 359; method of estimating, 238; of testing resistance to, 467; physiologic races of, 730; study on, 487; *Spilocaea pomi* conidial state of, 384; use of, as a test fungus, 543; varietal reaction to, 34, 431, 432, 486, 487, 731.
— virus disease in Yugoslavia, 734.
— wilt in New Zealand, 91.
— witches' broom virus in Italy and Switzerland, 33; 'proliferation' disease identical with, 33.
—, zinc deficiency in, in England, 239; Switzerland, 156; causing leaf-vein mosaic and rosette in Austria, 706.
Apricot (*Prunus armeniaca*) apoplexy in France, 162; Hungary, 488.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in France, 161; susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678; detection of, 68; tatter leaf on, detection of, 68.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Canada, 709; France, 161; Victoria, 32; control, 32, 161.
—, *Cytosporina* on, in S. Australia, 96.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Fusicladium carpophilum* on, in Victoria, 32, 612.
— gummosis, *Cytosporina* associated with, in S. Australia, 96.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Portugal, 488.
— Moorpark-mottle virus in New Zealand, 734; transmission of, to peach and plum, 734.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, — *cactorum* on, in Canada, 609.
—, plum pox on, in Yugoslavia, 304.
—, *Podosphaera clandestina* var. *tridactyla* on, in France, 160; U.S.A., 305.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 736.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in France, 160, 161; New S. Wales, 211.
[Apricot], *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 161.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New S. Wales, 412; Tasmania, 361; factors affecting, 734.
—, — *fructigena* on, in France, 618.
—, — *laxa* on, in Austria, 361; France, 161, 618; Greece, 208.
— 'sour sap' in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in U.S.A., 305.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 36.
—, — *dahliae* on, in France, 162.
— virus disease in Yugoslavia, 734.
— — diseases in New Zealand, 140.
Aquilegia, Actinonema aquilegiae on, in Great Britain, 354.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
—, cucumber mosaic virus, *Puccinia agrostidis* and tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Great Britain, 354.
Arachis hypogaea, see Groundnut.
Arasan, use of, against *Cercospora* on coffee, 712; damping-off of vegetables, 466; *Fusarium* on beet, 197; *F.* (?) *culmorum* on maize, 477; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 483; *Pythium* on beet, 197; *P.* (?) *debaryanum* on maize, 477; *Rhizoctonia* on beet, 197; on coffee, 712; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657; tomato damping-off, 566; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 463; as a seed treatment for *Agropyron cristatum*, 307; barley, 291; clover, 307; grasses, 429; groundnut, 334; lucerne, 307, 358; *Phalaris arundinacea*, 307; soy-bean, 64, 142, 651; vegetables, 330.
— SF, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 197; celery damping-off and red root, 469; *Corticium solani*, *Pythium aphanidermatum*, and *P. ultimum* on beet, 197; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699; sorghum, 24; soy-bean, 651.
— SFX, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 292.
— -spergon, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 24.
Araucaria, fungi on, in Brazil, 365.
— *cunninghamii*, *Fusarium* and *Phomopsis* on, in Queensland, 210.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Queensland, 209.
— *excelsa*, *Cryptospora longispora* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia and Norfolk Islands, 522.
Areca palm (*Areca catechu*), *Corticium koleroga* on, in India, 616.
— — 'band' disease in India, 422.
Arecastrum romanzoffianum, *Ganoderma sulcatum* on, in U.S.A., 295.
Aretan, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 633; *Corticium solani* on potato, 753.
Arigal A, use of, against bacteria and fungi on textiles, 439.
Aristida oligantha, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Armillaria, effect of azaserine on, 246.
—, nomenclature of, 760.
(?) — *mellea* in Argentina, Brazil, and Chile, 366.
— — on *Abies alba* in Poland, 391.
— — on *Abies grandis* in Switzerland, 570.
— — on almond, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
— — on apple in England, 91.
— — on apricot in France, 161; susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
— — on banana in Kenya, 141.
— — on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, 328.
— — on coffee in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
— — on *Cupressus* in U.S.A., 79.

[*Armillaria mellea*] on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., 79.
— — on lupin in Great Britain, 484.
— — on peach, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36; wilt-inducing pigment from, effect of, on tomato, 733.
— — on pine, 328; in E. Africa, 16; S. Africa, 657; U.S.A., 59; factors affecting, 16.
— — on plum in U.S.A., susceptibility to, 36.
— — on poplar in Italy, 568.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., susceptibility to, 36.
— — on *Rhododendron* in Great Britain, 605.
— — on spruce in Poland, 391.
— — on timber, 329; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126; in Germany, 509, 572; inhibition of, by *Pleurotus ostreatus*, 572.
— — on trees in Germany, 572.
— — on walnut in Victoria, 610.
(?) *Armillariella puiggarii* in Argentina, Brazil, and Chile, 366.
Armoracia rusticana, see Horse-radish.
Armour sticker, use of, with captan, 527.
Arrhenatherum elatius, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Germany, 205.
Arsenic, effect of, on *Fomes lignosus*, *F. noxius*, and *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 256.
—, white, use of, in killing potato haulms, 374.
Arsenic oxide, use of, as a timber preservative, 649.
— pentoxide, effect of, on *Fomes lamaensis* and *Polystictus sanguineus*, 458.
Arthrobotrys oligospora on nematodes in soil in England, 352, 538.
Articularia quercina var. *minor* on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
Artocarpus, *Rhizopus artocarpi* on, in Hawaii, 564.
— *communis*, see Breadfruit.
— *integer*, see Jak tree.
Ascochyta, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
— *abelmoschi* can infect bean, chilli, cotton, eggplant, and hollyhock, 503; lupin, 153; *Phaseolus lunatus* and soy-bean, 503.
— —, comparison of, with *A. gossypii*, 153.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in U.S.A., 72, 153, 503.
— *citri* on citrus in Iran, 448.
— *gossypii* can infect bean, chilli, eggplant, *Hibiscus esculentus*, and hollyhock, 503; lupin, 153; *Phaseolus lunatus* and soy-bean, 503.
— —, comparison of, with *A. abelmoschi*, 153.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 81, 153, 503, 537.
— *imperfecta* on lucerne in Canada, 358; Germany, 206, 486; U.S.A., 234; effect of, on yield, 234; host range of, 234.
— *linicola* on linseed in France, 706.
— *phaseolorum* can infect chilli, cotton, eggplant, *Hibiscus esculentus*, hollyhock, and soy-bean, 503.
— — on bean and *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 503.
— *pinodella* on pea in Canada, 332; Germany, 410, 617.
— *pisi*, effect of actidione on, 105.
— — on broad bean and lucerne, geographical distribution of, 654.
— — on pea in Canada, 105, 139, 274, 332, 650; Germany, 410, 617; Kenya, 141; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 105, 410; factors affecting, 617; geographical distribution of, 654; physiologic races of, 139, 274.
[*Ascochyta*] *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Greece, 208.
— *santali* on sandalwood in India, 320.
— *sojaecola* can infect *Glycine ussuriensis*, 462.
— — on soy-bean in Germany, 462; U.S.S.R., 462.
— *sorghina* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— *syringae* on lilac in Iran, 262.
Ascomycetes, ascospore form in, 760.
— on timber in S. Africa, 60.
Ascorbic acid, effect of *Fusarium udum* and *F. vasinfectum* on content of, in leaves, 248.
— —, use of, with fumagillin against bean mosaic viruses, 405.
Ascospray, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 308.
Ascu, effect of, on *Fomes lamaensis* and *Polystictus sanguineus*, 458; use of, as a timber preservative, 127, 192.
Ash (*Fraxinus*), *Collybia velutipes* on, cellulolytic variation in, 619.
—, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
Asparagus, *Fusarium* (?) *delacroixii* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in France, 561.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Puccinia asparagi* on, in Holland, 64; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 333.
Aspen (*Populus* spp.), *Fomes igniarius* on, in U.S.A., 510.
Aspergillus, effect of azaserine on, 246.
— in rhizospheres of bean, cotton, *Crotalaria juncea*, and *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 626; pine-apple, 436; sesame and *Sorghum dochna* var. *irungu*, 626.
— in soil in Canada, 627; Honduras, 363; control, 49; technique for studying, 627.
— on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— on linen textiles in Germany, 247.
— on *Musa textilis*, 723.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— on silk in Germany, 247.
— on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
—, taxonomy of, 321.
— *awamori* on groundnut, 202.
— *citrisporus* in soil in U.S.A., 386.
— *flavus*, cultural studies on, 367, 380.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 380.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— *foetidus* on groundnut, 202.
— *fumigatus*, chemical composition of conidia of, 312.
— —, effect of, on *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
— — on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— *glaucus*, effect of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— *japonicus* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— *nidulans*, genetics of, 311, 682.
— *niger*, accumulation of cerium, 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, and silver by, 437; of radioactive sulphur by, 438.
— —, adaptability of, to copper, 105.
— —, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B (X) to, 105; of vitricin to, 370; of, to *Fusarium udum*, 273.
— —, chemical composition of conidia of, in relation to heating, 312.
— —, colony diameter of, as a measure of growth, 367.
— —, decomposition of *Pennisetum typhoides* and rice straw by, 259.
— —, effect of actidione on, 745; mixed culture on, 495; vitamin K_5 on, 45; of, on *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.

[*Aspergillus niger*] in paper pulp, control, 370.
— — in soil in India, 259.
— — on groundnut in Mauritius, 659; Senegal, 334; Tanganyika Territory, 66, 202, 519; control, 66, 519; effect of organo-mercurials on, 519.
— — on leather in Germany, 311.
— — on onion in India, 65.
— — on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— —, preservation of, by various methods, 245.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 308, 746; to detect trace elements in soil, 239, 588.
— *ochraceus* on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— *ornatus* in soil in U.S.A., 386.
— *oryzae*, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
— — on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— —, use of coffee pulp as a medium for, 493.
— *terreus*, antagonism of vitricin to, 370.
— — in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— —, inhibition of *Fusarium udum* by, 273.
— *violaceo-fuscus* can infect groundnut, 202.
— — on tea in Assam, 202.
— *wentii* in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
Asperisporium, conidiophores of, 384.
Asphalt, *Coniophora puteana* and *Merulius lacrymans* can infect, 3.
Aster (*Callistephus chinensis*), *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *callistephi* on, in U.S.A., 258.
— mosaic virus disease in Austria, 706.
— ring spot virus on aster and chilli in U.S.A., 675; hosts of, 675.
— virus disease, 469.
— yellows virus in Canada, 710; U.S.A., 336; incubation period of, 336; multiplication of, in hosts, 12.
— — —, western, on carnation in U.S.A., 406.
— — —, —, on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 297, 406.
— — —, —, on strawberry in U.S.A., 406.
Asterina on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
Astragalus sinicus, *Pythium* and *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Japan, 300; factors affecting, 300.
Atropa belladonna mosaic virus in Yugoslavia, 756.
Aulacorthum circumflexum transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 586.
— *solani* transmitting beet yellow-net virus, 331.
— *sonchi* transmitting cauliflower mosaic virus, 406.
Aureomycin, effect of, on carbon dioxide production in soil, 629; on growth of fungi, 311.
—, use of, against bacteria, 330; bean mosaic viruses, 405; *Pseudomonas fluorescens* on potato, 444; *P. syringae* on stone fruits, 35.
— hydrochloride, (?) translocation and uptake of, by cucumber seedlings, 545.
Avena, see Oats.
Averrhoa carambola, *Colletotrichum averroae* on, in Brazil, 639.
— —, *Hanseniospora velbyensis* on, in India, 613.
— —, *Phyllosticta oxalidis* on, in Brazil, 689.
Avocado pear (*Persea americana*), black streak of, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 243.
— —, *Cercospora purpurea* on, intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— — 'decline' in Queensland, 209.
— —, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— —, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Israel, 738.
— —, *Phyllosticta persearum* on, in Brazil, 118.
[Avocado pear], *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Mexico, 738; Queensland, 209; S. Africa, 99; U.S.A., 99, 243, 738; Venezuela, 281; control, 99, 243; factors affecting, 99, 738; host range of, 99; varietal reaction to, 99, 738.
— — sun blotch virus in U.S.A., 243.
Axonopus africanus and *A. compressus*, *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
2 and 8-azaadenine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
8-azaguanine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
Azalea, see *Rhododendron*.
Azaserine, antibiotic effect of, on fungi, 246.
—, production of, from *Streptomyces*, 246.
Azoxybenzene injury to apple, 93.

Bacillus eriobotryae on loquat in Japan, 613.
— *mesentericus*, antagonism of *Helminthosporium sativum* to, 287.
— — in soil in U.S.S.R., antagonism of, to actinomycetes, 370.
(?) — *nelumbii* on *Nelumbo nucifera* in Japan, 404.
— *polymyxa* on chilli in Israel, 18; effect of, on plant tissue cultures, 18.
— — on vegetables in U.S.S.R., 330.
— *subtilis*, antagonism of, to *Bacterium tumefaciens* and *Endothia parasitica*, 70; to plant pathogens, 369.
— —, effect of vitricin on, 370.
— — on chilli in Israel, 18; effect of, on plant tissue cultures, 18.
— — on mushroom in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— — strain B(X), antagonism of, to fungi, 105.
Bacitracin, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on potato, 618; on plant-pathogenic bacteria, 330.
Bacteria, antagonism of, to fungi, 682; of *Lambertella corni-maris* to, 45.
—, effect of magnesium on cellular division of, 144.
— in soil in India, 259; antagonism of, to *Fusarium lini*, 353; control, 49; effect of microelements on, 259
—, list of, in Shetland Islands, 504.
—, nutrition of, 102.
—, nutritional classification of, 49.
— on cotton textiles in Switzerland, 439.
— on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 73.
— on pineapple associated with fruit collapse and heart rot in Malaya, 523.
— on potato in U.S.A., 177.
— on wheat in New S. Wales, 21; U.S.S.R., 664.
Bacteriaceae, classification of the, 18.
Bacteriophage for *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* and *P. striafaciens* on oats in Canada, 139; *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 228.
Bacteriophages, production of, by lysogenic bacteria, 18.
—, review of work on, 102.
Bacterium, antagonism of, to *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, *Gliocladium roseum*, *Helminthosporium halodes*, and *Macrophomina phaseoli*, 294.
— on fig in Turkey, 410.
— on pine in U.S.A., 1.
— on stone fruits causing die-back in New Zealand, 35.
— on tamarisk in U.S.A., 232.
— *marginatum* on *Gladiolus* in New Caledonia, 615; U.S.A., 425, 483.
— *rubi* on loganberry and *Rubus procerus* in Canada, 139.

[*Bacterium*] *tumefaciens*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 70.
— —, effect of actidione on, 744; of fruit and seed extracts on, 217.
— —, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on almond in U.S.A., 36, 541.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 36.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus*, action of aniline blue and chlorophenol red on, 713; of endotoxin of, 714.
— — on *Kalanchoe*, mechanical injury in relation to, 470.
— — on *Kalanchoe daigremontiana*, 339; stimulation of adventitious roots by, 660.
— — on *Parthenocissus tricuspidata*, effect of aniline blue on, 713; of coco-nut and tomato juice on, 339.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 36, 541.
— — on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— — on *Pelargonium*, biochemical study on, 284.
— — on plum in U.S.A., 541.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 36, 541.
— — on rhubarb in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on *Scorzonera*, effect of amino acids on, 19; aniline blue on, 713; coco-nut milk and tomato juice on, 339; vitamins on, 19.
— — on sunflower in U.S.A., 144; growth of *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on excised tissue of, 156; nitrogen metabolism of, 661.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 144.
— — on tomato, bioelectric potentials of, 470.
— — on *Vinca rosea*, effect of α-naphthalenic acid on growth of, 19.
— —, summary of information on, 19.
— —, use of, in screening tests for antibiotics, 369.
Balladynastrum in Brazil, 638.
Balsam fir, see *Abies balsamea*, 59.
Banana (*Musa*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Kenya, 141.
— blue disease in French Guinea, 242; Ivory Coast, 242; magnesium deficiency in relation to, 243.
— bunchy top virus on banana in Ceylon, 582; India, 711; New S. Wales, 211; control by eradication, 211; legislation against, in India, 711; Queensland, 38.
—, *Cordana musae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; Tanganyika Territory, 410.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 98.
—, — *oxysporum* f. *cubense* on, in Brazil, 614; Central America, 281; Colombia, 282; Dominica, 590; Honduras, 307; Jamaica, 213; Malaya, 524; Queensland, 98, 209; Tanganyika Territory, 410; not in S. Africa, 363; breeding against, 213; control, 209; factors affecting, 213, 307, 380; study on, 213; varietal reaction to, 98, 213, 363, 524, 614.
—, *Glomerella psidii* can infect, 243.
—, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Macrophoma musarum* on, in (?) Hong Kong, 411; Japan, 184.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in French Guinea and the Ivory Coast, 243.
—, *Mycosphaerella musicola* on, in Brazil, 98; Central America, 281; Dominica, 590, 708; Jamaica, 212, 213, 590; Netherlands New Guinea, 339; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; control, 209, 212; cultural study on, 490; varietal reaction to, 213.
[Banana], *Nigrospora sphaerica* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Phyllosticta musae-sapientii* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Colombia, 282.
— root rot in S. Africa, 363.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, *Verticillium theobromae* on, in S. Africa, 363.
Barberry (*Berberis* and *Mahonia*), *Puccinia graminis* on, in Scotland, 20; eradication against, 77; legislation against, in Denmark, 521.
Barium sulphide, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apricot, 361.
Barley (*Hordeum*), *Alternaria* on, in Canada, 468.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.S.R., 717.
— black spot in Canada, 468.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Austria, 718; Finland, 743.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in England, 409; Finland, 665; Germany, 617.
—, cereal yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in Canada, 468.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 239; France, 629; relation of, to lime-induced chlorosis, 496.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 409.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Epicoccum purpurascens* on, in Canada, 468.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Canada, 440, 531; France, 706, 707; Germany, 23, 409; Japan, 344; Sweden, 22; U.S.A., 78, 148, 531, 591; carbon uptake by, 440; control, 23, 532, 707; factors affecting, 22, 78, 748; inhibition of, by *Trichothecium roseum*, 532; phosphorus uptake by, 440; physiologic races of, 23, 344, 531; varietal reaction to, 23, 78, 148, 344, 531, 591, 706.
— false stripe virus on barley in Canada, 139, 665; U.S.A., 285, 532, 717; hosts of, 285; technique for detecting, 532; transmission of, 717.
— — — — on wheat, 285; in Canada, 139, 665; transmission of, by seed, 665.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 468; Sweden, 291.
—, — *culmorum* on, 415.
—, — *poae* on, in Canada, 468.
—, — *solani* on, inhibition effect of, 532.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in New Zealand, 184.
—, *Gibellina cerealis* can infect, 587.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, 71; in Algeria, 283; U.S.S.R., 717.
—, — *gramineum* on, in Germany, 13, 409; India, 22, 291; U.S.A., 343; control, 13; effect of nitrogen compounds on, 343; varietal reaction to, 22, 291.
—, — *sativum* on, 345, 415; in Canada, 468; U.S.A., 148, 226, 307, 476; control, 226, 468; induced defence reactions in, 287; study on, 476; varietal reaction to, 148, 307, 467.
—, — *teres* on, in Argentina, 221; Canada, 468.
—, — *victoriae* can infect, 345.
— leaf blotch in Switzerland, *Rhynchosporium secalis* in relation to, 149.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Germany, 617.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Sweden, 291.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Germany, 409.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Canada, 709; Holland, 148; India, 145, 415, 710; physiologic races of, 415, 710; varietal reaction to, 148, 710.
—, — *graminis* on, 415; in Canada, 440, 589; India, 77, 145, 710; U.S.A., 148, 419; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 77;

factors affecting, 148, 419; varietal reaction to, 148, 419, 589, 710.
[Barley, *Puccinia*] *hordei* on, 13; in Argentina, 220, 528; France, 706; Germany, 715; Holland, 148; Japan, 287; breeding against, 706; control, 148, 287, 715; physiologic races of, 221, 531; specific reaction to, 531; varietal reaction to, 528.
—, — *hordei-maritimi* on, 22.
—, — *triticina* on, in U.S.A., 148.
—, *Pythium graminicola* on, in (?) U.S.A., 597.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Argentina, 221; Austria, 718; Shetland Islands, 504; Switzerland, 149.
— soil-borne diseases, 42.
—, *Typhula* on, in Austria, 718.
—, — *itoana* on, in England, 337.
—, *Ustilago* on, in Canada, 468; Sweden, 291.
—, — *hordei* on, 415; in India, 291; U.S.A., 148, 307; U.S.S.R., 717; control, 307, 717; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 22, 148, 291.
—, — *nigra* on, in Canada, 527; U.S.A., 148, 307, 527; control, 307, 527; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 148.
—, — *nuda* on, 415; in Austria, 343, 718; Canada, 78, 290, 527; France, 706; Germany, 13, 409; Great Britain, 205; Hungary, 474; India, 710; U.S.A., 148, 225, 226, 527, 591; U.S.S.R., 717; association of *Claviceps purpurea* with, 290; control, 13, 78, 226, 290, 343, 409, 527, 710, 717, 718; genetics of, 225; longevity of, 225; physiologic races of, 225, 706; physiology of, 474; technique for testing resistance to, 220; varietal reaction to, 148, 205, 225, 474, 591, 706.
— virus diseases in U.S.A., technique for detecting, 532.
—, wheat streak mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 285.
—, — striate mosaic virus can infect, 418.
— white stripe in Japan, 149.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* f.sp. *hordei* on, in Argentina, 148; specific reaction to, 149.
Basicop, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 302.
Basidiomycete, low-temperature, on forage crops and lucerne in Western Canada, 430.
Basidiomycetes in soil in England, soil plate method of isolating, 502.
— on timber in England, 571.
—, technique for counter-staining, 514; for preserving by freezing, 43.
Basilite UA, use of, as a timber preservative, 514.
Basisporium gallarum, transference of, to *Nigrospora*, 322.
Bassus stigmaterus, danger of introducing *Gibberella fujikuroi* through, 382.
Bean, Broad (*Vicia faba*), *Ascochyta pisi* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, —, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
—, —, *Botrytis* on, in Canada, carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440.
—, —, — *cinerea* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
—, —, — *fabae* on, control, 101; use of, in evaluating copper spray deposits, 199.
—, —, 'chocolate spot' in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
—, —, clover mosaic virus can infect, 87.
—, —, mosaic virus, host range of, 461.
—, —, — — on broad bean in Germany, 461, 588; *Viciavirus varians* as name for, 461.
—, —, mottle virus on broad bean in England, effect of thiouracil on, 702.
—, —, pea mosaic virus can infect, 299.
[Bean, Broad], *Pleospora herbarum* on, in England, 337.
—, —, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
—, —, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, —, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Argentina, 689; India, 635; New Zealand, 369; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 369.
—, French and Runner (*Phaseolus* spp.), apple mosaic virus can infect, 203.
—, —, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* and *A. gossypii* can infect, 503.
—, —, — *imperfecta* can infect, 234.
—, —, — *phaseolorum* on, in U.S.A., 503.
—, —, — *sojaecola* can infect, 462.
—, —, *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
—, —, bacterial disease of, in Queensland, 210; diseases of, in U.S.A., 574.
—, —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, defence reactions to, 461.
—, —, *Cercospora caracallae* on, *Cercosporina caracallae* synonym of, 635.
—, —, — *cruenta* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
—, —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Guatemala and Honduras, 332.
—, —, clover mosaic virus on, 87; effect of, on leaf temperatures, 495.
—, —, *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on, 699, 709; in Chile, 280; Holland, 9; New Caledonia, 615; New S. Wales, 211, 337; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 4, 637; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 9, 337; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; of pressure on, 4; strains of, 211; varietal reaction to, 133, 211, 280, 337.
—, —, — *phomoides* can infect, 123.
—, —, — *truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, —, copper deficiency in, enzyme activity in relation to, 496.
—, —, *Corticium microsclerotia* on, in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *microsclerotia*, 367.
—, —, — *solani* on, 712; in Malaya, 524.
—, —, cucumber mosaic virus on, 201; effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, —, curly top of, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; transmission of, by *Bemisia gossypiperda*, 759.
—, —, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 469, 490.
—, — decay in U.S.A., 490.
—, — diseases, control of, 515, 681; legislation against, in New S. Wales, 412; Switzerland, 515.
—, —, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, 699; (?) in New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 4; effect of, on leaf temperatures, 495; of pressure on, 4; factors affecting, 748.
—, —, *Fusarium solani* f. *phaseoli* on, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
—, —, *Isariopsis griseola* on, in Colombia, 282; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; Sierra Leone, 659.
—, —, lucerne mosaic virus on, 699; in U.S.A., 68; transmission of, to cowpea, *Datura stramonium*, pea, and *Zinnia*, 68.
—, —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in rhizosphere of, 626.
—, —, manganese toxicity in, in Holland, 629.
—, —, mosaic virus on bean in Germany, 8, 461, 517, 588; Jamaica, 405; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 574; symptoms of, 461; transmission of, by seed, 461; varietal reaction to, 8, 210, 461, 517, 574.
—, —, *Phyllosticta phaseolina* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, —, *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f.sp. *phaseo-*

licola on, 709; in Brazil, 518; Canada, 440; Colombia, 282; Norway and Peru, 518; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 574; absence of, in New S. Wales, 211; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 574; effect of, on yield, 518; varietal reaction to, 210, 518.
[Bean, French and Runner, *Pseudomonas*] *syringae* on, in Queensland, 210.
—, —, *Pythium* on, in Queensland, 210.
—, —, *Ramularia phaseolina* on, in Ecuador, 386.
—, —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 468; effect of *Trichoderma* on, 469.
—, —, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
—, —, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, —, — *sclerotiorum* on, in Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 401.
—, —, — *trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, —, southern bean mosaic virus on, effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; identification of, 12; physico-chemical studies on, 368; resistance of pulvini to infection by, 699.
—, —, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in France, 523.
—, —, tobacco mosaic virus on, 699; effect of pressure on, 4.
—, —, — necrosis virus on, 204, 699; in England, 584, 702; New Zealand, 278; U.S.A., 700; effect of inhibitors on, 703; of, on leaf temperature, 495; of pressure on, 4; of thiouracil on, 702; of ultra-violet light on, 584; factors affecting, 204, 278.
—, —, — ring spot virus on, 84; effect of pressure on, 4.
—, —, tomato bushy stunt virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, —, — spotted wilt virus can infect, 203.
—, —, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 468; effect of, on *Rhizoctonia*, 469.
—, —, *Uromyces appendiculatus* on, 699; in Japan, 261; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 53; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 4, 699; acquired immunity in, 573; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; of pressure on, 4; physiologic races of, 699; varietal reaction to, 210.
—, — virus diseases in U.S.A., 574.
—, — wilt virus in Germany, 12.
—, —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 574; Venezuela, 281.
—, —, yellow mosaic virus on bean in Germany, 8, 517, 588; U.S.A., 7, 68; host range of, 8; properties of, 9; varietal reaction to, 7, 8, 211, 517.
—, —, — — — on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 84.
—, —, — — — on pea in U.S.A., 8, 651.
—, —, — — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
—, —, zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 651.
Beauveria bassiana on *Liophloeus tessulatus*, factors affecting, 496.
Beech (*Fagus*), *Bispora monilioides* on, in Yugoslavia, 189.
—, *Ceratocystis* on, in England, 125.
—, *Chaetomium globosum* on, factors affecting, 571.
—, *Chalaropsis* on, in England, 125.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
—, *Endothia parasitica* can infect, 569.
—, *Fomes fomentarius* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Hypoxylon coccineum* on, in Yugoslavia, 189.
— mycorrhiza, uptake of phosphate by excised roots of, 494.
—, *Polyporus rutilans* on, in Czechoslovakia, 189.
—, *Polystictus versicolor* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
[Beech], *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Yugoslavia, 189.
—, *Stereum hirsutum* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, — *purpureum* and *Tremella faginea* on, in Yugoslavia, 189.
—, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
Bees, *Trichoderma viride* on, in India, 352.
Beet (*Beta vulgaris*), *Actinomyces* on, in Switzerland, 198.
—, *Alternaria* (?) *tenuis* on, in Germany, 517.
—, *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on, in Canada, 271; U.S.A., 195, 197.
— black root in Canada, 271.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 400; Great Britain, 273; Sweden, 49.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.S.R., 7; nature of resistance to, 7; technique for testing resistance to, 199.
—, carnation latent virus can infect, 483.
—, *Cercospora beticola* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; Austria, 195; Europe, 195; France, 70; Germany, 7, 205, 516; Iran, 262; Italy, 650; Ivory Coast, 758; Switzerland, 207, 208; U.S.A., 194, 195; Yugoslavia, 280, 545; breeding against, 194; control, 7, 70, 195, 206, 207, 208, 517, 650, 759; effect of, on yield, 206; losses caused by, 206; varietal reaction to, 195.
— (?) chlorosis in Czechoslovakia, 133.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 197.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Italy, 388; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388; effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— curly top virus on *Aquilegia* in U.S.A., 298.
— — — — — on beet in U.S.A., 6, 194, 196, 197, 332, 400, 459, 516, 698; breeding against, 194, 196; control, 332; effect of, on yield, 459; genetics of, 196; horse-radish brittle root in relation to, 516; host and vector relationship in, 196; strains of, 197; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 197, 460, 516, 698; varietal reaction to, 195, 196, 400.
— — — — — on *Campanula calycanthema*, *C. medium*, *C. persicifolia*, and *Chrysanthemum maximum* in U.S.A., 298.
(?) — — — — on cucumber in U.S.A., 698.
— — — — — on *Dianthus latifolius*, *Digitalis purpurea*, *Lynchnis chalcedonica*, and *Papaver orientale* in U.S.A., 298.
— — — — — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 65.
— — — — — on potato in U.S.A., 399, 498, 751; causing 'haywire', 751; potato curly top strain of, 498; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 498, 751; to beet, chilli, *Datura stramonium*, *Physalis angulata*, and tomato, 498.
— — — — — on tomato in Canada, 709; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 498.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 16, 197.
— diseases, book on, 312; control, 466; effect of preceding crops on, 198.
—, *Erwinia bussei* on, in Yugoslavia, 545.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 197.
—, — *conglutinans* var. *betae* on, in U.S.A., 197.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in Yugoslavia, 279.
— Irish mild yellows virus, notes on, 407, 460.
— leaf deformity in Czechoslovakia, 133.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Germany, 698; Great Britain, 273.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Great Britain, 273; Holland, 132.
— mosaic virus on beet in Czechoslovakia, 133, 649; England, 131; Italy, 331; Japan, 331;

control, 650; effect of, on respiration, 654; physiologic study of, 131; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, 131, 331; *A. glycines*, *A. gossypii*, and *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, 331; *Myzus ascalonicus*, 331; *M. persicae*, 131, 331, 650; *Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae*, 586; *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, 331; to beet, *Chenopodium*, and spinach, 331.
[Beet], *Peronospora schachtii* on, in Great Britain, 273, 409; U.S.A., 195, 196; breeding against, 195; factors affecting, 196, 409, 587; varietal reaction to, 195, 196.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in Canada, 271; France, 70; resistance to, 198; technique for testing resistance to, 199.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 197, 331.
—, — *aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 197.
—, — *ultimum* on, in Canada, 271; U.S.A., 197; effect of temperature on, 169.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 197, 198.
—, *Rhizopus oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 199.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Israel, 339; Italy, 331; U.S.A., 197.
— silvering disease in Great Britain, 6.
— 'sterile curly top' and 'sterile spinach form' in Czechoslovakia, 133.
— storage rot in U.S.A., 198.
—, tobacco necrosis virus and tomato bushy stunt virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, *Uromyces betae* on, in U.S.A., 195; geographical distribution of, 654; varietal reaction to, 195.
—, virus diseases of, in Austria, 705.
— yellow-net virus on beet in England, 460; Germany, 12; Italy, 331; U.S.A., 766; identical with yellows, 460; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae* and *Aulacorthum solani*, 331; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, 331; *Myzus persicae*, 331, 407; to spinach, 331.
— yellowing diseases in Australia and U.S.A., 460; (?) identical with beet yellows virus, 460; transmission of, by aphids, 460; to spinach, 460.
— '41' yellows, notes on, 407, 460.
— yellows virus on beet in Austria, 399, 460; Belgium, 516; Czechoslovakia, 132; Germany, 12, 193, 194, 206, 272, 573, 589; Great Britain, 130, 131, 273, 407, 585, 586; Holland, 132, 194; Italy, 331; Pacific Northwest, 6; Switzerland, 207, 208; U.S.A., 194, 272, 400, 525, 650; Western Europe, 194; Yugoslavia, 279; beet yellow-net virus identical with, 460; breeding against, 194; control, 131, 193, 194, 516, 586; effect of, on host metabolism, 573; on respiration, 653; on yield, 193; of strains of, on yield, 586; of ultra-violet light on, 585; etch symptoms in, 460; factors affecting, 132, 193, 194; (?) identical with beet yellowing diseases, 460; in relation to subsequent infection by beet curly top virus, 400; losses caused by, 272, 399; necrotic strain of, 585, 586; physiologic study of, 130; strains of, 407, 586; study on, 407; technique for diagnosing, 553; transmission of, by aphids, 553, 585; *Aphis fabae*, 193, 331, 461, 516; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Myzus ascalonicus*, 331; *M. persicae*, 6, 131, 331, 516, 586; *Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae*, 586; varietal reaction to, 272, 650.
— — — on chard in U.S.A., 525; transmission of, by aphids, 525.
— — — on mangold and spinach in Germany, 194; U.S.A., 525.
Beetles transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 455, 509.
Begonia, *Oidium begoniae* on, in France, 138.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 723.
—, *Xanthomonas begoniae* on, in India, 74.
Belanidium japonicum in Eastern Asia, 563.
Beltrania, taxonomy of, 322.
Bemisia gossypiperda (?) in relation to cotton wilt, 229.
— — transmitting bean curly top virus, 759.
Benincasa hispida, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Japan, 136.
Beniowskia sphaeroidea on *Pennisetum polystachyon* in Kenya, 141.
Bentonite, use of, with streptomycin, 94, 609.
Benzene, effect of, on potato virus X, 107.
Benzimidazole, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
Benzoquinones, fungicidal activity of, 166.
Benzothiazolyl-2-thioglycolic acid, fungitoxicity of, 491.
Berberis, see Barberry.
Bermuda grass, see *Cynodon dactylon*.
Beta vulgaris, see Beet and Mangold.
— — var. *cicla*, see Chard.
Betel, see *Piper betle*.
Betula, see Birch.
BHC spray residues, 742.
—, use of, against *Myzus persicae* on beet, 6; wheat bunt, 530; as a seed treatment for wheat, 529, 594; as a soil treatment, 530; with phenyl mercury chloride, 93.
Bibliography of agricultural publications of the University of the Philippines, 615.
Biharia, taxonomy of, in India, 449.
Bilberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Bioquin, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72.
— 1, inhibition of *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* by, 527.
— —, use of, against *Fabraea maculata* on pear, 431; *Gloeodes pomigena*, *Glomerella cingulata*, *Leptothyrium pomi*, *Phyllosticta solitaria*, and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 431; as a seed treatment for cotton, 673.
Biormone, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 334.
Biosulfa, use of, against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.
Biotin, effect of, on *Piricularia oryzae*, 500.
Biphenyl derivatives, toxicity of, to *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 240.
Birch (*Betula*), *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
— die-back in Canada, 138, 389; *Epinotia solicitana* in relation to, 138.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Sweden, 190.
—, *Melanconium bicolor* on, in Canada, 138, 268.
—, *Mortierella* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
—, *Mycosphaerella maculiformis* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Canada, 268.
—, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
bis-(*p*-chlorphenyl) methyl carbinol injury to apple, 93.
Bispora monilioides on beech in Yugoslavia, 189.
Bisporomyces lignicola on timber in France, 457; *Cacumisporium tenebrosum* associated with, 457.
Bixa orellana, *Fomes lignosus* on, in Malaya, 524.
Blackberry (*Rubus* spp.), manganese deficiency in, in Portugal, 488.

[Blackberry], *Sclerotinia fructigena* on, in England, 97.
—, *Septoria rubi* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
—, virus diseases of, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
Black currants, see Currants.
Blastophagus minor, *Ceratocystis cana*, *Ophiostoma clavatum*, and *Trichosporium tingens* associated with, 82.
Blitox, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 54.
Blueberry, see *Vaccinium*.
Boletus on citrus in Argentina and Brazil, 366.
— *bovinus* on pine forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
— *granulatus* on pine forming mycorrhiza in Argentina, 365; England, 494; relation of, to pine die-back in Israel, 391.
— *luteus* on pine in Argentina, 365; forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
— *variegatus* on pine forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
Boliden salts, use of, as a timber preservative, 192.
Bombax buonopozense, cacao swollen shoot virus strain 1A can infect, 210.
Bondarzewia perniciosa, *Nothofagus dombeyi* on, in Argentina, 366.
Books, moulds on, in Germany, 492.
Borassus aethiopium, *Pestalotiopsis angusta*, *P. neglecta*, and *P. theae* var. *minor* on, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *flabellifer* var. *aethiopicus*, *Stigmina palmivora* on, in Sierra Leone, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
Borax, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 355; boron deficiency in apple, 364; beet, 400; cauliflower, 71, 697; clover, 235; coffee, 537; hops, 631; lucerne, 235; olive, 364; *Penicillium italicum* on orange, 209; as a timber preservative, 61, 392, 458.
Bordeaux mixture, effect of, on plant leaf temperature, 495.
— — injury to apple, 239, 539; cacao, 218, 526; pear, 93, 239; tomato, 507.
— —, technique for evaluating, 100; for testing deposition and tenacity of, 741.
— paint, use of, against *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 18; as a wound dressing, 81, 100.
Boric acid, use of, against boron deficiency in olive, 364; in pear, 433; wood-destroying fungi, 395.
Boron deficiency an expression of sugar deficiency, 496.
— — in apple in Canada, 708; Italy, 364; beet in Germany, 400; Great Britain, 273; Sweden, 49; cauliflower in Germany, 697; U.S.A., 71; celery in U.S.A., 9; citrus in Italy, (?) 227, 688; clover, control, 235; coffee in Costa Rica, 688; crucifers in Germany, 5; hops in New Zealand, 631; kohlrabi in Germany, 5, 697; lucerne, control, 235; oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 536; olive in Italy, 363; orange in Costa Rica, 688; pear in U.S.A., 433; potato in U.S.S.R., 753; vine in Germany, 589; Portugal, 335.
—, role of, in plant nutrition, monograph on, 501; in translocation of sucrose, 496.
— toxicity to apple, 708; elm and poplar, 190.
Borreria latifolia, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
Botryobasidium considered to be correct name for *Pellicularia*, 564.
Botryodiplodia, *Macrophomina phaseoli* transferred to, 451.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— *theobromae*, (?) antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 256.
— — on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 143; French New Hebrides, 412.
— — on coco-nut in India, 293, 294.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— — on groundnut in Mauritius, 659.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 254.
Botryosphaeria berengeriana on apple and (?) cabbage in Portugal, 182.
— *ribis* on apple in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — on avocado pear in U.S.A., 243.
— — on citrus in Israel, 348.
— — on lemon and mango in Israel, 348.
— — on *Salix capraea* in Argentina, 455.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 466.
Botryotinia globosa on *Allium ursinum* in Denmark, 463; *Botrytis globosa* imperfect state of, 463.
— *squamosa* perfect state of *Botrytis squamosa*, 200.
Botrytis in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743.
— on broad bean in Canada, 440.
— on buckwheat in U.S.S.R., 669.
— on *Crotalaria anagyroides* in Assam, 639.
— on lettuce in Italy, 700; *Pythium* in association with, 700.
— on lily in New Zealand, 369.
— on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— on onion in U.S.A., 216.
— on tea in Assam, 639.
— *allii*, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— *cinerea*, action of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— —, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* to, 105; of *Lambertella corni-maris* to, 45.
— —, effect of actidione on, 491; of bradosol, copper sulphate, and phenyl mercuric acetate on, 365.
— — in soil in Germany, 446; U.S.A., 258.
— — on apple in Australia, 236.
— — on bean, defence reactions to, 461.
— — on beet in U.S.S.R., 7; nature of resistance to, 7; technique for testing resistance to, 199.
— — on broad bean in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— — on chicory in Kenya, 141.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Kenya, 140.
— — on colza in Holland, 129.
— —(?) on flax in France, 70.
— — on gooseberry in U.S.S.R., 736.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus* in Germany, 518.
— —(?) on lettuce in Canada, 333.
— — on *Matthiola incana* in U.S.A., 538.
— —(?) on *Phaseolus*, 339.
— — on potato, resistance to, 176.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— — on strawberry in Canada, 738; England, 737; U.S.A., 541.
— — on *Vaccinium angustifolium* in U.S.A., 738.
— — on vine in France, 701; Germany, 203; Italy, 436, 704; S. Africa, 701; Switzerland, 465, 521; control, 203, 437, 465, 701; factors affecting, 521; morphologic races of, 704; storage of, 701; varietal reaction to, 465, 521.
— —, production of pectin methylesterase and polygalacturonase by, 747.
— —, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* perfect state of, 385.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 46.

[*Botrytis cinerea*], toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
— —, use of, as a test fungus for fungicides, 308.
— —, viability of, 379.
— *fabae*, action of vitamin K_5 on, 45; use of, as a test fungus, 543.
— — on broad bean, control, 101; use of, as a test fungus, 199.
— *gladiolorum* on *Acidanthera* in Holland, 29; *Pediculopsis* associated with, 29.
— — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 29, 83; *Pediculopsis* associated with, 29.
— *globosa* imperfect state of *Botryotinia globosa*, 463.
— *paeoniae* on peony in Italy, 30; U.S.A., 676.
— *polyblastis* on *Narcissus* in U.S.A., 296.
— *sekimotoi* in Eastern Asia, 564.
— *squamosa* on onion in Canada, France, and U.S.A., 200; *Botryotinia squamosa* perfect state of, 200.
— *terrestris* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— *tulipae*, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on *Gladiolus* in Portugal, 182.
— — on tulip in Canada, 355.
Bouteloua curtipendula, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Box (*Buxus*), *Diaporthe retecta* and *Puccinia buxi* on, in Portugal, 182.
Brabant, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 753.
Brachiaria ramosa, *Claviceps* on, in India, 236.
Brachycaudus helichrysi transmitting plum pox disease, 304.
Brachypodium sylvaticum, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in India, 216.
Brachysporium gossypii on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
Bradosol, evaluation of, as a fungicide, 365.
Brassica, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in England, 398.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, soil-borne diseases of, 42.
— *campestris* var. *oleifera*, see Colza.
— *cernus*, komatsuna turnip mosaic virus can infect, 5.
— *chinensis*, turnip yellow mosaic virus on, 128; in Portugal, 516, 698; nitrogen content in, 516; physiological study on, 698.
— *juncea* var. *crispifolia*, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 459.
— *napobrassica*, see Swede.
— *nigra* virus in U.S.A., 128, 398; host range of, 398; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 128, 398; *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, 398; to swede and turnip, 398.
— *oleracea*, see Broccoli, Brussels sprouts, Cabbage, and Cauliflower.
— — var. *acephala*, see Kale.
— — var. *caulo-rapa*, see Kohlrabi.
— *pekinensis*, see Cabbage, Chinese.
— *rapa*, see Turnip.
Brassicol, use of, against wheat bunts, 223, 287, 530.
— -super, use of, against wheat dwarf bunt, 224.
Breadfruit (*Artocarpus communis*), *Didymosphaeria oliveirana* on, in W. Africa, 182.
Bremia lactucae on lettuce in Yugoslavia, 279; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
Brevicoryne brassicae transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus, 4, 586; cauliflower mosaic virus, 586; turnip mosaic virus, 130.
Brevipalpus associated with citrus Florida scaly bark disease, 536.
Brine, yeasts in, morphology and pigmentation of, 451.
Briza maxima, *Puccinia brizae-maximae* on, in India, 636.
Broccoli (*Brassica oleracea*), cauliflower mosaic virus on, in England, 398.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
—, *Pseudomonas maculicola* and turnip yellow mosaic virus on, in England, 396.
Bromus, *Corticium solani* on, in S. Australia, 356.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
—, (?) *Puccinia bromi-maximi*, *P. bromina*, *P. dispersa*, and *P. symphyti-bromorum* on, physiologic races of, in England, 486.
— *carinatus*, *Selenophoma bromigena* on, 87.
— *catharticus*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 606.
— —, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 606.
— —, — *striiformis* on, in U.S.A., 606.
— *ciliatus*, *Selenophoma bromigena* on, physiologic races of, 87.
— *erectus*, *Urocystis macrospora* on, in France, 183, 428; Switzerland, 183.
— *inermis*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Selenophoma bromigena* on, physiologic races of, 87.
— *japonicus*, *Puccinia glumarum* and *P. graminis* on, in India, 606.
— *marginatus*, *Ustilago bullata* on, in U.S.A., 301.
— *mollis*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 606.
— *rigidus* and *B. rubens*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *sitchensis*, *Septoria jaculella* on, in Alaska, 607.
— *tectorum*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *unioloides*, *Ustilago bullata* on, in China, 450.
Brussels sprouts (*Brassica oleracea*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 459.
— —, turnip yellow mosaic virus on, in England, 396.
B.S. fungicide, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639.
Buckwheat (*Fagopyrum esculentum*), *Botrytis* on, in U.S.S.R., 669.
—, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
Bunt cure and Bunt-no-more, use of, as seed treatments for wheat, 528.
Butter, moulds in, in S. Africa, 247.
Buxus, see Box.

Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, 82; in New Caledonia, 615.
— black ring spot virus on *Anchusa capensis* in S. Africa, 4.
— — — — — on cabbage in England, 407, 584; S. Africa, 4; effect of ultra-violet light on, 584; extraction of intracellular inclusions formed by, 701; host range of, 5; transmission of, by aphids, 407, 586; by *Brevicoryne brassicae*, *Myzus persicae*, and sap, 4.
— — — — — on cauliflower in England, 397, 407; S. Africa, 4.
— — — — — on endive in S. Africa, 4.
— — — — — on kale in England, 407.
— — — — — on *Matthiola incana* in S. Africa, 4.
— — — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, effect of, on temperature, 495.
— — — — on opium poppy, *Papaver nudicaule*, and *P. rhoeas* in S. Africa, 4.
— — — — — on *Petunia*, 5.

[Cabbage black ring spot virus] on swede in England, 192; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 192.
—, *Botryosphaeria* (?) *berengeriana* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus + turnip mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 572.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Italy, 437.
—, damping-off of, in Canada, 466; U.S.A., 16.
—, *Dothiorella brassicae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Central America, 281.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Fusarium* on, toxic action of, 748.
—, — *conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., 71, 459; production of pectin methylesterase by, 747; varietal reaction to, 71, 459.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in U.S.A., 71.
— necrosis in U.S.A., 271.
—, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Italy, 437; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 63, 71, 469; control, 63, 71, 469.
—, *Phomopsis cruciferae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 515; in Northern Ireland, 192; Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 16; control, 16; factors affecting, 16, 192, 573; host range of, 587; varietal reaction to, 504.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, effect of soil organisms on, 627.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, soil deficiencies in, 4.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, cabbage A strain of, 515; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. multivalvis*, and tobacco, 515.
—, — yellow mosaic virus on, in England, 396.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in Central America, 281; Yugoslavia, 279.
—, Chinese (*Brassica pekinensis*), *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in Austria, 523.
—, —, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
—, —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, —, turnip yellow mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 583.
Cacao (*Theobroma cacao*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; French New Hebrides, 412.
—, *Calonectria rigidiuscula* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Calostilbe striispora* on, in Trinidad, 214; Venezuela, 414.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Venezuela, 144, 593.
—, — *moniliformis* on, in Madagascar, 19; *Ophiostoma moniliforme* f. *theobromae* transferred to, 19.
— cherelle wilt in Costa Rica, 713.
— chlorosis, lime-induced, in Jamaica, 212.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Colombia, 593; Costa Rica, 713; French New Hebrides, 412.
—, — *cradwickii* on, in Jamaica, 213.
—, — *theobromicola* on, in Colombia, 282.
—, *Corticium* on, in French New Hebrides, 412.
—, — *koleroga* on, in the Ivory Coast, 757.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Trinidad, 214, 219.
—, diseases of, control, 526.
—, *Endogone* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Fomes* on, in French New Hebrides, 412.
—, *Fusarium decemcellulare* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143.
[Cacao], *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 142.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *Hypomyces ipomoeae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, iron deficiency in, in Trinidad, 661.
—, *Marasmius equicrinis* on, in the French New Hebrides, 412.
—, — *perniciosus* on, in Colombia, 661; Ecuador, 593; Grenada, 411, 708; Tobago, 214; Trinidad, 219, 661, 662; Venezuela, 662; breeding against, 661; control, 214, 219, 526, 662; factors affecting, 593; malformations resembling, in Jamaica, 590; varietal reaction to, 593, 661.
— marginal leaf scorch in Trinidad, 661.
—, *Micropeltis theobromae* on, in Brazil, 638.
—, *Monilia roreri* on, in Colombia, 526, 593.
—, mycorrhiza of, 526.
—, *Nectria inventa* on, in W. Africa, 182.
—, *Phyllosticta theobromae* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Colombia, 526; Costa Rica, 340, 526, 713, 714; Dominica, 590; French New Hebrides, 412; the Gold Coast, 218, 340; Jamaica, 213; Nigeria, 215, 219, 662; Trinidad, 593, 662; Venezuela, 593; control, 215, 218, 219, 526, 527, 714; factors affecting, 213, 713; losses caused by, 219; strains of, 593; use of ultra-violet light for distinguishing sporangia of, 662; varietal reaction to, 526.
— red mottle virus, 526.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Colombia, Ecuador, and Trinidad, 593.
— swollen shoot virus, 526; in the Gold Coast, 218, 219, 414, 592; Nigeria, 215; control, 215, 592; strains of, 218, 219; technique for detecting, 592; transmission of, 218; by *Pseudococcus njalensis*, 413; to *Bombax buonopozense*, 219; *Corchorus tridens*, 218, 219; *Pterygota macrocarpa*, 218.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Ivory Coast, 757.
—, virus disease of, in Ceylon, 581; Trinidad, 214; transmission of, by grafting and (?) *Pseudococcus citri* and *P. lilacinus*, 581.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Costa Rica, 713.
Cacumisporium tenebrosum on timber in France, 457.
Cadsol, use of, against *Curvularia lunata* on turf, 30.
Caffaro, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 650; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
Cajanus cajan, see Pigeon Pea.
Calamagrostis arundinacea, *Dilophospora* (?) *alopecuri* on, in Germany, 427; relation of *Anguillulina graminophila* to, 427.
— *rubescens*, *Selenophoma everhartii* on, factors affecting, 87.
— *villosa*, *Dilophospora* (?) *alopecuri* on, in Germany, 427; relation of *Anguillulina graminophila* to, 427.
Calamondin (*Fortunella* sp. × *Citrus* (?) *reticulata*), (?) virus disease of, in U.S.A., 721.
Calcium, in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 555; coffee yields, 352; perithecial formation of *Chaetomium globosum*, 27.
—, use of, against *Corticium solani*, 367; with sodium fluoride, 571.
— arsenite, use of, against *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 678.
— chloride, effect of, on tomato 'cloud', 56.
— cyanamide, use of, against *Phytophthora cactorum* on hops, 70; *Sclerotinia camelliae*

on *Camellia*, 724; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 70; for defoliation of *Hevea* rubber against *Oidium heveae*, 253.
[Calcium] oxide, hydrated, use of, against coffee trace elements deficiency, 537.
— polysulphide, use of, against *Alternaria mali* on apple, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on pear, *Sclerotinia fructigena* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 436.
— sulphamate, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on wheat, 341.
Calendula aegyptiaca, *Entyloma calendulae* on, in Palestine, 564.
(?) — *officinalis*, bacteria on tissues of, in culture, 18.
— —, *Entyloma calendulae* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Callistephus chinensis, see Aster.
Calluna vulgaris, *Mortierella* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
Calogreen, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 483.
Calomel, use of, against *Corticium solani* on onion, 135; *Sclerotium cepivorum* on onion, 135; as a seed treatment for onion, 134.
Calonectria graminicola on *Agrostis tenuis*, *Festuca rubra*, *Lolium perenne*, *Poa*, and turf in Great Britain, 428.
— *nivalis*, decomposition of lignin by, 191.
— —, germination of, 23.
— — in soil in Germany, 446; U.S.A., 687.
— — on barley in Austria, 718; Finland, 743.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Finland, 744.
— — on oats in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— — on *Phleum pratense* in Finland, 743.
— — on rye in Germany, 409, 597; effect of *Sphagnum* peat on, 628; *Streptomyces* on, 597.
— — on wheat in Finland, 743; Germany, 409; U.S.A., 20, 21.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
— *rigidiuscula* on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
— *theae* on *Eucalyptus* in Mauritius, 659.
Calophyllum, *Haplographium calophylli* on, in El Salvador, 59; geographical distribution of, 654.
Calopterus semitectus transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 125.
Calostilbe striispora on cacao in Trinidad, 214; Venezuela, 414.
— — on coffee in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
— — on *Erythrina glauca* and *E. micropteryx* in Venezuela, 414.
Calothyriopeltis in Brazil, 639.
Camellia die-back in U.S.A., 71.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 482.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in U.S.A., 259.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, control, 469.
—, *Sclerotinia camelliae* on, in U.S.A., 724.
— *japonica*, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 724.
— — leaf and flower variegation (?) virus in U.S.A., 538; transmission of, by grafting, 538; to *C. sasanqua*, 538.
— —, *Pestalotiopsis guepini* and *Phyllosticta camelliae* on, in Great Britain, 354.
— *sasanqua*, *Camellia japonica* leaf and flower variegation (?) virus can infect, 539.
— —, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 724.
— *sinensis*, see Tea.
Campanula, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 211.
[*Campanula*] *calycanthema*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— *isophylla*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, transmission of, by thrips, 521.
— *medium* and *C. persicifolia*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— *zeylanicum*, *Polystictus sanguineus* on, in Ceylon, 127.
Camptomeris, exclusion of *Camptomeris tephrosiae* from the genus, 323.
— *albizziae* on *Acacia decurrens* var. *mollis* in S. Africa, 323; synonymy of, 323.
— *albizzicola*, *Helminthosporium albizzicolum* renamed, 323.
— *leucaenae* on *Leucaena glauca* in Dominica and Venezuela, 323.
— *tephrosiae*, exclusion of, from the genus *Camptomeris*, 323.
— *verruculosa*, study on, 323; *Stigmina verruculosa* synonym of, 323.
Canavalia ensiformis, *Cercospora canavaliae* on, in India, 450.
— —, *Phyllosticta canavaliae* on, in Brazil, 118.
Candicidin, fungicidal effect of, on *Candida albicans*, *Ceratostomella ulmi*, and yeasts, 104.
Candida, conservation of, 116.
— *albicans*, effect of candicidin on, 104.
— —, effect of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— —, inhibition of, by chloramphenicol derivative, 683.
— *pulcherrima*, action of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
Canescin, inhibition of fungi by, 168.
Cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* var. *cantaloupina*), *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 72 factors affecting, 748; varietal reaction to, 6 72.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in U.S.A., 72 470; Yugoslavia, 279; varietal reaction to, 72
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
Capnodium, *Drymaeus dormani* feeding on, 470
— on rice in Jamaica, 213.
— on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
— *mangiferum* on mango in India, 542.
— *walteri* on *Leptospermum scoparium* in New Zealand, 731; *Eriococcus manukae* associated with, 730.
Capsella bursa-pastoris, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Capsicum, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Hungary 566.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in Hungary, 566.
— *annuum*, see Chilli.
Capsine, use of, against *Phytophthora cactorum* on hops, 70.
Captan injury to apricot, 612; stone fruits, 35
—, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato 767; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Matthiola incana*, 538 strawberry, 541; *Vaccinium angustifolium* 738; vine, 701; *Cercospora* on coffee, 712 *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 37; *Colleto trichum* on coffee, 712; damping-off of tomato 566; *Dendrophoma obscurans* on strawberry 489; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227 *Diplodina persicae* on peach, 733; *Elsino ampelina* on vine, 468; *Erwinia vitivora* o vine, 658; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 305 *F. persicae* on peach, 37; moulds on fabrics leather, paint, and plastics, 614; *Phytophthor infestans* on potato and tomato, 73; *Plasmo para viticola* on vine, 10, 278, 283, 578, 579 580, 704; potato diseases in Costa Rica, 713 *Pseudomonas syringae* on stone fruits, 35 *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 470 *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 733; *Taphrin*

caerulescens on oak, 509; *Tilletia caries* and *T. foetida*, 288; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 701; *Venturia inaequalis*, 69, 92, 159, 432, 539, 708; *V. pirina*, 69, 92, 658, 677; as a fungicide, 491, 614; as a seed treatment, 614; as a soil disinfectant, 561.
Carbide Bordeaux, use of, against *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 219.
Carbolineum, use of, with zinc sulphate, 156; as a wound dressing for citrus, 26.
Carbon dioxide, effect of, on soil fungi, 49.
— disulphide, use of, against *Armillaria mellea* on *Cupressus*, lemon, and ornamental shrubs, 79.
— tetrachloride, effect of, on germination of linseed, 296.
— —, use of, against *Mycosphaerella linorum* on flax, 296.
Carborundum, effect of, on plant leaf temperature, 495.
—, use of, in virus inoculations, 204.
Carbowax 4000, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 373.
Carica papaya, see Papaw.
Carissa carandas, *Colletotrichum inamdarii* on, in India, 164.
Carnation (*Dianthus caryophyllus*), *Alternaria dianthicola* on, in Germany, 155; Italy, 675.
—, aster yellows virus, western, on, in U.S.A., 406.
—, *Colletotrichum dianthi* on, in France, 707.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in France, 707; U.S.A., 17.
—, *Didymellina dianthi* on, in Austria, 297.
— diseases, 425.
—, *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in France, 28.
—, — *dianthi* on, 483; in France, 28; U.S.A., 17.
—, — '*roseum*' on, in France, 28; U.S.A., 723.
—, — — f. *cerealis* can infect, 723.
—, — *scirpi* on, in France, 28.
— latent virus on carnation in England, 483; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae* and sap, 483; to *Dianthus barbatus*, 483.
(?) — — — on potato in England, 483.
— mosaic virus on carnation in Great Britain, 425.
—, *Mycosphaerella dianthi* on, 322.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in England, 656.
—, *Peronospora dianthicola* on, in France, 230; (?) Greece, 208.
—, *Phyllosticta dianthi* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *macrospora* on, in Greece, 230.
— pimple in U.S.A., caused by *Xanthomonas oryzae*, 354.
—, *Pseudomonas caryophylli* on, in U.S.A., 17, 723; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 723.
— ring spot virus on carnation in England, 585.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in France, 707.
—, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Portugal, 182; Queensland, 209.
—, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in Alaska, 184; Argentina, 689; Canada, 184; France, 28; Italy, 425, 437; Portugal, 182; control, 28, 425, 437.
—, *Ustilago violacea* on, in U.S.A., 483.
— wilt disease in U.S.A., 17.
—, *Xanthomonas oryzae* on, in U.S.A., 354.
—, — — var. *dianthi* on, in U.S.A., 724.
— yellows virus on carnation in Great Britain, 425.
Carneocephala flaviceps transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 137.
— *fulgida* transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 577.
Carpophilus lugubris transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 125.
Carrot (*Daucus carota*), *Alternaria dauci* on, in S. Africa, 401; U.S.A., 700.
—, bacteria on tissues of, in culture, 18.
—, *Chaetomium atrosporum* on, 634.
— diseases in Switzerland, 515.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Central America, 281.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Fusarium* on, in France, 561.
—, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in France, 561.
—, *Itersonilia* can infect, 298.
— motley dwarf virus on carrot in New S. Wales, 337; transmission of, by *Cavariella aegopodii*, 337.
—, *Phomopsis dauci* on, in Holland, 519.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, soil deficiencies in, 4.
—, *Stemphylium radicinum* on, in Canada, 139.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 211.
Carthamus oxyacanthus, *Puccinia carthami* on, in Iran, 262.
— *tinctorius*, see Safflower.
Carya pecan, see Pecan.
Casein lime, use of, as a spreader, 316.
Cassava (*Manihot utilissima*) black stripe in Brazil, 652.
— brown streak virus on cassava, breeding against, 16.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Ivory Coast, 757.
— mosaic virus on cassava in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; breeding against, 16.
—, *Rosellinia* can infect, 480.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Xanthomonas manihotis* on, in Brazil, 203.
Cassia fistula, *Phleospora cassiae* on, in India, 320.
— *hirsuta*, *Cercospora angustata* on, in U.S.A., 635.
— *occidentalis*, *Cercospora cassiocarpa* on, *C. occidentalis* var. *cassiocarpa* synonym of, 635.
— *tora*, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 539.
— —, *Xanthomonas cassiae* on, in India, 447.
Castanea, see Chestnut.
Castor, see *Ricinus communis*.
Castor oil, use of, against apple storage disorders, 360.
Casuarina, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349,
— *tenuissima*, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Mauritius, 659.
Catalpa ovata, *Macrophoma akitensis* on, in Japan, 563.
Cattle, toxicity of *Claviceps paspali* on *Paspalum* to, 539.
Cattleya, *Colletotrichum* on, in France, 138.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in France, 86.
— leaf necrosis virus in Hawaii, 605; transmission of, to *Spathoglottis*, 605.
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea*), *Alternaria brassicae* can infect, 82.
—, *Alternaria brassicicola* on, control, 13.
— blindness, factors affecting, in England, 649.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 697; U.S.A., 71.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in England, 397, 407; S. Africa, 4.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 572; effect of *Sphagnum* peat on, 628.
—, damping-off of, control, 466.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in Norway, 128; effect of nitrogen sources on, 193.
— mosaic virus on *Brassica* and broccoli in England, 398.

[Cauliflower mosaic virus] on cauliflower in England, 397, 407; extraction of intracellular inclusions formed by, 701; factors affecting, 397; information on, 129; transmission of, by aphids, 407, 586.
— — — on kale in England, 407.
— — — on mustard in England, 408.
— — — on turnip in England, 407.
— — — +turnip mosaic virus on cabbage in U.S.A., 459.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 697.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in U.S.A., 216.
Caustic soda, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 174; for killing potato haulms, 374.
Cavariella aegopodii transmitting carrot motley dwarf virus, 337.
CBP-55, see Chlorobromopropene.
CC compounds 224 and 640, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 24.
CC 5379, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 483.
Cedrus deodara, see Deodar.
Ceiba pentandra, *Septoria ceibae* on, in Brazil, 638.
Celeriac, see Celery.
Celery (*Apium graveolens*), boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Centrospora acerina* on, in England, 201.
—, *Cercospora apii* on, in Italy, 437; U.S.A., 72, 469, 575.
—, clover mosaic virus can infect, 87.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 10, 469.
—, damping-off of, 466; in U.S.A., 469.
— diseases, breeding against, 135.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in England, 18; Italy, 437.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 10, 469.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 9.
—, *Pythium* on, in England, 201; U.S.A., 10, 469.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 469.
—, *Septoria apii* on, factors affecting, 496.
—, — *apii-graveolentis* on, in Great Britain, 205; Italy, 437; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 575.
Cellulose deterioration, control, 546.
Celtis tetrandra, *Stilbospora celtidis* on, in India, 636.
Cenchrus, *Claviceps* on, in India, 235.
Centrospora acerina on celery in England, 201.
— — on *Primula malacoides* in Denmark, 297.
Cephaleuros, *Mimusops hexandra* on, in India, 104.
—, new hosts of, in India, 104.
— on guava in India, 104.
— *mycoidea* on tea in Assam, 639.
— *parasiticus* on tea in India, 263.
Cephalosporium, effect of, on growth of maize and rice, 381.
—, factors affecting, 380.
— in soil in England, 179, 501; soil plate method of isolating, 501.
— on *Abies balsamea*, 59.
— on pine in U.S.A., 1.
— on *Tsuga heterophylla* in Canada, 59.
— *acremonium* in soil in England, 501.
— *gregatum* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 142, 574.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in India, (?) identical with *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 381.
Cephalothecin, effect of, on *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 559.
Cephalothecium roseum on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
Cerastium arvense and *C. beeringianum*, *Melampsorella cerastii* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
Ceratocladium, taxonomic study on, 322.
Ceratocystis, *Gonatobotryum fuscum* on, in England, 125.
— on beech in England, 125.
— *cana* (?) associated with *Blastophagus minor* and *Ips acuminatus*, 82.
— *coerulea* on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— *coerulescens* on *Liriodendron tulipifera* in U.S.A., 1.
— *fimbriata* on cacao in Venezuela, 144, 593.
— — on coffee in Colombia, 80.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Ceylon, 256; New Guinea and Papua, 318; control, 258; factors affecting, 256.
— — on sweet potato in Japan, 111; transmission of, by *Melanotus caudex*, 111.
— — renamed *Ophiostoma coffeae*, 636.
— —, technique for preserving cultures of, 46.
— *galeiformis* on timber in Sweden, 394.
— *ips* on timber, 3; in Japan, 393; Sweden, 394.
— *moniliformis* on cacao in Madagascar, 19; synonymy of, 19.
— *paradoxa* on *Ananassa sativa* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on coco-nut in French New Hebrides, 412; Ivory Coast, 758; New Guinea and Papua, 152.
— — on coffee in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on date palm in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunis, 228.
— — on maize in Venezuela, 281.
— — on *Musa nana* and oil palm in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on sugar-cane (?) in India, 633; Indo-China, 51; Madagascar, 51; Mauritius, 633; Réunion, 51; Venezuela, 281; control, 51, 633.
— *piceae* on conifers in U.S.A., 269.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 269.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *pilifera* on timber in U.S.A., 392.
—, see also *Ceratostomella*.
Ceratoma ruficornis transmitting cowpea mosaic virus, 201.
Ceratostomella, (?) antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 256.
— on *Hevea* rubber in Costa Rica, 753.
— *cirrhosa* synonym of *Ceratostomella vestita*, 636.
— *fimbriata*, see *Ceratocystis fimbriata*.
— *leptographoides* renamed *Ophiostoma leptographoides*, 636.
— *microspora* renamed *Ophiostoma microsporum*, 636.
— *montium* renamed *Ophiostoma montium*, 636.
— *multiannulata* renamed *Ophiostoma multiannulatum*, 636; technique for culturing, 547.
— *obscura* renamed *Ophiostoma obscurum*, 636.
— *piceaperda* renamed *Ophiostoma piceaperdum*, 636.
— *pseudotsugae* renamed *Ophiostoma pseudotsugae*, 636.
— *radicicola* renamed *Ophiostoma radicicolum*, 636.
— *rostrocylindrica* renamed *Ophiostoma rostrocylindricum*, 636.
— *ulmi*, antagonism of vitricin to, 370.
— —, effect of candicidin on, 104.
— —, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on elm in U.S.A., 18, 58, 390; Yugoslavia, 567; control, 18, 58, 391, 567; factors affecting, 567; *Hylurgopinus rufipes* in relation to, 58; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; *Scolytus multistriatus* in relation to, 58.

[*Ceratostomella*] *vestita*, *Ceratostomella cirrhosa* synonym of, 636.
—, see also *Ceratocystis*.
Cercis chinensis, *Diplodia cerci-chinensis* on, in Japan, 563.
— *siliquastrum*, *Schizophyllum commune* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
Cercospora in the air in Canada, 41.
—, inhibition of, by azaserine, 246.
—, list of species of, in India, 450.
—, monograph of the genus, 635.
— on coffee in Costa Rica, 712.
— on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 632.
— on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
— on sugar-cane in Formosa, 563.
—, starch distribution in lesions of, 105.
— *angustata* on *Cassia hirsuta* in U.S.A., 635.
— *apii* on celery in Italy, 437; U.S.A., 72, 469, 575.
— *arachidicola* on groundnut in Senegal, 334; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 463, 660; varietal reaction to, 463, 660.
— *bertrandii* on spinach in Canada, 635.
— *beticola* on beet in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; Austria, 195; Europe, 195; France, 70; Germany, 7, 205, 516; Italy, 650; the Ivory Coast, 758; Switzerland, 207, 208; U.S.A., 194, 195; Yugoslavia, 280, 545; breeding against, 194; control, 7, 70, 195, 206, 207, 208, 517, 650, 759; effect of, on yield, 206; losses caused by, 206; varietal reaction to, 195.
— *canavaliae* on *Canavalia ensiformis* in India, 450.
— *caracallae* on bean, 635; *Cercosporina caracallae* synonym of, 635.
— — on *Phaseolus* and *P. mungo*, 635.
— *cassiocarpa* on *Cassia occidentalis*, *Cercospora occidentalis* var. *cassiocarpa* synonym of, 635.
— *cerasella* on cherry in France, 137.
— *cladosporioides* on olive in Argentina, 679; Italy, 739.
— *coffeicola* on coffee (?) in Costa Rica, 712; El Salvador, 351; French Equatorial Africa, 537; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 422, 615; U.S.A., intercepted from Brazil, 522.
— *corchori* on jute in India, 449.
— *cruenta* on bean in New Caledonia, 615.
— *cryptomeriae* and *C. cryptomeriicola* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *dahliae* on *Dahlia* in Portugal, 182.
— *daidai* in Eastern Asia, 564.
— *deightonii* on eggplant in Japan and Sierra Leone, 635.
— *dolichi* on *Dolichos* in India, 711.
— *elaeidis* on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 412; the Cameroons, Dahomey, French Equatorial Africa, and the Ivory Coast, 351.
— *eugeniae* on *Eugenia javanica*, *E. monticola*, and *E. uniflora*, 635.
— *fusca* on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 277, 711.
— — on *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* in India, 449.
— *kikuchii* on soy-bean in Germany, intercepted in U.S.A., 462; Japan and Korea, 462; U.S.A., 462, 525; varietal reaction to, 699.
— *koepkei* on sugar-cane in Queensland, 52.
— *longipes* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— *longissima* on lettuce in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
— *mamaonis* on papaw, *Cercospora papayae* synonym of, 635.
[*Cercospora*] *morina* on mulberry in Brazil, 635.
— *moringae* on *Moringa oleifera* in India, 450.
(?) — *nicotianae* on tobacco in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— *occidentalis* var. *cassiocarpa* synonym of *Cercospora cassiocarpa*, 635.
— *oryzae* on rice in Colombia, 282.
— *papaveri* synonym of *Cercospora papavericola*, 635.
— *papavericola* on poppy, *Cercospora papaveri* synonym of, 635.
— *papayae* synonym of *Cercospora mamaonis*, 635.
— *personata* on groundnut in the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; Senegal, 334; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 463, 660; control, 334; factors affecting, 463; physiologic races of, 463; varietal reaction to, 463, 660.
— *puderii* on rose in Sierra Leone, 660.
— *purpurea* on avocado pear, intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— *querci* on oak in U.S.A., 635.
— *rosigena* on rose in Brazil, 676.
— *secalis* on rye in U.S.A., 635.
— *sojina* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 402, 699.
— *solani-tuberosi* on potato in India, 449, 557.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 534.
Cercosporella brassicae on Chinese cabbage in Austria, 523.
— — on turnip in New Zealand, 53.
— *herpotrichoides* in Germany, 205.
— — on barley in England, 409; Finland, 665; Germany, 617; effect of crop rotation on, 617.
— — on oats and rye in England, 409.
— — on wheat in Finland, 664; Germany, 474, 617; Great Britain, 76, 408; Sweden, 343; control, 42, 76, 408, 417; factors affecting, 587, 617; host range of, 665; varietal reaction to, 474.
— *poagena* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
Cercosporina caracallae synonym of *Cercospora caracallae*, 635.
— *eugeniae* synonym of *Cercospora eugeniae*, 635.
Cereal diseases, breeding for resistance to, bibliography of, 145; crop rotation as a control for, 42.
— snow blight diseases, effect of, on protoplasm, 74.
— yellow dwarf virus in U.S.A., 74, 75.
Cerebella on *Claviceps paspali* in U.S.A., 539.
— *andropogonis* on *Panicum maximum* in Sierra Leone, 659.
Ceresan, use of, against bacterium on fig, 410; damping-off of tomato, 188; ginger storage rots, 525; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 291; *S. sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657; wheat bunt, 207, 530; as a seed treatment for groundnut, 413; lucerne, 358.
— jr., new improved, use of, as a seed treatment for grasses, 429.
— M injury to poplar cuttings, 510.
— —, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on wheat, 21; *Dothichiza populea*, *Septoria musiva*, and *Septotinia populiperda* on poplar, 510; *Tilletia caries*, 286, 287; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat, 21; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 286; *U. bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 301; *U. kolleri* on oats, 286; as a seed treatment for barley, 226, 527; flax and maize, 142; oats, 226, 527; sorghum, 292; wheat, 286, 528.
— M2X, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 292.

[Ceresan]-neu, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 517.
—, new improved, injury to *Gladiolus*, 84.
—, — —, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 425; *Botrytis gladiolorum* on *Gladiolus*, 84; *Corticium solani* on carnation, 17; *Curvularia* on *Gladiolus*, 484; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73, 84, 483, 725; as a seed treatment for grasses, 429; maize, 142.
— U564, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 517.
Cerium, accumulation of, by fungus spores, 437.
Cerosipha gossypii transmitting pea mosaic virus, 299.
Certosan, use of, against *Gibberella fujikuroi* on rice, 524.
Chaetomella in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
Chaetomium, growth of, in culture, 684.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— in soil, control, 49.
— on *Musa textilis*, 723.
— *atrosporum* on carrot, 634.
— *cochlioides* in soil in England, 655.
— — on tomato in England, 655.
— *erectum* on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
— *globosum* on beech, factors affecting, 571.
— — on cotton textiles, control, 43, 44.
— — on fire hose fabric, 60.
— — on timber, 60, 571; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
— —, perithecial formation by, factors affecting, 27.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 746.
— *murorum* on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
— *pannosum* and *C. spirale* on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
Chaetoseptoria wellmanii on bean in Guatemala and Honduras, 332.
— — on cowpea in Honduras, 332.
— — on *Desmodium nicaraguensis* and *Dolichos lablab* in Guatemala, 332.
— — on *Phaseolus calcaratus* in Guatemala, 332.
— — on *Phaseolus coccineus*, *P. lunatus*, and *P. mungo* in Honduras, 332.
— — on pigeon pea in Guatemala, 332.
Chalara quercina on oak in U.S.A., 58, 124, 125, 188, 189, 267, 268, 326, 454, 509, 645, 693, 768; antagonism of vitricin to, 370; control, 58; culture medium for, 124; effect of, on host, 268; factors affecting, 326, 691, 694; histological study on, 768; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; Germany, 584; mixed inoculations with, 768; nutrition of, 267; reinfestation of, by nitidulid beetles, 509; strain of, 693; study on, 124; technique for isolating, 326; transmission of, by *Calopterus semitectus* and *Carpophilus lugubris*, 125; *Drosophila melanogaster*, 188, 509; *Epurea corticina*, *Glischrochilus confluentus*, *G. fasciatus*, *G. quadrisignatus*, and *G. sanguinolentus*, 125; insects, 454; (?) *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* and (?) *P. pruinosus*, 188; types of, 326, 454; unisexual male culture of, 326.
Chalaropsis, *Gonatobotryum fuscum* on, in England, 125.
— on beech in England, 125.
— *thielavioides* on rose in U.S.A., 85.
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana, *Armillaria mellea* on, 328.
— —, *Monochaetia* (?) *unicornis* on, 329.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* a potential danger to, in the Pacific Northwest, 508.
Chard (*Beta vulgaris* var. *cicla*), beet yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 525; transmission of, by aphids, 525.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
Cheese moulds, control, 493.
Cheiranthus cheiri, see Wallflower.
Chemotherapeutants, see Fungicides, systemic.
Chenopodium, beet mosaic virus can infect, 331.
— *hybridum*, cucumber mosaic virus and tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 705.
Cherry (*Prunus avium* and *P. cerasus*), *Anthostomella pullulans* and *Cercospora cerasella* on, in France, 137.
— chlorotic mottle virus on cherry in England, 611.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in France, 137.
—, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in Germany, 205, 588; control, 37.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Austria, 362.
— dusty yellows virus on cherry in England, 612.
—, *Fusicladium carpophilum* on, in Italy, 436.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Italy, 436.
— green ring mottle virus on Cucurbitaceae, 35, 159.
— — — — — — on *Prunus* in Canada, 159.
— — — — — — on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 736.
—, *Lentinus tigrinus* on, in Japan, genetics of, 648.
— little cherry virus on cherry in Canada, 708.
— marbling not due to virus in New Zealand, 591.
—, *Mycosphaerella cerasella* on, in France, 523.
— necrotic ring spot virus on cherry in Canada, 139, 159; England, 68, 612; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159; use of apricot, cherry, and peach as indicators for, 68.
— — — — — — on plum in Canada, 159; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159.
— — — — — — on *Prunus* in Canada, 159; U.S.A., 678; host range of, 678.
— — — — — — on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 736.
—, *Oospora* on, in France, 137.
—, peach necrotic leaf spot virus on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, — X-virus on, in U.S.A., 488, 735; transmission of, by *Colladonus geminatus*, 488, 735; by *Scaphytopius acutus*, 488; western X virus a strain of, 488, 735.
— Pfeffinger virus on cherry, 304; in Germany, 162; U.S.A., 679; non-occurrence of, in Austria, 706.
— — — on *Prunus cerasus* var. *umbraculifera* in U.S.A., 679.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 240, 609, 710; varietal reaction to, 139, 710.
—, *Podosphaera oxyacanthae* on, in Canada, 709.
—, *Polyporus fulvus* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 736.
— rasp leaf virus on cherry in England, 611.
— recurrent ring pattern virus on cherry in Canada, 159; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159.
— rosette virus on cherry in England, 611.
— rusty mottle virus on cherry in England, 69, 611.
— *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in S. Australia, 734.

[Cherry], *Taphrina cerasi* on, in Yugoslavia, 279.
— tatter leaf virus on cherry in Canada, 159; England, 68, 611; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159; use of apricot, cherry, and peach as indicators for, 68; varietal reaction to, 611.
— — — — on Cucurbitaceae, 35, 159.
—, *Trametes vittata* on, in Japan, genetics of, 648.
—, *Verticillium dahliae* on, in Canada, 434.
— virus disease in S. Australia, 657.
— — diseases in Canada, 710; England, 69, 611; Germany, 162; New Zealand, 140; U.S.A., 362.
— yellows virus on cherry in Canada, 139, 159; England, 612.
— — — — on Cucurbitaceae, 35, 159.
— — — — on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., 736.
Cheshunt compound, use of, against damping-off of tobacco, 658; tomato, 188; ginger field wilt, 525.
Chestnut (*Castanea*), *Endothia parasitica* on, 569; in Italy and Switzerland, 646; intercepted in France, 646; legislation against, in Algeria, 336; Denmark, 279.
—, *Monochaetia desmazierii* on, in Japan, 390.
—, *Phyllosticta castanieiperda* on, in Brazil, 117.
Chick pea, see *Cicer arietinum*.
Chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), *Alternaria tenuis* and *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Kenya, 141.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Puccinia cichorii* f. *longipes* on, in Portugal, 52.
—, — *junci* and *Stagonospora vexata* on, in Turkey, 449.
Chilli (*Capsicum annuum*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 519.
—, *Ascochyta abelmoschi*, *A. gossypii*, and *A. phaseolorum* can infect, 503.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675; host range of, 675.
—, *Bacillus polymyxa* and *B. subtilis* on, in Israel, 18; effect of, on plant tissues in culture, 18.
—, beet curly top virus can infect, 498.
—, *Colletotrichum nigrum* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 258.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Canada, 277, 705; Italy, 388; U.S.A., 201, 469; breeding against, 469; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388; host range of, 201; transmission of, to cowpea, 705; varietal reaction to, 469.
—, damping-off of, control, 466.
— diseases, control, 515.
— dwarfing virus disease in Austria, 706.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Central America, 281.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 519.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Glomerella psidii* can infect, 243.
—, *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 519.
— internal mould in U.S.A., 519.
— leaf curl virus in Ceylon, 582; India, 216.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in Canada, 201.
—, *Phyllosticta capsici* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, 520; in U.S.A., 72; geographical distribution of, 654.
—, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
—, — virus Y on, 108; in Hawaii, 109.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
[Chilli], tobacco etch virus on, in Canada, 276, 705; U.S.A., 402; transmission of, to *Physalis peruviana*, 705.
—, — mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 469.
—, (?) — necrosis virus on, in Hungary, 521.
— virus diseases in U.S.A., 72, 469.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
Chives (*Allium schoenoprasum*), *Mycosphaerella tassiana* on, 322.
Chloramphenicol, effect of, on carbon dioxide production in soil, 629; *Corticium solani* on lettuce, 618.
— injury to *Malvastrum corchorifolium*, 405.
—, synthesis of derivatives of, 683.
—, translocation and uptake of, by cucumber seedlings, 545.
—, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 683; *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405; plant-pathogenic bacteria, 330; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81.
Chloranil, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 469; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 135; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 79.
—, stabilized, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 469.
Chloridium minus on timber in France, 457.
Chlorine, inactivation of actidione, gliotoxin, helixin B, and thiolutin by, 105.
— injury to plants, 548.
—, use of, against *Ascochyta pisi* on pea, 105.
Chloris gayana, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Chlorobromopropene, use of, against *Chrysanthemum* wilt, 508; damping-off of beet, cabbage, and tomato, 16; *Fusarium* on cowpea in Malaya, 524; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73; *Pythium* on *Aglaonema modestum*, 469; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 70; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tobacco, 70; tomato, 508.
Chloronitrobenzenes, production of, in Germany, 542.
Chlorophenol red, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Helianthus tuberosus*, 713.
Chlorophytum comosum, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 372.
Chloropicrin, use of, against *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73; *Phytophthora cactorum* on hops, 70; *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 174; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 70; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato, 508; for sterilizing tobacco seed-beds, 55.
Chlorosis, lime-induced, of cacao in Jamaica, 212.
— of vegetables in Canada, 589.
Chloroxylon swietenia, *Polystictus sanguineus* on, in Ceylon, 126.
— —, *Trametes angulata* on, in Ceylon, 127.
Choanephora cucurbitarum, effect of light wavelength on sporulation of, 46.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
Chromium toxicity in oats, 476.
Chrysanthemum bacterial blight in England, 355.
—, diseases of, in Great Britain, 676.
—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.A., 483.
— mosaic virus on *Chrysanthemum* in England, 655.
—, *Phoma* on, in Canada, 318.
—, — *chrysanthemicola* on, in Holland, 29.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, 355.

[*Chrysanthemum, Pseudomonas*] *syringae* on, in Germany, 355.
—, *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on, in Canada, 710; Great Britain, 298.
— stunt virus, host range of, 83; legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
— wilt in U.S.A., 508.
— *cinerariifolium, Botrytis cinerea* on, in Kenya, 140.
— —, *Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— —, *Coniothyrium* on, in Kenya, 140.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Peru, 181.
— —, fungi on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Kenya, 140.
— —, — *javanicum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 756.
— —, *Microdiplodia* on, in Kenya, 140.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Peru, 181.
— —, *Ramularia bellunensis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413, 756; E. Africa, 16; Kenya, 140, 215; control, 16, 140, 215, 756.
— —, *Sclerotinia minor* and *S. sclerotiorum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 756; Kenya, 140.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 756.
— *coccineum, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— *indicum, Septoria adanensis* on, in Turkey, 449.
— *leucanthemum, Phyllosticta chrysanthemi* on, in Brazil, 118.
— *majus, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— *maximum*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— —, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
— *morifolium, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— —, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, in U.S.A., 355.
— —, *Septoria chrysanthemella* on, in New Zealand, 53.
— *parthenium, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— —, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
— — f. *flosculosum, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— *prealtum, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— *rubellum, Erwinia chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
Chrysomphalus aeonidum, Myiophagus on, in U.S.A., 470.
Chrysomyxa empetri on *Empetrum hermaphroditum* in Greenland, 450.
— *piperiana* on *Rhododendron californicum* in Canada, 710.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron* in U.S.A., intercepted from Switzerland, 522.
— — on *Rhododendron ferrugineum* in U.S.A., intercepted from Hungary and Switzerland, 522.
— — on *Rhododendron hirsutum* in U.S.A., intercepted from England and Germany, 522.
Chymomyza bicoloripes in relation to *Ceratostomella* on *Hevea* rubber, 753.
Chytrids, aquatic, list of, in Great Britain, 504.
Ciboria batschiana on oak in U.S.S.R., 57.
— *temulenta* synonym of *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
Cicer arietinum, Ascochyta rabiei on, in Greece, 208.
— —, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— —, *Mycosphaerella rabiei* on, in Pakistan, 404.
— —, *Operculella padwickii* on, in India, 338.
Cichorium endivia, see Endive.
— *intybus*, see Chicory.
Cicinnobolus cesatii on *Microsphaera alphitoides*, 188.
Cineraria (*Senecio cruentus*), *Alternaria* (?) *zinniae* on, in Austria, 523.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 723.
Cinnamon (*Cinnamomum zeylanicum*), *Elachopeltis cinnamomae* and *Melophia cinnamomae* on, in Brazil, 638.
—, *Phyllosticta cinnamomi-zeylanici* on, in Brazil, 118.
Circaea latifolia, Synchytrium australe on, 726.
Circinella simplex in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
Cirsium arvense, Sclerotinia trifoliorum on, in Germany, 485.
Cissus, Mycosyrinx arabica on, in India, 262.
—, — *cissi* on, in the Antilles, Brazil, and Peru, 262.
—, — *globosa* on, in the French Congo, French Guiana, and Venezuela, 262.
—, — *microspora* on, in the Belgian Congo, Brazil, and Ivory Coast, 262.
'*Citromyces pfefferianus*', effect of actinomycetes on, 495.
Citron (*Citrus medica*), lime die-back can infect, 151.
Citrullus colocynthis, Hypomyces solani f. *cucurbitae* can infect, 202.
— *vulgaris*, see Watermelon.
Citrus (including all *Citrus* hosts), *Alternaria citri* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 79.
—, *Ascochyta citri* on, in Iran, 448.
—, (?) bacterial disease of, in New S. Wales, 210.
— 'black leg' in U.S.S.R., 26.
—, *Boletus* on, in Argentina, Brazil, and Chile, 366.
—, boron deficiency in, in Costa Rica, 688; (?) Italy, 227.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Israel, 348.
— brown fruit rot in Spain, 227.
— — spot in Italy, 480; New S. Wales, 210; Queensland, 209.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 152.
—, concentric canker of, (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* associated with, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Coniothyrium fusco-atrum* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, 15.
— crinkle-scurf in Argentina and U.S.A., 227.
— decay in U.S.A., 470.
— decline in S. Africa, 80; U.S.A., 79.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 670; in Greece, 208; Italy, 227, 535; U.S.S.R., 151, 292, 600, 670, 720; control, 227, 670, 720; detection of, 227; factors affecting, 227, 600; not the cause of mal secco, 669; strains of, 535; technique for diagnosing, 151, 535.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Brazil, 479; Israel, 348; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Zealand, 670; Portugal, 182; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 72; control, 72, 670.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 348, 349; S. Africa, 658.
—, *Discosphaeria eugenea* on, in Iran, 448.
— diseases, root stock combinations used in control of, 24.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, Brazil, and Uruguay, 522.

[Citrus, *Elsinoe*] *fawcetti* on, in Brazil, 478; (?) Hong Kong, 411; Sierra Leone, 659.
—, epidemic dying-off of, in Trinidad, 214.
— exocortis in Argentina, 535; U.S.A., 24.
— — on *Poncirus trifoliata*, 24; in U.S.A., 421.
— Florida scaly bark in U.S.A., 536; *Brevipalpus* associated with, 536.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Israel, 348; U.S.S.R., 26.
—, — *bulbigenum*, *F. bulbigenum* f. 1, *F. equiseti*, *F. oxysporum*, *F. semitectum*, *F. solani*, and *F. solani* var. *martii* on, in U.S.A., 226.
—, *Gibberella baccata* on, in New Zealand, 184.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Dominica, 708.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 720; Israel, 348; Italy, 670; Portugal, 182.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in (?) Hong Kong, 411; S. Africa, 658; U.S.A., 448; U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 522; U.S.S.R., 15; control, 658; legislation against, in Spain, 336.
— gummosis, actinomycete associated with, 25; in Italy, 227.
— heartwood rot in Spain, 227.
— iron chlorosis in U.S.A., 26, 152, 479; factors affecting, 479; soil constituents in relation to, 26.
—, iron deficiency in, in India, 350; Italy and Spain, 227.
— leprosis virus on citrus in U.S.A., intercepted from Egypt, Haiti, Mexico, and Panama, 522.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Italy and Spain, 227; Trinidad, 214.
— mal secco in Italy, not caused by *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* (q.v.), 669.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Italy and Spain, 227.
—, mineral deficiencies in, in Italy, 672; Morocco, 227; Surinam, 721.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in U.S.A., 421.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 349.
—, nitrogen deficiency in, in Trinidad, 214.
— oleocellosis in Italy, 480.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in India, 338; New Caledonia, 479.
—, *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 670.
—, — *digitatum* on, in Israel, 347, 348; S. Africa, 658.
—, — *italicum* on, in Israel, 347, 348; Queensland, 209; S. Africa, 658.
—, *Phoma* and *Phomopsis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in U.S.A., 720.
—, *Phyllosticta adusta* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Israel, 348; Italy, 227; New Zealand, 25; Spain, 227; varietal reaction to, 24.
—, — *citrophthora* on, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in (?) France, 70; Italy, 227.
— psorosis virus in Argentina, 535; S. Africa, 80; (?) Spain, 226; (?) U.S.A., 72; U.S.S.R., 670; control, 80, 671.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.S.R., 26.
—, — *ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 79.
— quick decline on citrus in China, 15; U.S.A., 24, 601, 671; caused by citrus tristeza virus, 601.
— — — on orange in U.S.A., anatomical study on, 671.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.S.R., 26.
— scaly bark in Italy and Morocco, 227; Spain, 226.
[Citrus], *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in Argentina, 292; U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 522.
—, *Sphaeropsis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Dominica, 708.
— spreading decline in U.S.A., 25, 226; *Fusarium* in relation to, 226; *Radolphus similis* in relation to, 25.
—, *Stagonospora citrorum* on, in Iran, 448.
— stem-pitting in Argentina, 535.
— storage decay in U.S.A., 72.
— stubborn disease in Morocco, 227.
— tristeza virus on citrus in Argentina, 535; S. Africa, 80; U.S.A., 601; (?) causing stem-pitting, 80; citrus quick decline caused by, 601; control, 80; legislation against, in Spain, 336.
— vein enation virus on orange in S. Africa, 293; host range of, 293; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 293.
— virus diseases in S. Africa, 657; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 657.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 522.
—, — *citri* on, 15; (?) in Hong Kong, 411; India, 711; U.S.A., intercepted from Ceylon, China, India, Japan, Malaya, Philippines, and Thailand, 522; control, 711.
— xyloporosis virus on citrus in Argentina, 535; Israel, 210, 347; (?) New S. Wales, 210; U.S.A., 210, 721; specific reaction to, 347, 535, 721.
— — — on mandarin, mandarin-lime, and tangelo in U.S.A., 721.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Italy, 227; Queensland, 688; Spain, 227; Surinam, 721; Trinidad, 214; control, 688, 721.
— *aurantiifolia*, see Lime.
— *decumana* and *C. grandis*, see Grapefruit.
— *deliciosa*, *C. junos* × *C. maxima*, *C. leiocarpa* var. *praecox*, and *C. limonelloides* var. *otaitensis*, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* can infect, 350.
— *limonia*, see Lemon.
— *medica*, see Citron.
— *nobilis*, see Orange.
— — × *C. paradisi*, see Tangelo.
— *paradisi*, see Grapefruit.
— *poonensis*, see Orange.
— *reticulata*, iron deficiency in, in India, 350.
— *sinensis*, see Orange.
— *tankan*, see Orange.
— *trifoliata*, see *Poncirus trifoliata*.
Cladosporium, effect of, on starch grain distribution in host, 105.
— in the air, 587, 616; the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41.
— in soil in Canada, 627; England, 179.
— on barley in Canada, 468.
— on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674; U.S.A., 295.
— on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 547.
—, taxonomy of the genus, 116.
— *carpophilum*, see *Fusicladium carpophilum*.
— *cladosporioides*, culture of, on detached leaves, 117.
— —, effect of actinomycetes on, 495.
— —, *C. vignae* may be a form of, 117.
— — not a form of *C. herbarum*, 117.
— — f.sp. *pisicola* on pea, taxonomy of, 117.
— *cucumerinum* on cucumber in U.S.A., 135, 216, 592; factors affecting, 691; inhibition of actidione by, 491; taxonomy of, 117.
— *effusum* on pecan in U.S.A., 216, 269, 469.

[*Cladosporium*] *fulvum*, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 495.
— — in soil in Germany, 446.
— — on lupin, 117.
— — on tomato in Canada, 709; England, 656, 767; Italy, 437, 567; the Ivory Coast, 758; Mexico, 508; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 140, 308, 388; U.S.A., 16, 566; control, 140, 308, 388, 437, 567, 656, 767; mercury residues on, 388; varietal reaction to, 16, 508, 566, 709.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 543.
— *herbarum*, *C. cladosporioides* not a form of, 117.
— —, culture of, on detached leaves, 117.
— — in the air in England, 167.
— — in soil in England, 501; Germany, 446.
— — on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 547.
— — on hops in Austria, 260.
— — on prepared rubber in Ceylon, 379.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— — on timber in Great Britain, 514.
— — on *Triplochiton scleroxylon* in Great Britain, 514.
— — on wheat in Finland, 664.
— — the type species of *Cladosporium*, 116.
— *hordei* in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
— *lignicola* on timber in France, 395.
— *paeoniae*, taxonomy of, 117.
— *sphaerospermum*, culture of, on detached leaves, 117.
— *variabile* on spinach in Holland, synonymy of, 117.
— *vignae*, taxonomy of, 117; may be a form of *C. cladosporioides*, 117.
— *wernecki* on man in Brazil, 117; renamed *Pullularia werneckii*, 117.
Clam, (?) *Sirolpidium* on, in U.S.A., 604.
Clasterosporium carpophilum on apricot in Canada, 709; France, 161; Victoria, 32; control, 32, 161.
— — on cherry in France, 137.
— — on peach in Canada, 709; Egypt, 361; (?) Hong Kong, 411; New S. Wales, 211; varietal reaction to, 211; viability of, 361.
Clathrospora diplospora, *Pleospora njegusensis* a strain of, 761.
Clavaria, conservation of, 116.
Claviceps in Japan, hosts of, 53.
— on *Brachiaria ramosa* in India, 236.
— on *Cenchrus*, *Pennisetum*, and *P. typhoides* × *P. purpureum* in India, 235.
— on *Urochloa setifera* in India, 236.
— *microcephala* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in India, 449.
— *paspali*, *Cerebella* and *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 539.
— — on *Paspalum dilatatum* in Queensland and New S. Wales, 727; U.S.A., 102, 539, 607; factors affecting, 727; toxicity of, to cattle, 539.
— — on *Paspalum notatum* and *P. plicatulum* in U.S.A., 102, 539.
— *purpurea* on barley, *Ustilago nuda* associated with, 290.
— — on *Brachypodium sylvaticum* in India, 216.
— — on *Lolium* in U.S.A., 607.
— — on rye in Germany, 474; India, 525; albino forms of, 474.
— — on wheat in Germany, 474; *Ustilago nuda* associated with, 290.
— — on wheat × *Agropyron repens* and wheat × rye in Germany, 474.
Clematis, *Puccinia hordei-maritimi* on, in France, 22.
[*Clematis*] *vitalba*, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 372.
Clitocybe tabescens on peach in U.S.A., 434.
Clove (*Eugenia aromatica*), *Cryptosporella eugeniae* on, in Zanzibar, 179, 180, 411.
—, *Valsa eugeniae* on, in Zanzibar, 179, 180, 411.
Clover (*Trifolium*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— big-vein virus on clover in U.S.A., 299; multiplication of, in hosts, 12.
— black patch disease in U.S.A., 32, 676.
—, boron deficiency in, control, 235.
— club leaf virus, multiplication of, in hosts, 12.
—, *Colletotrichum destructivum* and *C. graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, — *trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 637, 676.
—, — *truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, copper deficiency in, in Victoria, 235, 300.
—, *Corticium praticola* on, in S. Australia, 356.
—, — *solani* on, in Canada, 729; S. Australia, 208, 356; identical with cereal purple patch, 356; susceptibility to, 31.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
—, *Cymadothea trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 676.
— diseases in U.S.A., survey of, 156.
— 'early yellowing' in Germany, 485.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in (?) Germany, 410; U.S.A., 676; factors affecting, 748.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 676.
—, *Kabatiella caulivora* on, in U.S.A., 427, 676.
—, *Leptodiscus terrestris* on, in U.S.A., host range of, 233.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, transmission of, to tobacco, 204.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Holland, 630.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in Australia, 380; New Zealand, 729.
— mosaic virus on bean, effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
— — — on clover in U.S.A., 87; strain of lucerne mosaic virus, 87; strains of, 87; transmission of, to bean, broad bean, celery, lucerne, potato, and tobacco, 87.
—, pea enation mosaic virus on, in Germany, 299.
—, pea mosaic virus on, in Germany, 299; host range of, 299; transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum*, *Aphis fabae*, and *Cerosipha gossypii*, 299.
—, *Phoma trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 676.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, in Australia, 381; New S. Wales, 234.
—, *Pseudopeziza trifolii* on, in U.S.A., 676.
— 'reddening' in Germany, 485.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* and *S. sclerotiorum* can infect, 233.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Finland, 485, 744; Germany, 410, 485, 617; Great Britain, 245; Norway, 299; U.S.A., 676; breeding against, 706; control, 485; effect of crop rotation on, 617; of isopropyl phenylcarbamate on, 484; estimating damage by, 244; geographical distribution of, 654; losses caused by, 744; *Mitrula sclerotiorum* associated with, 299; varietal reaction to, 744.
— seedling failure in S. Australia, 208.
— sickness in Germany, fungi and nematodes associated with, 206.
—, *Stemphylium sarciniforme* on, in U.S.A., 676; comparison of, with *S. loti*, 357.
—, sulphur deficiency in, in Canberra, 380; New S. Wales, 234.

[Clover], *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, associated with 'sickness' in Germany, 206.
—, *Uromyces trifolii fallens* on, in U.S.A., 676.
— vein mosaic virus on clover, in U.S.A., 485.
— virus disease in Holland, 298; transmission of, by *Euscelis plebejus* ssp. *plebejus*, 298.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Victoria, 300; effect of, on aldolase activity, 23.
Coal tar, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on pecan, 269.
— — creosote, use of, as a timber preservative, 62, 649.
— — oil, use of, as a timber preservative, 127, 458.
Cobalt toxicity in oats, effect of, on phosphorus content, 476.
Coccids, see Scale insects.
Coccomyces hiemalis on cherry in Germany, 206, 588; control, 37.
— — on *Prunus padus* in Germany, 610.
Cochliobolus heterostrophus on maize in the Ivory Coast, 758; U.S.A., 217, 597; breeding against, 217; effect of magnesium on, 597; physiologic races of, 597.
— *stenospilus* on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 590.
Coco-nut (*Cocos nucifera*), *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in India, 293, 294; antagonism of bacterium to, 294.
— bronze leaf wilt in Trinidad, 214.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in the French New Hebrides, 412; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Guinea and Papua, 152.
—, *Corticium penicillatum* on, in the French New Hebrides, 412.
—, — *solani* on, in India, 293, 294.
—, *Eutypella cocos* on, in U.S.A., 448.
—, *Fusarium* and *Gliocladium roseum* on, in India, 294.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in India, 294.
—, *Helminthosporium halodes* on, in India, 294.
— kadang-kadang disease in the Philippine Islands, losses caused by, 152.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 293, 294.
— pencil point in the French New Hebrides, 412.
—, *Pestalotiopsis palmarum* on, in the French New Hebrides, 412; India, 294; (?) Jamaica, 590.
—, *Phyllosticta palmicola* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in (?) India, 293; Jamaica, 213, 590; New Guinea and Papua, 152.
— root disease in India, 293.
— 'unknown disease' in India, 294; Jamaica, 212, 590.
Cocos nucifera, see Coco-nut.
COCS, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, *Phytophthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
Coffee (*Coffea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
—, boron deficiency in, in Costa Rica, 688.
—, *Calostilbe striispora* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Colombia, 80.
—, — *paradoxa* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Costa Rica, 712.
—, — *coffeicola* on, (?) in Costa Rica, 712; El Salvador, 351; French Equatorial Africa, 537; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 422, 615; U.S.A., intercepted from Brazil, 522.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in Costa Rica, 712.
—, *Corticium koleroga* on, in El Salvador, 351; the Ivory Coast, 757; New Caledonia, 422, 615.
—, — *salmonicolor* on, in Colombia, 228, 480.
[Coffee, *Corticium*] *solani* on, in El Salvador, 351.
— die-back in New Caledonia, 422.
—, *Fomes* on, in the French New Hebrides, 412; New Caledonia, 422.
—, — *lignosus* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537; French W. Africa, 217.
—, — *noxius* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
—, *Fusarium* on, in El Salvador, 351.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, — *xylarioides* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143, 413.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in El Salvador, 351; the French New Hebrides, 412; New Caledonia, 422, 615.
—, *Hemileia vastatrix* on, in New Caledonia, 422, 615.
—, iron deficiency in, in New Caledonia, 422.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Costa Rica, 712.
—, *Mycena citricolor* on, in El Salvador, 351; U.S.A., 601.
—, *Pestalotia coffeae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
—, *Phyllosticta coffeicola* on, in Brazil, 118.
— physiological leaf fall in Kenya, 141.
—, *Polyporus coffeae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; *Pseudococcus citri* associated with, 143.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Costa Rica, 712; El Salvador, 351.
—, *Rosellinia* on, in Colombia, 480; El Salvador, 351.
—, sooty moulds on, in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
—, *Thielaviopsis neocaledoniae* on, in New Caledonia, 422, 615.
—, trace elements deficiency in, in Brazil, 536.
—, *Trachysphaera fructigena* on, in the Ivory Coast, 757.
— yellow leaf spot fungus in Kenya, 141.
Coffee pulp, use of, for growing fungi and yeasts, 493.
Coix lacryma-jobi, *Phyllosticta coix-lacrimae* on, in Brazil, 689.
Cola (?) witches' broom in Jamaica, 590.
— *nitida*, *Corticium koleroga* on, in the Ivory Coast, 757.
Colchicum autumnale, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 372.
— —, *Septoria colchici* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
Coleopuccinia kunmingensis considered to belong to an undescribed genus, 504.
— *sinensis* on *Cotoneaster*, 503.
Coleopucciniella simplex on loquat, 503.
Coleosporium inulae on pine in France, 52.
Coleus, *Mycena citricolor* on, in U.S.A., 601.
Colladonus clitellarius transmitting peach X-virus, 735.
— *geminatus* transmitting peach X-virus, 488, 735; peach yellow leaf roll virus, 433.
Colletotrichopsis graminicola on sorghum in Argentina, 669; *Colletotrichum graminicola* renamed, 669.
Colletotrichum, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667; of, to *Macrosporium bataticola*, 111.
—, imperfect state of *Glomerella cingulata*, 482.
— on cacao in Colombia, 593; Costa Rica, 713; the French New Hebrides, 412.
— on *Cattleya* in France, 138.
— on coffee in Costa Rica, 712.
— on jute in India, 722.
— on papaw in French Guinea, 164.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
— on sweet potato in Japan, 111.

[*Colletotrichum*] *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Queensland, 209.
— *atramentarium* in Turkey, 13.
— — on potato in Austria, 314, 686; Germany, 624; Greece, 208; U.S.A., 177; U.S.S.R., 110; control, 110; factors affecting, 686; varietal reaction to, 686.
— — on tomato in England, 655.
— *averroae* on *Averrhoa carambola* in Brazil, 639.
— *capsici* on jute in Malaya, 524.
— *circinans*, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, 691.
— — on onion in Mauritius, 659.
— —, use of, in screening tests of antibiotics, 369.
— *cradwickii* on cacao in Jamaica, 213.
— *crossandrae* on *Crossandra infundibuliformis* in India, 426.
— *derridis* on *Derris elliptica* in Malaya, 524.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 257.
— *destructivum* on clover in U.S.A., host range of, 637.
— *dianthi* on carnation in France, 707.
— *ficus* on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 257.
— *fuscum* on *Digitalis lanata* in Canada, 709; England, 502.
— *gloeosporioides*, see *Glomerella cingulata*.
— *graminicola* on clover, Gramineae, and lucerne in U.S.A., 637.
— — on oats in U.S.A., 419.
— — on *Paspalum dilatatum* in U.S.A., 102.
— — on sorghum (?) in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 534; U.S.A., 150, 478; breeding against, 478; technique for rating, 150; transferred to *Colletotrichopsis graminicola*, 669.
— *hibisci* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in Cuba, 674; U.S.A., 354.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* and its var. *altissima* in Cuba, 675.
— *inamdarii* on *Carissa carandas* in India, 164.
— *lagenarium*, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, 691.
— — on cucumber in U.S.A., 520; transmission of, by *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi*, 520.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 403; confused with watermelon pimples virus, 66.
— *lindemuthianum* on bean, 699, 709; in Chile, 280; Holland, 9; New Caledonia, 615; New S. Wales, 211, 337; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 4, 637; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 9, 337; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; of pressure on, 4; of vitamin K_5 on, 45; strains of, 211; varietal reaction to, 133, 211, 280, 337.
— *lini*, inhibition of, by bacteria, 682.
— *linicola* on flax and linseed in Hungary, 721.
— *morina* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *nigrum* on chilli in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *papayae* on papaw in Hawaii, 564; S. Africa, 658.
— *pehkinensis* on *Abutilon avicennae* in China, 83.
— *phomoides* can infect apple, bean, '*Solanum piperatum*', and tomato, 123.
— —, *Glomerella phomoides* perfect state of, 124.
— — on tomato in Italy, 567; U.S.A., 55, 123; *Gloeosporium phomoides* synonym of, 567.
— *pisi*, use of, as a test fungus, 369.
— *rubi* on raspberry in Portugal, 182.
— *tabacum* on tobacco in Northern Rhodesia, 410.
— *theobromicola* on cacao in Columbia, 282.
— *trifolii*, antagonism of vitricin to, 370.
[*Colletotrichum trifolii*] on clover in U.S.A., 637, 676.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 637.
— *truncatum* on *Lotus uliginosus* in U.S.A., 233.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., host range of, 637.
— *villosum* on vetch in U.S.A., 637.
Colloidal Sulphur, see Sulphur, colloidal.
Collybia velutipes on alder, ash, beech, birch, *Cytisus*, elder, elm, mulberry, oak, poplar, and *Salix*, cellulolytic variation in, 619; genetics of, 619.
Colocasia antiquorum, *Phytophthora colocasiae* on, in the Solomon Islands, 280.
— *esculenta*, *Phyllosticta colocasicola* on, in Brazil, 118.
Colsul, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 304.
Coltricia, key to, 761.
—, *Polyporus schweinitzii* transferred to, 761.
—, *Polystictus* a synonym of, 761.
Colza (*Brassica campestris* var. *oleifera*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in France, 70, 707; Holland, 129.
—, — *brassicicola* and *A. tenuis* on, in Holland, 129.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Holland, 129.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Kenya, 141.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in France, 707; control, 707; inhibition of, by *Penicillium claviforme*, 707.
—, *Stemphylium* and *S. consortiale* on, in Holland, 129.
Commelina nudiflora, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
Compositae, *Mycosphaerella aronici* on, ascigerous state of *Passalora aronici*, 322.
Compounds 974 and N-521, use of, as fungicides, 741.
Coniferae, *Ceratocystis piceae* on, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, discomycetes on, in Germany, 564.
—, drought crack of, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Odontia bicolor* on, in Canada, 647.
—, *Pythium irregulare* on, in U.S.A., 512.
Coniophora cerebella, see *C. puteana*.
— *puteana* can infect asphalt, 3.
— — on timber, 1; in Germany, 329, 513; U.S.A., 126; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
Coniothyrium, conservation of, 116.
— in soil in England, 369.
— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Kenya, 140.
— *diplodiella* on vine in Italy, 437.
— *fusco-atrum* on lemon in Portugal, 182.
— *laburnophilum* on *Laburnum* in U.S.A., intercepted from Denmark, 522.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
Conocybe, study on, 321.
Copofilm, use of, against *Diaporthe citri* on citrus, 72.
Cop-o-zinc, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 55; *Diaporthe citri* on citrus, 72; *Phytophthora infestans* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509.
Copper, adaptability of *Aspergillus niger* to, 105.
—, effect of, on orange seedlings, 479.
— A, use of, against *Alternaria solani* and *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 498; *Solanum andigenum* and *S. goniocalix*, 622; tobacco damping-off, 452.

[Copper] acetate, ammoniacal, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on groundnut, 412.
— aceto-arsenite, use of, against cement fungi, 571.
— ammonium, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 540.
—, Bayer, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 565; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 109.
—, Calumet and Hecla, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, *Phytophthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
— carbamate, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, *Phytophthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
— carbonate, use of, against *Colletotrichum graminicola* on sorghum, 534; *Peronospora sparsa* on rose, 70; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 291; as a seed treatment for wheat, 222, 414.
— chloride, use of, against copper deficiency in groundnut, 520; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 685.
—, colloidal, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; ginger field wilt, 525.
— compounds, use of, as timber preservatives, 62, 192.
— cuprosulphite injury to apple and pear, 92.
— deficiency in apple in England, 239; barley, 496; in England, 239; France, 629; clover in Victoria, 235, 300; groundnut, 520; *Hibiscus esculentus*, 496; legumes, effects of seed reserves on, 156; lucerne in Victoria, 300; oats in England, 239; France, 629; Germany, 150; Sweden, 49; passion fruit in Western Australia, 363; pear in England, 239; potato in Germany, 48; (?) raspberry in New Zealand, 69; sorghum, 496; vegetables in U.S.A., 103; wheat in England, 239; U.S.A., 496; *Xanthium*, 496.
—, detection of, 239; by the *Aspergillus niger* test, 588.
—, fixed, use of, against *Cercospora apii* on celery, 72; *Dendrophoma obscurans* on strawberry, 489; *Phytophthora capsici* on chilli, 72.
— -hydra, use of, against chilli internal mould, 519.
— 8-hydroxyquinolinolate, use of, against micro-organisms, 44; *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 115; as a fire hose fabric preservative, 747.
— injury to pear, 94; potato, 251; tomato, 103.
— -captan preparation, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 580.
— lime, use of, against *Alternaria dauci* on carrot, 401; *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 531.
— naphthenate, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 565; as a fire hose fabric preservative, 747; as a timber preservative, 127, 681; as a cotton netting and twine preservative, 618.
— nitrate, use of, against lime-induced chlorosis and *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 701.
— oxide, use of, against (?) *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco, 413; *A. solani* on potato, 413; *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 70, 208; (?) *C. nicotianae* on tobacco, 413; *Diaporthe citri* on citrus, 72; orange brown spot, 209; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 207, 316; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 278; potato storage disorders, 413; (?) *Pseudomonas tabacum* on tobacco, 413; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81.
— oxychloride, use of, against (?) *Alternaria longipes* on tobacco and *A. solani* on potato, 413; *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 701; *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 70, 208; (?) *C. nicotianae* on tobacco, 413; citrus mineral deficiency, 721; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 37; *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 507; *Diaporthe citri* and *Elsinoe fawcetti* on orange, 479; *Oidium begoniae* on *Begonia*, 138; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 207, 316, 499; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 10, 278, 580; *Pseudomonas punctulans* on tomato, 507; *P. solanacearum* on tomato, 507; (?) *P. tabacum* on tobacco, 413; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 260; *Venturia inaequalis*, 301; *V. pirina*, 159; *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on tomato, 507; with tobacco powder, 413.
[Copper oxychloride] I and II, surface tension of, in relation to fungitoxicity, 492.
— -petroleum mixture, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato and *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 656.
—, Robertson, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 55; damping-off and red root of celery, 469; *Phytophthora infestans* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
— Sandoz, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 565; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 109; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
— Shell, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 54; *Phytophthora infestans* on *Solanum andigenum* and *S. goniocalix*, 622.
— soap, use of, against *Bacillus eriobotryae* on loquat, 613.
— spray residues, technique for determining, 376, 492, 565.
— sulphate, effect of, on barley, beet, and other plants, 179; on catalase activity in rice, 253.
— —, elimination of fungistatic action of, 146.
— —, evaluation of, in conjunction with other fungicides, 365.
— — injury to tobacco, 120.
— —, use of, as a timber preservative, 137, 458.
— —, ammoniacal, use of, as a cotton netting preservative, 618.
— —, tribasic, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72; *A. solani* on tomato, 55; *Ascochyta gossypii* on cotton, 181; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 469; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus occidentalis*, 58; *Hypoderma lethale* on pine, 60; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 55; potato storage disorders, 413; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 470; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509.
— -sulphur-captan and copper thiocarbamate, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 580.
— toxicity in oats, 476.
Coppesan, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 54.
Coprantol P, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 704.
Coprosma, *Gibberella macrolopha* on, in New Zealand, 184.
Corchorus capsularis and *C. olitorius*, see Jute.
— *tridens*, cacao swollen shoot virus strain A can infect, 218, 219.
Cordana musae on banana in the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — on *Musa textilis* in C. America, 723.
— *pauciseptata* on timber in France, 357.
Cordyceps in New Zealand, 385.
— *dovei* on coleopteran larvae in New Zealand, 385.

[*Cordyceps*] *gunnii* and *C. hauturu* on lepidopteran larvae in New Zealand, 385.
— *lateritia* on a coleopteran pupa in New Zealand, 385.
— *robertsii* and *C. tuberculata* on lepidopteran larvae in New Zealand, 385.
Coriolus, key to, 761.
—, *Polyporus occidentalis* transferred to, 761.
Coronopus squamatus, *Peronospora parasitica* on, in Portugal, 182.
Corticium on cacao in the French New Hebrides, 412.
— on fig in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *timsii*, 367.
— *coronilla* in the soil in England, 502.
— *filamentosa*, *Pellicularia filamentosa* accepted as name for, 383.
—(?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis canina*, *A. tenuis*, *Festuca duriuscula*, *F. ovina*, and *F. rubra* in Great Britain, 429.
— *furfuraceum* on pine in Canada, genetics of, 761.
— *galactinum* not causing needle blight of pine in U.S.A., 693.
— *gramineum*, sunlight affecting antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 103.
— *invisum* on tea in Assam, 639.
— *koleroga* on areca palm in India, 616.
— — on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 757.
— — on coffee in El Salvador, 351; the Ivory Coast, 757; New Caledonia, 422, 615.
— — on *Cola nitida* in the Ivory Coast, 757.
— *microsclerotia* on bean, fig, and *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 367.
— — renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *microsclerotia*, 367.
— —, thiamine requirements of, 619.
— *penicillatum* on coco-nut in the French New Hebrides, 412.
— *praticola* on clover in S. Australia, 356.
— — on flax in Canada, 722.
— — on tomato in S. Australia, 656.
— — on vegetable seedlings in S. Australia, 656.
— —, synonym of *C. solani*, 383, 722.
— *rolfsii* on *Crotalaria striata* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — perfect state of *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 185.
— *salmonicolor* on cacao in Trinidad, 214, 219.
— — on *Casuarina tenuissima* in Mauritius, 659.
— — on citrus, 15.
— — on coffee in Colombia, 228, 480.
— — on *Eucalyptus* in Mauritius, 659.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 256; (?) in New Guinea and Papua, 318.
— *sasakii* on dicotyledons and grasses in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *sasakii*, 367.
— — on rice in Formosa, 317; Japan, 112, 317; effect of other fungi on sclerotial formation by, 112.
— *solani*, action of antibiotics on, 618; patulin on, 572; vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— —, antagonism between bacteria and, 294, 682; *Pythium debaryanum* and, 627.
— — can infect barley, oats, rye, and wheat, 409.
— —, *C. praticola* synonym of, 383, 722.
— —, differentiation in, 110.
— —, host range of, 366.
— — in Asia, Australia, Europe, North and South America, 110; U.S.A., 367.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 681.
— — on *Agrostis* in U.S.A., 728; specific reaction to, 30.
[*Corticium solani*] on *Axonopus affinis* and *A. compressus* in Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on bean, 712; in Malaya, 524; varietal reaction to, 712.
— — on beet in U.S.A., 197.
— — on *Borreria latifolia* in Malaya, 524.
— — on *Bromus* in S. Australia, 356.
— — on cabbage, control, 572.
— — on carnation in France, 707; U.S.A., 17.
— — on cauliflower, control, 572; effect of *Sphagnum* peat on, 628.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 10, 469.
— — on chilli in U.S.A., 258.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Peru, 181.
— — on clover in Canada, 729; S. Australia, 208, 356.
— — on coco-nut in India, 293, 294.
— — on coffee in El Salvador, 351.
— — on *Commelina nudiflora* in Malaya, 524.
— — on conifers in U.S.A., 512.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 602; (?) Morocco, 229; U.S.A., 81; control, 27, 81, 602.
— — on cowpea in India, 517.
— — on Cruciferae, strains of, 110.
— — on *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 517; in India, 31; Malaya, 524.
— — on *Cynodon dactylon* in Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on eggplant in Greece, 208.
— — on flax, 366; control, 353; strains of, 722.
— — on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 83.
— — on grapefruit in India, 720.
— — on grasses, susceptibility to, 30, 31.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 618.
— — on *Lotus uliginosus* in U.S.A., 233.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 729; U.S.A., 730.
— — on *Melilotus* in Canada, 729.
— — on oats in S. Australia, 356.
— — on onion in England, 135.
— — on ornamentals in U.S.A., 542.
— — on *Panicum maximum* var. *pubiglume* in Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on pea, control, 572.
— — on potato in Canada, 722; France, 707; Germany, 47, 500; Holland, 753; India, 443; U.S.A., 556, 618; U.S.S.R., 753; breeding against, 500; control, 556, 708, 753; effect of antibiotics on, 618; factors affecting, 496, 500, 707; strains of, 110, 722; study on, 47; varietal reaction to, 443.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— — on *Schizachyrium brevifolium* in Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on soy-bean in Malaya, 524; factors affecting, 366.
— — on *Stenotaphrum secundatum* in U.S.A., 102.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 120.
— — on tomato in India, 188; Malaya, 524; control, 572.
— — on *Trichosanthes anguina* in Malaya, 524.
— — on turf in U.S.A., 728; susceptibility to, 30, 31.
— — on turnip in Malaya, 524.
— — on vegetables in Switzerland, 515; U.S.A., 542.
— — on *Vigna marina* in Malaya, 524.
— — on wheat in S. Australia, 356.
— — renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *solani*, 367.
— —, specialization in, 110, 656.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.

[*Corticium solani*], variation in, 656.
— *vagum, Pellicularia vaga* accepted as name for, 383.
— *vellereum* on *Acer saccharum* in Canada, 269.
Cortinarius on pine, forming mycorrhiza, 371.
— *glaucopus*, culture of, in absence of pine roots, 371.
— — on pine, forming mycorrhiza, in Sweden, 747.
Cortinellus edodes, factors affecting basidiospores of, 335.
Corynebacterium, taxonomy of, 471.
— *insidiosum* on lucerne, 280; in Canada, 589; U.S.A., 32.
— *michiganense*, inhibition of, by antibiotics, 330.
(?) — — on eggplant in Dominica, 590.
— — on tomato (?) in Dominica, 590; New Zealand, 692; U.S.A., 507, 714; Victoria, 507; control, 507, 692; mutation in, 714; transmission of, by seed, 507; varietal reaction to, 590.
— *sepedonicum* on potato, 711; Canada, 466, 558, 709; Germany, 624; U.S.A., 558, 709; U.S.S.R., 48; control, 316.
— — on potato bags in U.S.A., 316.
— *tritici* on wheat in India, 710, 711.
Corynespora cassiicola on melon in France, 523.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
C.O.S., use of, against apple storage disorders, 236, 360.
Cosmopolites sordidus in relation to *Micrococcus varians* on *Musa textilis*, 723.
Cosmos bipinnatus, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 372.
Cotoneaster, Coleopuccinia sinensis on, comparison of, with *Coleopucciniella simplex*, 503.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
Cotton (*Gossypium*), *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 295.
—, — *macrospora* on, in France, 52.
—, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* can infect, 503.
—, — *gossypii* on, in U.S.A., 81, 153, 503, 537.
—, — *phaseolorum* can infect, 503.
—, *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
—, — *flavus* and *A. japonicus* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— boll rots in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* and *Brachysporium gossypii* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
—, *Cladosporium* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674; U.S.A., 295.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 602; (?) Morocco, 229; U.S.A., 81; control, 27, 81, 602.
—, *Curvularia* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
—, damping-off of, in French Equatorial Africa, 673.
—, *Diplodia gossypina* on, in U.S.A., 295.
— diseases, breeding against, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 537; U.S.A., 537.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 295; toxicity of culture filtrates from, 748.
—, — *solani* on, adventitious roots induced by, 619.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; France, 52, 153; French Equatorial Africa, 602; U.S.A., 537, (?) 539, 602; U.S.S.R., 352; antagonism of actinomycetes to, 352; control, 143; effect of, on ascorbic acid and sugar content, 248; effect of, on yield, 537; losses caused by, 537, 602; production of pectin methylesterase by, 747; transmission of, to lucerne, 539; varietal reaction to, 143, 602.
[Cotton], *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in U.S.A., 82.
—, *Gliocladium roseum* on, distinct from *Verticillium*, 295.
—, *Glomerella gossypii* on, in Colombia, 282; French Equatorial Africa, 602; U.S.A., 82, 295, 537; survival of, in seed, 82.
— leaf curl virus on cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411, 537, 538; (?) in Morocco, 229; *Bemisia gossypiperda* (?) in relation to, 229; breeding against, 538; varietal reaction to, 423, 537, 538.
— — — — — on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
— — — — — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411, 759.
— — — — — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
—, *Macrophomina* on, in U.S.A., 295.
—, — *phaseoli* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 602.
—, *Macrosporium nigricans* on, in Yugoslavia, 545.
—, *Nematospora gossypii* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Nigrospora gossypii* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
—, *Olpidiaster gossypii* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 672.
—, *Paecilomyces varioti* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
—, *Phakopsora desmium* on, in the Ivory Coast, 383.
—, *Phyllosticta gossypina* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 537.
—, *Ramularia areola* on, in Iran, 262.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 295, 537.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in U.S.A., 537.
—, — *nodosus* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
—, — *stolonifer* on, in U.S.A., 82.
— short nodes disease in U.S.S.R., 603.
—, soil deficiencies in, in U.S.A., 537.
—, *Spermophthora gossypii* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, (?) *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
—, storage moulds on, in French Equatorial Africa, 602, 673.
—, *Synchytrium australe* on, 726.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in New Mexico, 153; U.S.A., 282; *Meloidogyne* in association with, 283.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in France, 153; Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 295, 422, 537, 602, 603, 721; effect of, on yield, 537; factors affecting, 603; losses caused by, 537, 602; varietal reaction to, 721.
—, — *dahliae* on, in U.S.A., 295; U.S.S.R., 603.
—, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, 423; in Africa, 229; the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 81, 228, 411, 537, 538; French Equatorial Africa, 602, 674; Turkey, 410; U.S.A., 216, 537; U.S.S.R., 604; Yugoslavia, 545; bacteriophage for, 228; breeding against, 537, 538; control, 81, 228, 229, 602, 603, 674; effect of, on yield, 537; factors affecting, 229; genetics of, 481; losses caused by, 537; varietal reaction to, 216, 229, 411, 481, 537, 538, 602.

[Cotton], textile, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, —, — *tenuis* on, in Israel, 546.
—, —, bacteria on, in Switzerland, 439.
—, —, *Chaetomium erectum* on, in Israel, 546.
—, —, — *globosum* on, control, 43, 44.
—, —, — *murorum*, *C. pannosum*, and *C. spirale* on, in Israel, 546.
—, —, *Cladosporium* and *C. herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, —, fungi on, causing discoloration, 547; in Germany, 247; Switzerland, 439.
—, —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in U.S.A., 547.
—, —, *Memnoniella echinata*, *Penicillium*, *Stachybotrys atra*, and *Stemphylium verruculosum* on, in Israel, 546.
—, —, *Trichoderma viride* on, in Israel, 546.
Cow dung, use of, as a wound dressing, 256.
Cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
—, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Honduras, 332.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 517.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201, 705.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Venezuela, 281.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Malaya, 524; U.S.A., 136.
—, — *elegans* on, in India, 517.
—, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 68.
— mosaic virus, transmission of, by *Ceratoma ruficornis*, 201.
—, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* on, in India, 517.
—, *Phyllosticta phaseolina* and *P. phaseolorum* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Queensland, 136.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in U.S.A., 700.
—, — ring spot virus can infect, 84, 705.
—, tomato virus V-52-1 can infect, 766.
— wilt disease in India, 517.
Crag, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 708.
— 341 C, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
— 531, use of, against *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429.
— 658, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 55; damping-off of tomato in U.S.A., 566; *Diaporthe citri* on orange, 479; *Phytophthora infestans* and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
— 5400, use of, against damping-off of tomato in U.S.A., 566; *Diplodina persicae* on peach, 733.
Crassostrea virginica, see Oyster.
Crataegus, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
Creosote, use of, against *Bacterium tumefaciens* on pecan, 269; as a timber preservative, 328, 514, 572.
— No. 9, use of, as a timber preservative, 697.
— oil, use of, against *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 18; as a timber preservative, 649.
Cronartium quercuum on oak and pine in Japan, 261.
— *ribicola*, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on currants in U.S.A., 490; control, 139.
— — on pine in Canada, 139; Europe, 570; U.S.A., 455; *Ribes* eradication against, 455.
— — on *Ribes* in Europe, 570; eradication of, in U.S.A., 455.
Crossandra infundibuliformis, *Colletotrichum crossandrae* on, in India, 426.
Crotalaria anagyroides, *Botrytis* on, in Assam, 639.
— —, *Fusarium* on, control, 639.
— —, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 524.
[*Crotalaria*] *hirsuta* mosaic virus in Ceylon, 581.
— *juncea*, *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 451.
— — phyllody virus, properties of, 711.
— *retusa*, *Gibberella* (?) *fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *striata*, *Corticium rolfsii* and *Hypomyces ipomoeae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — mosaic virus in Ceylon, 581.
Croton, *Elsinoe venezuelensis* on, in New Zealand, intercepted from Norfolk Island, 704.
Cruciferae, *Alternaria brassicicola* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 5.
—, *Corticium solani* on, strains of, 110.
—, diseases of, in U.S.A., 515.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in Germany, 5.
Crumenula pinicola, taxonomy of, 564.
Cryptoderma pini, *Fomes pini* renamed, 125.
— *yamanoi*, *Fomes jezoensis* renamed, 125.
Cryptomeria japonica, *Cercospora cryptomeriae*, *C. cryptomeriicola*, *Gnomoniella*, *Hendersonia*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Leptosphaerulina japonica*, *Macrophoma*, *M. sugi*, *Mollisia cryptomeriae*, *Mycosphaerella cryptomeriae*, *Pestalotia aomoriensis*, *P. cryptomeriicola*, *P. shiraiana*, *Phoma cryptomeriae*, *Phyllosticta*, *P. japonica*, *Physalospora cryptomeriae*, *Sphaeropsis cryptomeriae*, *Stagonospora cryptomeriae*, and *Wegelina cryptomeriae* on, in Japan, 327.
Cryptospora longispora on *Araucaria excelsa* in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia and Norfolk Island, 522.
Cryptosporella eugeniae on clove in Zanzibar, 179, 180, 411.
— — on *Eugenia jambosa* in Zanzibar, 179.
— *umbrina* on rose in Brazil, 28.
Cryptostroma corticale on *Acer campestre* and *A. platanoides* in England and France, 58.
— — on *Acer pseudoplatanus* in England and France, 58; geographical distribution of, 654.
Crystal violet, inhibition of bacteria by, 380.
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), antibiotics in seedlings of, translocation of, 545.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, (?) beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 698.
—, black rot disease in Canada, 276.
—, cherry green ring mottle virus and cherry necrotic ring spot virus can infect, 159.
—, *Cladosporium cucumerinum* on, in U.S.A., 135, 216, 592; taxonomy of, 117.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 520; transmission of, by *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi*, 520.
—, diseases of, control, 515.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Canada, 280; England, 656; factors affecting, 748.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Holland, 335.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* can infect, 202.
—, *Itersonilia* can infect, 298.
— mosaic virus on *Allamanda cathartica* in U.S.A., 675.
— — — on *Aquilegia* in Great Britain, 354.
— — — on bean, 201; effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on beet in Italy, 388; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388; effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on chilli in Canada, 277, 705; Italy, 388; U.S.A., 201, 469; breeding against, 469; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388; host range of, 201; transmission of, to cowpea, 705; varietal reaction to, 469.
— — — on cucumber in Canada, 709; U.S.A.,

592, 700; control, 67; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 67.
[Cucumber mosaic virus] on *Dahlia* in France, 424.
— — — on *Daphne odora* in New Zealand, intercepted from Australia, 406.
— — — on *Datura stramonium*, 201; in England, 585.
— — — on *Datura tatula*, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 84.
— — — on *Gloriosa superba* in U.S.A., 675.
— — — on lettuce in Italy, detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388.
— — — on lucerne in U.S.A., host range of, 201.
— — — on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— — — on (?) *Matthiola incana* and *Mercurialis annua* in Holland, 577.
(?) — — — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 723.
— — — on *Scrophularia nodosa* in Holland, 577.
— — — on spinach, 201; in Italy, 388.
— — — on swede in Canada, 331.
— — — on tobacco, 201; in Canada, 705; Germany, 187; effect of chilli extract on, 705; transmission of, to *Chenopodium hybridum* and cowpea, 705.
— — — on tomato and vegetable marrow in Turkey, 410.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in England, 655.
—, (?) onion yellow dwarf virus not infecting, 401.
—, (?) *Phomopsis* on, in Canada, 276.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 521, 700.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in India, 66; Japan, 136; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 72, 469; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 72, 469; varietal reaction to, 72.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
—, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Israel, 403.
—, stone fruit viruses can infect, 159.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, — ring spot virus on, in Canada, 705; effect of chilli extract on, 705; transmission of, to *Chenopodium hybridum* and cowpea, 705.
—, tomato bushy stunt virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in New Zealand, 591.
—, yeasts on, morphology and pigmentation of, 451.
Cucumis melo, see Cantaloupe, Melon.
— — var. *cantaloupina*, see Cantaloupe.
— — and its vars. *inodorus* and *utilissima*, see Melon.
— *sativus*, see Cucumber.
Cucurbita maxima, see Squash.
— *pepo*, see Vegetable marrow.
Cucurbitaceae, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, diseases of, breeding against, 135.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Central America, 281.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in Australia, 591.
—, *Leveillula taurica* and *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
—, stone fruit viruses on, in Canada, 34.
Cultures, list of, at Institute of Agricultural Microbiology, Buenos Aires, 742; Japanese Type, 42.
[Cultures], preservation of, by freezing, 46; under paraffin oil, 245.
Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum*), (?) *Fusarium* on, in India, 711.
Cuneese, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Cunninghamella in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— *bertholletiae* decomposing *Pennisetum typhoides* and rice, 259.
— — in soil in India, 259.
— *elegans*, inhibition of *Fusarium udum* by, 273.
Cupramina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
Cuprarot injury to *Prunus padus*, 610.
Cupravit, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on *Prunus padus*, 610; copper deficiency in potato, 48; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 499.
Cupressus, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 79.
—, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, in Kenya, S. Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Tanganyika Territory, and Uganda, 191.
— *arizonica*, *C. benthami*, and *C. lusitanica*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, 16.
— *macrocarpa*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, 16, (?) 329.
— *pyramidalis*, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— *torulosa*, *Monochaetia unicornis* on, 16.
Cupric, see Copper.
Cuprocide, use of, against tomato damping-off in U.S.A., 566.
—, yellow, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, *Glomerella cingulata* on citrus, 711; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 642; *Xanthomonas citri* on citrus, 711.
Cuproexina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Cuprosan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 10, 277, 404.
Cuprosana, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 186, 263, 762; *Helminthosporium hevea* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
Cuprotan, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Cuprous, see Copper.
Cuprox, use of, as a seed treatment for linseed and flax, 154.
Cuproxen, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 302.
Cuproxol, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129.
Curcuma and *C. longa*, *Puccinia curcumae* on, in India, 636.
Currants (*Ribes* spp.), *Cronartium ribicola* on, in U.S.A., 490; control, 139.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Canada intercepted from New Zealand, 406.
— marginal leaf scorch in Germany, 206.
—, *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on, in Austria, 523.
— reversion virus on currant in England, 97; transmission of, by *Phytoptus ribis*, 97.
—, *Septoria ribis* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— vein-pattern virus and yellows virus on, in England, 97.
Curvularia, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.

[*Curvularia*] on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 484.
— *geniculata* on rice in New Caledonia, 615.
— — on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— *lunata* decomposing *Pennisetum typhoides* and rice, 259.
— — in soil in India, 259.
— — on *Agrostis canina* and *A. palustris* in U.S.A., 30.
— — on banana in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 710; the Philippines, 155; U.S.A., 73; varietal reaction to, 73.
— — on maize in French Equatorial Africa, 535.
— — on pineapple in Malaya, 523.
— — on *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 30.
— — on rice and sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 535.
— — on sugar-cane in French Equatorial Africa, 535; Jamaica, 213.
— *maculans* on pineapple in Malaya, 523.
— *ramosa* in soil in England, 147.
— *spicifera* on wheat in India, 21.
Cuzol M, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 175.
Cyamopsis psoraloides, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
— —, *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, 517; in India, 31; Malaya, 524.
— —, *Fusarium elegans* can infect, 517.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— —, *Xanthomonas cyamopsidis* on, in India, 32.
Cyclamen, *Fusarium oxysporum* and *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, factors affecting, 496.
Cycloconium oleaginum on olive in Italy, 306, 437; New S. Wales, 211; control, 739; renamed *Spilocaea oleaginea*, 384.
Cyclomyces, key to, 450.
Cydia pomonella, fungus on larvae of, 27.
Cydonia oblonga, see Quince.
Cylindrocarpon radicicola in soil in England, 501.
— — on gloxinia in Belgium, 155.
Cylindrocladium scoparium on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 512.
Cylindrosporium padi on cherry, plum, and *Prunus padus* in Austria, 362.
— *tephrosiae* on *Tephrosia candida* in Kenya, 141.
Cymadothea trifolii in the air, 615.
— — on clover in U.S.A., 676.
— —, similarity of, to *Camptomeris*, 323.
Cymbidium, bacterial rot of, in U.S.A., 298.
—, *Pythium splendens* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, — *ultimum* and *Sclerotium rolfsii*, on, in U.S.A., 298.
Cymbopogon citratus, a carrier of sugar-cane diseases, 382.
— *nardus*, *Phyllosticta cymbopogoni* on, in Brazil, 118.
Cynodon, *Helminthosporium cynodontis* on, in Kenya, 141.
— *dactylon*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— —, *Physoderma graminis* on, in India, 430.
— —, *Ustilago cynodontis* on, in Kenya, 141.
Cynosurus echinatus, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Cyperus bulbosus, *Phytophthora cyperi-bulbosi* on, in India, 31, 607.
— — and *C. rotundus*, *Phytophthora cyperi-rotundati* on, in India, 607.
Cypress, see *Cupressus*.
Cystopus candidus on cabbage in Italy, 437.
— — on colza in Kenya, 141.
— — on radish in Victoria, 459.
— *tragopogonis* on sunflower in Kenya, 141.
Cytisus, *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
Cytospora on pine in Canada, 327.
— *chrysosperma* on poplar in Germany, *Valsa sordida* perfect state of, 388.
— *harioti* and *C. nivea* on poplar in Germany, 509.
— *pini* on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— *salicis* on *Salix babylonica* in Portugal, 182.
Cytosporina on apricot in S. Australia, 96.

D, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 277.
2,4-D, use of, against *Chrysanthemum* mosaic virus, 655; citrus moulds, 350; *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 122; *Musa textilis* bunchy top virus, 675; *Puccinia graminis* on wheat and *P. hordei* on barley, 715.
275-D, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 27.
Dactylaria eudermata not controlling *Heterodera rostochiensis*, 538.
Dactylis glomerata, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Epichloe typhina* on, in Great Britain, 244, 726.
— —, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in England, 236.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Kenya, 141.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Scolecotrichum graminis* on, in Italy, 606.
— —, *Stagonospora maculata* on, in U.S.A., 427.
— —, *Ustilago clintoniana* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *dactylidis*, 382.
Daedalea, key to, 450, 761.
— *quercina* on oak, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
Daffodil, see *Narcissus*.
Dahlia, *Cercospora dahliae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in France, 424.
—, *Entyloma dahliae* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— leaf curl virus in Austria, 523.
—, *Phyllosticta dahliicola* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, potato virus Y on, in France, 12.
—, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Turkey, 410.
— virus diseases in France, 424.
Dalbergia sissoo, *Fusarium solani* on, in India, 569, 695.
— —, *Hymenochaete damaenicornis* on, in India, 216.
Daldinia, conservation of, 116.
Damping-off of bean in U.S.A., 469, 490.
— of beet in U.S.A., 16, 197.
— of cabbage in U.S.A., 16; control, 466.
— of celery in U.S.A., 469; control, 466.
— of cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 673.
— of eggplant and lettuce, control, 466.
— of lucerne and pea in U.S.A., 490.
— of tobacco in Mauritius, 658; Puerto Rico, 452; Venezuela, 120.
— of tomato in U.S.A., 16, 566; control, 16, 466, 566.
— of vegetables, control, 466.
Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*), *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Daphne odora, cucumber mosaic virus on, intercepted in New Zealand from Australia, 406.
Darluca filum on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
— — on *Puccinia sorghi* in Argentina, 668.
— — on *Uredo ravennae* in Turkey, 449.

Dasyscypha on pine in Sweden, 570.
Date palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*), *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunis, 228.
— —, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— —, *Fusarium albedinis* on, in Morocco, 228.
— —, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunis, 228.
— —, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in N. Africa, 228.
Datura, *Phytomonas hemmianas* on, in Japan, 115.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Hungary, 566; associated with tobacco necrosis virus, 566.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in Hungary, (?) 521, 566.
—, use of, as a test plant for potato viruses, 205, 551.
— *alba*, *Melanconium lycopersici* can infect, 767.
— *inermis* and *D. metel*, *Phytomonas hemmianas* can infect, 115.
— *meteloides*, *Phytomonas hemmianas* can infect, 115.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 762.
— *stramonium*, *Alternaria daturae* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
— —, beet curly top virus can infect, 498.
— —, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus on, 201; in England, 585.
— —, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 68.
— —, (?) onion yellow dwarf virus not infecting, 401.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 750.
— —, — virus X on, in Japan, 313.
— —, *Thevetia neriifolia* virus can infect, 155.
— —, tomato big bud virus can infect, 621.
— —, — bushy stunt virus on, in England, 585; U.S.A., 583.
— —, — virus V-52-1 can infect, 766.
— —, use of, as a test plant for potato viruses, 551.
— — var. *chalybea*, immunity of, from potato virus Y, 108.
— *tatula*, cucumber mosaic virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 750.
— —, tobacco mosaic virus, tobacco necrosis virus, and tomato bushy stunt virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
Daucus carota, see Carrot.
DD, use of, against *Phytophthora cactorum* on hops, 69; *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on tomato, 142; *Sclerotium rolfsii* on sweet potato, 317.
DDT, use of, against vectors of beet curly top virus, 332; beet virus yellows, 6; carrot motley dwarf virus, 337; *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 391; potato leaf roll virus, 549, 586; potato virus Y, 407, 586; tomato spotted wilt virus, 644; with fungicides, 73, 81, 549, 608.
DDT 50-W, use of, with parzate, 73.
Dehydroacetic acid, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
Deightoniella, key to, 384.
Dematium on rice in Japan, 559.
Dendrobium superbum mosaic virus in Hawaii, 605; transmission of, to *Spathoglottis*, 605.
Dendrochium hymenuloides on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Dendrophoma, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
— on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *obscurans* on strawberry in Canada, 468, 738; U.S.A., 489; control, 489.
— —, sporulation of, effect of light on, 46.
Deodar (*Cedrus deodara*), *Panellus rupicola* on, in India, 695.
Dermascia filiformis synonym of *Lophodermium macrosporum*, 457.
Derris elliptica, *Colletotrichum derridis* on, in Malaya, 524.
Deschampsia, *Tilletia cerebrina* on, in Alaska, Canada, Europe, and U.S.A., 726.
— *caespitosa*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
Desmodium nicaraguensis, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Guatemala, 332.
Deuterophoma tracheiphila can infect *Citrus deliciosa*, *C. junos* × *C. maxima*, *C. leiocarpa* var. *praecox*, *C. limonelloides* var. *otaitensis*, *Fortunella margarita*, lemon, orange, and *Poncirus trifoliata*, 350.
— — on citrus, 670; in Greece, 208; Italy, 227, 535; U.S.S.R., 150, 600, 670; control, 227, 670; detection of, 227; effect of vitamin K_5 on, 45; factors affecting, 227, 600; pigments of strains of, 535; technique for diagnosing, 151, 350, 535.
— — on lemon in U.S.S.R., 292, 350, 600, 720; control, 720; technique for diagnosing, 350.
— — on orange, 350; in Greece, 208; varietal reaction to, 227.
Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi transmitting *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on cucumber, 520.
2-4 diamino, 6-7 di-*iso*propyl pteridine, use of, for the differentiation of non-pathogenic bacteria, 284.
2,6-diaminopurine, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 763.
Dianthus, *Fusarium dianthi* on, 483.
—, *Septoria dianthi* on, in Iran, 262.
— *barbatus*, carnation latent virus and *Fusarium dianthi* can infect, 483.
— —, *Puccinia arenariae* on, in France, 523.
— —, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
— —, *Xanthomonas oryzae* on, 354.
— *caryophyllus*, see Carnation.
— *latifolius*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— *monspessulanus*, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in France, 504.
— *superbus*, *Ustilago violacea* on, in China, 450.
— — var. *longicalycina*, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in Japan, 261.
Diaporthe citri on citrus in U.S.A., 72.
— — on grapefruit in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 670; Portugal, 182.
— — on lime in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on orange in Brazil, 479; Israel, 348; the Ivory Coast, 758; Queensland, 209.
— — on walnut in Israel, 348.
— *perniciosa* on apple in France, 707; New Zealand, intercepted from Holland, 406.
— — on pear in France, 707.
— *phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* on soy-bean in Canada, 275, 403; U.S.A., 142; losses caused by, 142; technique for inoculating, 403.
— — var. *sojae* on soy-bean in Canada, 403.
— *retecta* on box in Portugal, 182.
Diaporthin causing chestnut and tomato wilting, 569.
Diatraea saccharalis, danger of introducing *Gibberella fujikuroi* through, 382.
Dibotryon morbosum, *Plowrightia morbosa* and *Sphaeria morbosa* synonyms of, 760.
— — on plum in Canada, 708.
— — renamed *Apiosporina morbosa*, 760.
Dibromobutene, use of, against *Pythium* on *Aglaonema modestum*, 469.

Dichanthium annulatum, *Physoderma dichanthicolum* on, in India, 430.
2:3 dichloro-1:4-naphthahydroquinone, use of, against *Botrytis fabae*, *Cladosporium fulvum*, *Sclerotinia laxa*, and *Venturia inaequalis*, 543.
1:3-dichloro-2-naphthol, use of, against *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 101; *Sclerotinia laxa*, 101.
1:4-dichloro-2-naphthol and 3:4-dichloro-2-naphthol, use of, against *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 101.
Dichloronaphthoquinone, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on colza, 707; *A. solani* on potato, 413; potato storage disorders, 413; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 140.
3,4-dichlorotoluene, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola*, 165; *Sclerotinia fructicola*, 165.
Dictyophora multicolor on sugar-cane in Madagascar, 51.
Didymella applanata on currant in Canada, intercepted from New Zealand, 406.
— — on raspberry in Canada, 468; Germany, 241.
— *lycopersici* distinct from *Mycosphaerella citrullina*, 266.
— — in soil in England, 654.
— — on *Solanum nigrum*, overwintering of, 266.
— — on tomato in England, 266; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 140; viability of, 266.
— *sorghina* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
Didymellina dianthi on carnation in Austria, 297.
Didymosphaeria jambolana on *Eugenia cumini* in India, 635.
— *oliveirana* on breadfruit in W. Africa, 182.
Didymozoophaga in soil in U.S.S.R., 295.
Dieldrin, use of, against vectors of potato leaf roll virus, 586; potato virus Y, 407, 586; with fungicides, 699.
Digitalis ambigua and *D. ferruginea*, *Septoria digitalis* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
— *lanata*, *Colletotrichum fuscum* on, in Canada, 709; England, 502.
— —, *Phyllosticta digitalis* on, in England, 502.
— —, *Pythium* on, in Canada, 709.
— —, *Septoria digitalis* on, in England and Holland, 502; Yugoslavia, 756.
— *purpurea*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— —, *Phyllosticta digitalis* on, in England, 502.
Digitaria, *Phyllachora digitariae* on, in Kenya, 141.
— *sanguinalis* eradication against *Piricularia oryzae*, 378.
Dilophospora (?) *alopecuri* on *Calamagrostis arundinacea* and *C. villosa* in Germany, 427; *Anguillulina graminophila* in relation to, 427.
Dilvex, use of, with dithane and zineb, 73.
Dimefox, use of, against a vector of the cacao swollen shoot virus, 414.
Dimeriellopsis in Brazil, 638.
3,4-dimethyl-5-sulphanilamide-isoazole, see Gantrisin.
Dinaphthyl methane disulphonic acid, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 90.
DIN-DVM 2176 process for testing timber preservatives, 458.
Dinemasporium sorghi on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
Dinitrocaprylphenyl crotonate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
2,4-dinitrophenylthiocyanate, fungitoxicity of, 491.
Diodendrin, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 163.
Diospyros, *Pestalotiopsis palmarum* on, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *kaki* and *D. virginiana*, see Persimmon.
Diphenyl, use of, against citrus moulds, 349; *Diaporthe citri*, 670; *Diplodia natalensis*, 349; *Penicillium* on citrus, 670.
— sulphide, fungitoxicity of, 491.
Diplocarpon earliana on strawberry in Canada, 163, 468, 738; U.S.A., 490.
— *rosae* on rose in Italy, 437; New Zealand, 308; Sierra Leone, 660; U.S.A., 28; geographical distribution of, 654.
Diplodia in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— on *Liquidambar styraciflua* in U.S.A., 511.
— on maize in U.S.A., 217.
— *cerci-chinensis* on *Cercis chinensis* in Japan, 563.
(?) — *frumenti* on maize in U.S.A., 217.
— *gossypina* on cotton in U.S.A., 295.
— *natalensis* on citrus in S. Africa, 658; diphenyl-resistant strains of, 349; host range of, 349.
— — on grapefruit, 349.
— — on lemon and lime in Israel, 348.
— — on orange in Israel, 348, 349.
— *organicola* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— *pinea* on pine in S. Africa, 657.
— *zeae* on maize in the Belgian Congo, 143; Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; (?) S. Africa, 657; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; control, 598; effect of, on yield, 719; factors affecting, 143; varietal reaction to, 78, 346, 719.
Diplodina, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
— *persicae* on peach in U.S.A., 732.
Diplorhinotrichum, taxonomic study on, 322.
Dipodascus aggregatus associated with *Hylecoetus dermestoides* on pine, 82.
'Direct blue 7R', use of, for staining fungi, 43.
Discomycetes on *Abies* and conifers in Germany, 564.
Discosphaeria eugenea on citrus in Iran, 448.
Diseases of British grasses and herbage legumes, book on, 428.
Ditano, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Dithane, use of, against chilli internal mould, 519; *Nectria galligena* on apple, 303; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 765; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139.
— D-14, testing deposition and tenacity of, 741.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on crucifers, 72; *A. solani* on potato, 498; on tomato, 55; *Botrytis* on onion, 216; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 469; onion decay, 216; *Phytophthora fragariae* on strawberry, 709; *P. infestans* on potato, 498; on tomato, 55; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 72, 469; *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55.
— —, see also Nabam.
— Z-78, testing deposition and tenacity of, 741.
— —, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on crucifers, 72; *A. mali* on apple, 436; *A. solani* on potato, 468, 498, 645, 711; on tomato, 437, 645, 767; *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 437, 701; *B. paeoniae* on peony, 676; *Cephalothecium roseum* on pecan, 269; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 437; *C. fusca* on pecan, 269; *C. solani-tuberosi* on potato, 557; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 216, 269; *C. fulvum* on tomato, 437; *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* on bean, 9; *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on vine, 437; *Corticium solani*, 178; *Cycloconium oleaginum* on

olive, 437; *Cystopus candidus* on cabbage and *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 437; *Dothidella ulei* on *Hevea* rubber, 178; *Erwinia carotovora* on celery, 437; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 656; *Exobasidium azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, 437; *Fusarium* on beet, 197; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 437; *Fusicladium carpophilum* on cherry, 436; *Glomerella cingulata* on cherry, 436; leaf scorch of pecan, *Microsphaera alni*, *Mycosphaerella caryigena*, and *M. dendroides* on pecan, 269; *M. sentina* on pear, 436; onion decay, 216; *Penicillium gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 437; *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 63, 437; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 73; *Phragmidium mucronatum* on rose, 437; *Phytophthora cactorum* on peony, 676; *P. infestans* on potato, 437, 498; on *Solanum andigenum* and *S. goniocalix*, 622; *P. infestans* on tomato, 73, 437; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 436, 701; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 470; on cucumber, 72, 469; *Puccinia hordei* on barley, 288; *P. triticina* on wheat, 287; *Pythium* on beet, 197; *P. debaryanum* on tobacco, 437; *Rhizoctonia* on beet, 197; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple and peach, and *S. laxa* on peach, 436; *S. minor* on lettuce, *Septoria azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, *S. apii-graveolentis* on celery, and *S. lycopersici* on tomato, 437; tobacco damping-off, 452; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 701; *Uromyces dianthi* on carnation, 425, 437; *Venturia inaequalis*, 436; as a seed treatment for cotton, 673.

[Dithane Z-78], see also Zineb.

Dithex and Ditiamina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.

Ditylenchus destructor attacking *Fusarium*, *Mucor* (?) *hiemalis*, and *Trichoderma viride*, in Canada, 378.

— — on potato, fungi and mites in relation to, 377.

DNC, use of, against *Coniophora puteana* and *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 3.

Dolichos, *Cercospora dolichi* on, in India, 711.

— *lablab*, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Guatemala, 332.

— —, *Phyllosticta dolichi* on, in Brazil, 118.

— —, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.

Dolomite, use of, against banana blue disease, 243; magnesium deficiency in apple, 69.

Doronicum, *Mycosphaerella aronici* on, 322.

Dothichiza populea on poplar in Germany, 509, 568, 694, 695; control, 509, 510; factors affecting, 695; pathogenicity of, 568; specific reaction to, 569, 694.

Dothidella ulei on *Hevea* rubber in Asia, 560; Brazil, 113; Costa Rica, 178; Indonesia, 258; U.S.A., 178; breeding against, 178; control, 177, 178; genetics of, 113; legislation against, international (proposed), 113; varietal reaction to, 113, 560.

Dothiorella on apple in New S. Wales, 211.

— *brassicae* on cabbage in Portugal, 182.

— *mali* on apple in Portugal, 182.

Dow 9B, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73; as a seed treatment for cotton, 602.

— D.H.A., use of, against *Fusarium*, *Pythium*, and *Rhizoctonia* on beet, 197.

— general, use of, for killing potato haulms, 374.

Dowfume MC-2, use of, against *Pythium* on *Aglaonema modestum*, 469.

— W-85, use of, against *Sclerotium rolfsii* on potato, 317.

Dowicide and dowicide A, use of, against *Diplodia natalensis*, *Penicillium digitatum*, and *P. italicum* on citrus, 658.

— A-hexamine, use of, against citrus decay, 72, 470.

— B, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73.

— F, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 27.

— G, use of, against timber-staining fungi, 393; as a timber preservative, 61.

Dowspray 66, use of, in killing potato haulms. 374.

Dracaena, *Hormodendrum* and *Phyllosticta* on, in Canada, 318.

— *sanderiana*, iron chlorosis of, in Puerto Rico, 425.

Draeculacephala minerva transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 577.

Dreft, use of, as a spreader, 350, 483; in an inoculation technique, 475.

Drosophila melanogaster transmitting *Chalara quercina*, 188, 509.

Drymaeus dormani on *Capnodium*, 470.

Duphar, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 753; *Puccinia triticina* on wheat, 286; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on maize, 291.

Du Pont spreader-sticker, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 425.

Dusting apparatus, 186, 253, 254, 255, 256, 263, 323, 600, 615.

Dusts Nos. 1, 2, and 3, use of, as seed treatments for groundnut, 403.

Dynacide, use of, with fermate, 432.

Dynamal, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 7; as a seed treatment for beet, 517.

E 605, use of, against beet yellows virus, 131; potato virus Y, 407.

Echidnodes in Brazil, 639.

Echinochloa crus-galli, *Claviceps microcephala* on, in India, 449.

— —, *Physoderma echinochloae* on, in India, 235.

— —, *Ustilago crus-galli* on, in China, 450.

Eggplant (*Solanum melongena*), *Alternaria solani* on, in India, 711.

—, *Ascochyta abelmoschi*, *A. gossypii*, and *A. phaseolorum* can infect, 503.

—, *Cercospora deightonii* on, in Japan and Sierra Leone, 635.

—, *Corticium solani* on, in Greece, 208.

—, (?) *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, in Dominica, 590.

—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.

—, damping-off of, control, 466.

—, *Fusarium solani* var. *eumartii*, *F. solani* var. *minus*, and *Leveillula taurica* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.

— little leaf virus on eggplant in Ceylon, 582.

—, *Melanconium lycopersici* can infect, 767.

—, *Phomopsis vexans* on, in New Caledonia, 615.

—, *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *macrospora* on, in Greece, 275.

—, potato virus Y can infect, 108.

—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Japan, 576.

—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 338.

—, *Synchytrium* and *S. akshaiberi* on, in India, 118.

—, tomato virus V-52-1 can infect, 766.

Elachopeltis cinnamomae on cinnamon in Brazil, 638.

Elaeis guineensis, see Oil palm.

Elder (*Sambucus*), *Collybia velutipes* on, 619.

Eleagnus angustifolia, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 511.

Eleusine coracana, Macrophomina phaseoli on, in India, 116.
— —, *Piricularia grisea* on, in India, 338.
Elfvingia and *Elfvingiella*, keys to, 761.
Elgetol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 302.
Elm (*Ulmus*), boron injury, in Italy, 190.
—, *Ceratostomella ulmi* on, in U.S.A., 18, 58, 391; Yugoslavia, 567; control, 18, 58, 391, 568; factors affecting, 568; *Hylurgopinus rufipes* in relation to, 58; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; *Scolytus multistriatus* in relation to, 58.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, cellulolytic variation in, 619.
— phloem necrosis virus, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
—, *Phyllosticta ulmicola* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 723.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
Elsinoe ampelina on vine in Iran, 262; S. Australia, 11, 67; Western Australia, 468; varietal reaction to, 67.
— *australis* on lemon, lime, and orange in U.S.A., intercepted from S. America, 522.
— *fawcetti* on citrus in (?) Hong Kong, 411; Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on orange in Brazil, 478.
— *veneta* on raspberry in Canada, 468; physiologic study on, 38.
— — on *Rubus grayanus* and *R. sieboldii* in Japan, 184.
— *venezuelensis* on *Croton* in New Zealand, intercepted from the Norfolk Islands, 704.
Elymus, Puccinia hordei on, specific reaction to, 531.
—, *Selenophoma donacis* on, physiologic races of, 87.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *hordei* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *hordei*, 382.
— *canadensis, Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *caput-medusae* and *E. triticoides*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Emilia sonchifolia, immunity of, from potato virus Y, 108.
Empetrum hermaphroditum, Chrysomyxa empetri on, in Greenland, 450.
Endive (*Cichorium endivia*), *Alternaria lactucae* on, in U.S.A., 72.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 284.
Endoconidiophora, Ophiostoma bunae, O. variosporum, and *O. virescens* transferred from, 637.
— *coerulescens* f. *douglasii* on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in U.S.A., 270.
Endoconidium temulentum, synonym of *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
Endodesmidium, relationship between *Synchytrium, Micromycopsis*, and, 688.
Endogone on cacao and *Hevea* rubber, forming mycorrhiza, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
Endothia parasitica, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 70.
— can infect beech, 569.
— —, effect of light on sporulation of, 46; of trichothecin on, 707; of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— — on chestnut, 569; in Italy and Switzerland, 646; intercepted in France, 646; legislation against, in Algeria, 336; Denmark, 279; Germany, 584.
— — on oak in Switzerland, 569.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
[*Endothia parasitica*], production of diaporthin by, 569.
Endria inimica transmitting wheat striate mosaic virus, 285, 417.
Enterolobium cyclocarpum, Ganoderma pseudoferreum on, in Malaya, 524.
Entoloma, nomenclature of, 760.
Entomophthora on *Amblyseius quadripilus* and *Paratetranychus citri* in U.S.A., 470.
— *coronata*, nutrition and physiology of, 441.
Entyloma calendulae on *Calendula aegyptiaca* in Palestine, 564.
— — on *Calendula officinalis* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *dahliae* on *Dahlia* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *eryngii* on *Eryngium campestre* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *fergussoni* on *Myosotis arvensis* and *M. stricta* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *ficariae* on *Ranunculus ficaria* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *fuscum* on *Papaver rhoeas* in France, 504.
— *nymphaeae* on *Nymphaea* in New S. Wales, 211.
— *oryzae* on rice in India, 338; New Guinea, 280.
— *serotinum* on *Symphytum officinale* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
— *tanaceti* on *Tanacetum vulgare* in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Enzymes, inhibition of, by dithiocarbamates, 39.
Ephelis on *Sorghum halepense* in India, 429.
— *pallida* on *Acroceras zizanoides* in Sierra Leone, 660.
— — on *Panicum laxum* in Sierra Leone, 659.
— — on *Paspalum commersonii* in Sierra Leone, 660.
— — on rice in Sierra Leone, varietal reaction to, 659.
Epichloe typhina on *Agrostis stolonifera* in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in England and Wales, 244, 726.
Epicoccum neglectum on rice in Portugal, 52.
— *purpurascens* on barley in Canada, 468.
Epinotia salicitana in relation to birch die-back, 138.
Epro, use of, against wheat bunt, 530.
Epsom salts, see Magnesium sulphate.
Epurea corticina transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 125.
Eragrostis cilianensis, wheat striate mosaic virus can infect, 418.
Ergot, see *Claviceps purpurea*.
Erianthus, Puccinia graminis on, in Argentina, 689.
—, — *polysora* on, (?) misidentification of host, 382.
— *arundinaceus* and *E. maximus*, sugar-cane chlorotic streak virus on, in Puerto Rico, 632.
— *ravennae, Uredo ravennae* on, in Turkey, 449.
Erica, Phytophthora on, in New Zealand, 140.
Eriobotrya japonica, see Loquat.
Erwinia, taxonomy of, 471.
— *amylovora* in Canada, New Zealand, and U.S.A., host range of, 731.
— — on apple in Jordan, 660; in U.S.A., 157; control, 157, 373.
— — on pear, 731; in Canada, 708; U.S.A., 94, 490, 609; breeding against, 95, 490; control, 94, 609, 708; varietal reaction to, 490.
— —, use of, in screening tests for antibiotics, 369.
— — f.sp. *rubi* on raspberry in U.S.A., 736.

[*Erwinia*] *aroideae* a strain of *E. carotovora*, 74.
— —, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 285.
— —, comparative study of *E. atroseptica*, *E. carotovora*, and, 73.
— — on potato, virulence of mutants of, 217.
— — on tobacco in Uganda, effect of, on plant tissues in culture, 18.
— *atroseptica*, comparative study of *E. aroideae*, *E. carotovora*, and, 73.
— — on potato, 74; in Israel, 377; Scotland, 18; U.S.A., 18, 444; effect of, on plant tissues in culture, 18.
— *bussei* on beet in Yugoslavia, 545.
— *carotovora*, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 285.
— —, comparative study of *E. aroideae*, *E. atroseptica*, and, 73.
— —, *E. aroideae* a strain of, 74.
— —, *E. phytophthora* a strain of, 18.
— — on avocado pear in Israel, 738.
— — on cabbage and carrot in Central America, 281.
— — on *Cattleya* in France, 86.
— — on celery in England, 18; Italy, 437; control, 437; effect of, on plant tissues in culture, 18.
— — on chilli, cucurbits, and lettuce in Central America, 281.
— — on onion in India, 74.
— — on potato in Canada, 466; Germany, 624; India, 74; New S. Wales, 377; Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 558; factors affecting, 377, 558; technique for isolating, 143; transmission of (?) by seed, 377; varietal reaction to, 558, 624.
— — on swede in New Zealand, 130, 140.
— — on vegetables in U.S.S.R., 330.
— — on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* in France, 70.
— —, use of, as a test organism, 742.
— — f.sp. *zeae* on maize in Egypt, 478.
— *cassavae*, taxonomy of, 471.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in U.S.A., 483.
— — on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* in U.S.A., 355.
— *mangiferae* on mango in India, 542.
— —, taxonomy of, 471.
— *phytophthora* a strain of *E. carotovora*, 18.
— *salicis* on *Salix* in England, legislation against, 68.
— *vitivora* on vine in S. Africa, 658.
— —, taxonomy of, 471.
Eryngium campestre, *Entyloma eryngii* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Erysiphaceae, absorption of sulphur by, from fungicides, 39.
Erysiphe in the air, 615.
— *cichoracearum* on excised *Bacterium tumefaciens* galls on sunflower, 156.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 72; factors affecting, 748; varietal reaction to, 66, 72.
— — on cucumber in Canada, 280; England, 656; control, 280, 656; factors affecting, 748.
— — on cucurbits in Australia, 591.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 282.
— — on melon in New S. Wales, 211.
— (?) — on potato in Holland, 753.
— — on tobacco in S. Africa, 658.
— *graminis* on barley in Canada, 440, 531; France, 706, 707; Germany, 23, 409; Japan, 344; Sweden, 22; U.S.A., 78, 148, 531, 591; carbon uptake by, 440; control, 22, 23, 532, 707; effect of fertilizers on, 409; factors affecting, 22, 78, 748; inhibition of, by *Trichothecium roseum*, 532; phosphorus uptake by, 440; physiologic races of, 23, 344, 531; varietal reaction to, 23, 48, 78, 344, 531, 591, 706.
[*Erysiphe graminis*] on cereals in England, 408.
— — on oats in Wales, 344.
— — on rye in Sweden, 22.
— — on wheat in Australia, 289; Canada, 440; England, 147; Germany, 409; Japan, 287; Peru, 528; Queensland, 209; Sweden, 22; U.S.A., 76, 418; breeding against, 529; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 22, 287; factors affecting, 22, 76, 147, 409; genetics of, 289; physiologic races of, 289; varietal reaction to, 76, 289, 529.
— *polygoni* on bean, 699; (?) in New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 4; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; factors affecting, 748.
— — on clover in (?) Germany, 410; U.S.A., 676; factors affecting, 748.
— — on cowpea in Venezuela, 281.
— — on lupin in Great Britain, 484; varietal reaction to, 469.
— — on pea in (?) Germany, 410; Kenya, 141; factors affecting, 748.
Erythrina, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— *glauca*, *Calostilbe striispora* on, in Venezuela, 414.
— *lithosperma* veinbanding virus in Ceylon, 581.
— *micropteryx*, *Calostilbe striiformis* on, in Venezuela, 414.
— — witches' broom in Trinidad, 214.
— *suberosa*, *Helminthosporium erythrinae* on, in India, 320.
Escherichia coli, use of, in tracing absorption of streptomycin, 574.
Ether, effect of, on potato virus X and potato virus Y, 107; on resistance of rice to *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 113.
Ethyl mercuric acetate, use of, as a timber preservative, 60.
— — chloride, use of, as seed treatment for wheat, 222.
— — phosphate, use of, as a seed treatment for beet, 587; cotton, 228; wheat, 222; as a soil disinfectant, 267; as a timber preservative, 60, 61.
2-ethyl-5-methyl benzimidazole, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 763.
Ethylene, production of, by *Penicillium digitatum*, 80.
— dibromide, use of, against root rot of pine, 1; as a soil fumigant, 49.
— oxide, use of, as a seed treatment for chestnut, 646.
Eucalyptus, *Calonectria theae* and *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Mauritius, 659.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Ceylon, 126.
Euchlaena mexicana, *Ustilago dieteliana* on, 598.
Eugenia aromatica, see Clove.
— *cumini*, *Didymosphaeria jambolana* on, in India, 635.
— —, *Phyllosticta sizygii* on, in Brazil, 689.
— —, *Sphaerognomonia sizygii* on, in Brazil, 638.
— *jambosa*, *Cryptosporella eugeniae* on, in Zanzibar, 179.
— *javanica*, *Cercospora eugeniae* on, *Cercosporina eugeniae* synonym of, 635.
— *monticola* and *E. uniflora*, *Cercospora eugeniae* on, 635.
Euonymus japonica, *Uncinula euonymi-japonicae* on, in Japan, overwintering of, 30.
Euphorbia, *Uromyces dianthi* on, in France, 383.
— *cyparissias*, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Switzerland, 312.

[*Euphorbia*] *pulcherrima*, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 722.
Euscelis plebejus ssp. *plebejus* transmitting clover virus disease, 298.
Eutettix tenella transmitting beet curly top virus, 6, 197, 460, 498, 516, 698, 751; to horseradish, 516.
Eutypella cocos on coco-nut in U.S.A., 448.
Exina, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Exobasidium azaleae on *Rhododendron* in Italy, 437; legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— *vaccinii* on *Rhododendron ferrugineum* and *R. hirsutum* in Great Britain, 605.
— — on *Rhododendron indicum* in Great Britain, 425.
— — on *Rhododendron wilsonae* in Great Britain, 605.
— *vexans* on tea in Assam, 639; Ceylon, 53, 186, 762; India, 262; Java, 323, 324, 505; Malaya, 54, 524; Sumatra, 565; breeding against, 324; control, 53, 54, 186, 262, 323, 505, 565, 762; factors affecting, 53, 324.
Exosporium palmivorum synonym of *Stigmina palmivora*, 323.
Exosynchytrium proposed subgenus of *Synchytrium*, 118.

Fabraea maculata on *Amelanchier ovalis* in France, 52.
— — on quince in Portugal, 52.
— — on pear in U.S.A., 431.
Fagopyrum esculentum, see Buckwheat.
Fagus, see Beech.
Falkenbergia rulfolanosa, *Olpidiopsis feldmanni* on, in France, 385.
'Farming', use of, as a fungicide against *Corticium solani* on potato, 753.
Favolus, key to, 450.
F.B. 1 and 3, use of as a seed treatment for wheat, 529.
Ferbam, fungicidal action of, factors affecting, 39, 438.
— residues on food crops, 364; on tinned cherries, 434.
—, technique for determining content of, in soil, 755.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on crucifers, 72; *A. solani* on potato, 413; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 738; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 72, 469; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; *Dendrophoma obscurans* on strawberry, 489; *Diplocarpon rosae* on rose, 308; *Diplodina persicae* on peach, 733; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 84; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 305, 678; *F. persicae* on peach, 37; *Glomerella cingulata* on apple, 140, 308; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 765; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 90; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 278; potato storage disorders, 413; *Sclerotinia camelliae* on *Camellia*, 724; *S. sclerotiorum* on celery, 469; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139; *Uredo sapotae* on *Achras zapota*, 613; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 135; *Venturia inaequalis*, 140, 308, 467, 540.
Fermate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 498; *Carpocapsa pomonella* on apple, 608; *Cercospora* on coffee, 712; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 217; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 37; *Colletotrichum* on coffee, 712; *Corticium solani* on carnation, 17; *Curvularia lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 155; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on apple and *Juniperus virginiana*, 431; *Melanconium lycopersici* on tomato, 768; *Nectria galligena* on apple, 303; *Phoma sabdariffa* on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 482; *Phomopsis gardeniae* on *Gardenia*, 724; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 498; tobacco damping-off, 452; *Venturia inaequalis*, 431, 608.
Fermuline, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 286.
Fernasan, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657; as a seed treatment for tomato, 567.
Feronia elephantium, *Xanthomonas bilvae* can infect, 38.
Ferric, see Iron.
Ferrous, see Iron.
Ferrisia virgata transmitting lime die-back, 151.
Fertilizers, compatibility of fungicides with, 514.
—, effect of, on *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 314, 707; apple bitter pit, 215; *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 76, 408; clover, 234; coffee trace elements deficiency, 537; *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on turf, 429; *Erysiphe graminis*, 409; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 213; grapefruit, 214; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat, 76, 408; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 157; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice, 112; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 16; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 137; potassium deficiency in peach, 37; potato leaf roll virus, 497; potato virus X, 684; *Ramularia bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium*, 757; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on apricot, 361; *S. sclerotiorum* on *Helianthus tuberosus*, 518; *Sclerotium rolfsii*, 276; on beet, 331; spruce yellowing, 326; tobacco mosaic virus, 690; tomato 'cloud', 56; vegetable diseases, 561.
Festuca, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 31.
—, *Puccinia coronata*, *P. festucae*, and *P. gibberosa* on, in France, 383.
—, *Septoria tenella* on, in Alaska, 607.
— *arundinacea*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 726.
— *duriuscula*, *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on, in Great Britain, 429.
— *elatior*, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 30.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *myuros*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Selenophoma everhartii* on, 87.
— *ovina*, *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on, in Great Britain, 429.
— — var. *duriuscula*, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 726.
— *pratensis*, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— *reflexa*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *rubra*, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Great Britain, 428.
— —, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— —, *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on, in Great Britain, 429.
— —, — *solani* on, susceptibility to, 31.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Ophiobolus graminis* var. *avenae* on, in Great Britain, 428.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 726.

Ficus carica, see Fig.
— *nitida*, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
Fig (*Ficus carica*), bacterium on, in Turkey, 410.
—, *Corticium* on, in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *timsii*, 367.
—, — *microsclerotia* on, in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f.sp. *microsclerotia*, 367.
—, *Hendersonula toruloidea* on, in U.S.A., 510.
— mosaic virus in Yugoslavia, 734.
Fir, see *Abies*.
Fire hose fabric, *Chaetomium globosum* on, 60.
— — —, preservation of, in Canada, 747.
Fistulina hepatica on *Shiia sieboldi* in Japan, 261.
Fitomon 4, use of, against cacao flower drop, 526.
Flax (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 690.
—, *Botrytis* (?) *cinerea* on, in France, 70.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Hungary, 721.
—, *Corticium praticola* on, in Canada, 722.
—, — *solani* on, 366, 722; control, 353.
—, diseases of, seed treatment against, 740.
—, *Fusarium lini* on, in U.S.A., 154, 352; factors affecting, 352, 496; technique for inoculating, 352.
—, *Itersonilia* can infect, 298.
—, manganese, molybdenum, and vanadium injury to, factors affecting, 755.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, 415; in Argentina, 221; Australia, 342; Germany, 154; India, 424; U.S.A., 154, 423; control, 154; nature of resistance to, 154; physiologic races of, 424; varietal reaction to, 154, 342, 423, 424.
—, *Mycosphaerella linorum* on, in Argentina, 221; France, 538; Kenya, 141; Morocco, 538; U.S.A., 154, 481; control, 538; factors affecting, 141; spread of, 481; varietal reaction to, 154.
—, *Phoma linicola* on, in Kenya, 141.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, in France, 70; Hungary, 721; renamed *Microstroma lini*, 722.
—, '*Rhizoctonia solani*' on, in Canada, 722; perfect state of, related to *Corticium praticola*, 722.
— seed rot in Canada and U.S.A., 527.
Flit 406, see Captan.
Fluorine injury to *Gladiolus* and plum, 548; to plants, 168, 548.
Foeniculum vulgare, *Passalora kirchneri* on, in Iran, 320.
Fomes, *Ganoderma applanatum* included in, 450.
—, key to, 450, 761.
— on *Albizzia lebbek* in New Caledonia, 422.
— on cacao in French New Hebrides, 412.
— on coffee in French New Hebrides, 412; New Caledonia, 422.
— on *Leucaena glauca* in New Caledonia, 422.
— *annosus* on *Abies mariesii* and *A. veitchii* in Japan, 391.
— — on birch and larch in Sweden, 190.
— — on pine in Sweden, 190; U.S.A., 512.
— — on *Rhododendron* in Great Britain, 605.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 512.
— — on trees, geographical distribution of, 654.
— —, physiology of, 271, 749.
— *fomentarius* on beech, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
— *igniarius* on aspen in U.S.A., 510.
— *jezoensis* on spruce in Japan, renamed *Cryptoderma yamanoi*, 125.
— *lamaensis*, biochemistry of, 458.
— *lignosus*, antagonism of *Trichoderma viride* to, 256.
— — on *Bixa orellana* in Malaya, 524.
[*Fomes lignosus*] on cassava in the Ivory Coast, 757.
— — on coffee in French Equatorial Africa, 537; French West Africa, 217.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 413; Ceylon, 253; the Ivory Coast, 757; Malaya, 256, 257, 560; control, 560; factors affecting, 256.
— — on pepper, black, in Sarawak, 630.
— *noxius* on coffee in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 256, 257, 560; factors affecting, 256.
— — on tea in India, 263.
— *pini* on larch in Japan, 125; renamed *Cryptoderma pini*, 125.
— — on pine, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— *pinicola* on timber in U.S.A., 392; resistance to, 3.
— *rimosus* on *Pistacia lentiscus* in Greece, 269.
— *roseus* on timber in U.S.A., 392.
Fomitopsis, key to, 761.
—, *Polyporus ochroleucus* transferred to, 761.
Forage crops, diseases of, in U.S.A., 427.
Formaldehyde, use of, against *Cephalosporium*, 179; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on coffee, 81; *Cercospora* on coffee, 712; *Cladosporium*, 179; *Corticium solani* on citrus, 720; on potato, 708; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; damping-off of tomato, 188; *Fusarium* on citrus, 26; *Glomerella cingulata* on citrus, 720; *Mortierella*, *Mucor*, *Paecilomyces*, and *Phoma*, 179; potato virus Y, 107; *Pythium* on citrus, 26; *P. debaryanum* on citrus, 720; *Rhizoctonia* on coffee, 712; on citrus, 26; *Sphacelotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum*, 346; *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Amaryllis belladonna*, 138; tobacco mosaic virus, 120; tobacco necrosis virus (?) 521, 566; *Trichoderma*, 179; as a seed treatment for barley, 468; chestnut, 646; as a soil disinfectant, 652; for disinfecting butter wrappers, 247; sterilizing tobacco seed-beds, 55.
Forsythia suspensa, *Macrophoma forsythiae* on, in Japan, 563.
Fortunella margarita, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* can infect, 350.
Fragaria bracteata, strawberry latent virus strain B on, in U.S.A., 306.
— *vesca*, see Strawberry.
Fraxinus, see Ash.
Frost injury to spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Fuclasin, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 578.
Fuel oil, use of, in killing potato haulms, 374; with timber preservatives, 127.
Fumagillin, use of, against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.
Fungex, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 263.
Fungi, dispersal in, book on, 103.
—, European, flora of the higher, 757.
— in the air in England, 408.
— in filter beds in U.S.A., 246.
— in soil in Costa Rica, 446; India, 259; Panama, 446; effect of micro-elements on, 259.
—, industrial, book on, 617.
—, list of, in Afghanistan, 449; Alaska, 183; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; the Arctic, 689; Brazil, 117; China, 450, 563; Formosa, 563; France, 52, 504, 522; Greenland, 450; Hawaii, 564; India, 449, 450; Iran, 262; the Ivory Coast, 757; Japan, 563; in Japanese Type

Culture Collection, 42; Manchuria, 563; New Zealand, 53, 103; Palestine, 564; Portugal, 52, 504; Shetland Islands, 504; Turkey, 449; Wisconsin, 184.
[Fungi], nuclear cytology of, review of literature on, 104.
—, nutrition of, review of literature on, 102.
— on cotton textiles in Switzerland, 439.
— on timber, accumulation of oxalic acid by, 514.
— on tomato, relation of, to root rot in England, 655.
—, taxonomy of, book on, 448.
— Imperfecti, new, in Brazil, 117.
— — on timber in S. Africa, 60.
Fungicides, common names of, 740.
—, compatibility of, with fertilizers and insecticides, 514.
—, economics of developing, in U.S.A., 364.
—, effect of, on catalase, 39; crop plants, 740.
—, list of approved, in Austria, 544.
—, manufacture of organic, in Germany, 542.
—, nature of, action of, 39.
—, registration of, 740.
—, review of work on, in Germany, 542; India, 309.
—, technique for testing, 39, 91, 244, 355, 491.
—, toxicity of, to man, 244.
—, systemic, assay of, with *Fusarium lycopersici* on tomato, 644.
—, —, use of, to control plant diseases, 543; viruses, 67.
Fungistasis in soil, detection of, with *Botrytis alii*, 114.
Furadantin and Furadoxyl, use of, against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.
Furfural, effect of, on germination of *Neurospora tetrasperma* ascospores, 749.
Fusarium, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* to, 105; of bacteria to, 682; of *Penicillium* to, 667; of, to *Pythium debaryanum*, 627.
—, *Ditylenchus destructor* feeding on, in Canada, 378.
— in the air in Canada, 41.
— in rhizospheres of pigeon pea and *Sorghum dochna* var. *irungu*, 626.
— in soil in England, 655; Jamaica, 213; U.S.A., 687; control, 49.
— on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 429.
— on apple in France and Italy, 158.
— on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 210.
— on banana in Queensland, 98.
— on barley in Canada, 468; Sweden, 291.
— on beet in U.S.A., 197.
— on carrot in France, 561.
— on *Cassia tora* in U.S.A., 539.
— on celery in U.S.A., 10, 469.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 519.
— on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Kenya, 140.
— on citrus in Israel, 348; U.S.S.R., 26.
— on *Claviceps paspali* in U.S.A., 539.
— on clover in U.S.A., 676.
— on coco-nut in India, 294.
— on coffee in El Salvador, 351.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 295.
— on cowpea in Malaya, 524; in U.S.A., 136.
— on *Crotalaria anagyroides*, control, 639.
— on cucumber in Holland, 335.
(?) — on cumin in India, 711.
— on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 73.
— on hops in Austria, 260.
[*Fusarium*] on lucerne in U.S.A., 539.
— on maize, 381; in Switzerland, 207.
— on mango in India, 542.
— on melon in Canada, 318; storage of, in soil, 318.
— on mulberry in Japan, 97.
— on *Musa textilis* in Central America, 723.
— on onion in Hungary, 518.
— on orange in Israel, 348.
— on pea in Germany, 410, 617; effect of crop rotation on, 617.
— on potato in the Pacific Northwest, 176; U.S.A., 444.
— on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
— on sweet potato in Japan, 111; antagonism of, to *Macrosporium bataticola*, 111.
— on *Tephrosia candida*, control, 639.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 120.
— on tomato in England, 655; India, 188; associated with black shank in Jamaica, 213.
(?) — on vanilla in Madagascar, 183.
— on wheat in Canada, 139; Finland, 664; Sweden, 343; U.S.S.R., 664.
—, plant wilts caused by, review of, 549.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.S.R., 664.
— *albedinis* on date palm in Morocco, 228.
— *aqueductum* in sewage filters in England, 746.
— *avenaceum* on apple in Finland, 540.
— — on carnation in France, 28.
— — on pea, factors affecting, 63.
— — on potato in Canada, 557; humidity requirements of, 496.
— — on *Saponaria officinalis* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— — on wheat in Finland, 664.
— *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on vanilla in Dominica, 590.
— *bulbigenum* on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— — on *Narcissus* in Queensland, 209.
— — var. *lycopersici* on chilli in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — — — — on tomato, 644; in India, 692; the Ivory Coast, 758; New S. Wales, 212; U.S.A., 16, 217, 388, 507, 566, 691, 766; breeding against, 217; effect of, on waterflow 766; epinasty in, 507; factors affecting, 106, 122, 453, 496; nature of resistance to, 691; phenols in, 123; physiology of, 56, 122, 454; production of lycomarasmin by, 56, 188; of pectin methylesterase by, 747; of vasinfuscarin by, 453; role of pectic enzymes in, 388; study on resistance to, 454; use of, as a test fungus, 369, 644; of intergeneric grafts to demonstrate toxins in, 566; varietal reaction to, 16, 212, 217, 566, 691.
— — var. *nelumbicolum* on *Nelumbo nucifera* in Japan, 404.
— — var. *niveum* on melon in France, 561.
— — — — — on watermelon in U.S.A., 72, 403; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 72, 335, 403.
— *caeruleum*, inhibition of, by acetanilides, 680; canescin, 168.
— — in soil, recolonization by, following sterilization, 561.
— — on potato in Canada, 557; France, 313; Great Britain, 205; control, 313; factors affecting, 496; varietal reaction to, 205.
— *conglutinans* on cabbage in U.S.A., 71, 459; physiologic races of, 747; production of metabolites by, 748; pectin methylesterase by, 747; varietal reaction to, 71, 459.
— — on radish in U.S.A., host range of, 130.
— — var. *betae* on beet in U.S.A., 197.
— — var. *citrinum* on tomato in India, 692.

[*Fusarium culmorum*], antagonism of *Streptomyces albidoflavus* to, 168, 629.
— — in soil in Canada, 627; England, 147, 501; technique for isolating, 501; studying behaviour of, 627.
— — on barley, 415.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in England, variation in, 236.
— — on lupin in Great Britain, 484.
— (?) — on maize in Holland, 477.
— — on oats, 415.
— — on rye in Germany, 597.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— — on tomato in Egypt, 266.
— — on wheat, 415; in Canada, 139; Finland, 664; factors affecting, 496.
— *decemcellulare* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— — on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 143.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa*, factors affecting, 496.
— — on rice in New Caledonia, 615.
— (?) *delacroixii* on *Asparagus* in Portugal, 182.
— *dianthi* on carnation, 483; in France, 28; U.S.A., 17.
— — on *Dianthus, D. barbatus*, and *Lynchnis chalcedonica*, 483.
— '*discolor*', effect of, on actinomycetes, 495.
— *elegans* on cowpea and *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 517.
— *episphaeria* in filter beds in U.S.A., 246.
— *equiseti* in soil in Germany, 446.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— *javanicum* in soil in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 756.
— *lactis*, decomposition of lignin by, 191.
— *lateritium* on apple in New Zealand intercepted from Holland, 406.
— — on walnut, factors affecting, 496.
— — var. *uncinatum* on tomato in India, 692.
— *lini* on flax in U.S.A., 154, 352; antagonism of actinomycetes and bacteria to, 353; breeding against, 352; factors affecting, 352, 496; physiologic races of, 353; technique for inoculating, 352; varietal reaction to, 154.
— *neoceras* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— *orthoceras*, inhibition of, by *Streptomyces albus*, 446.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— — var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 231; in Holland, New S. Wales, and Victoria, 211.
— — var. *lentis* on lentils in India, 134.
— — var. *pisi* on pea in New Zealand, varietal reaction to, 140.
— *oxysporum*, inhibition of, by *Streptomyces albus*, 446.
— — in soil in Germany, 446.
— — on *Bromus*, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— — on *Cyclamen*, factors affecting, 496.
— — on oil palm in the Belgian Congo, 143.
— — on tomato, 619; in Egypt, 266; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 266.
— — on various plants, wilts caused by, 549.
— — f. *callistephi* on aster in U.S.A., 258.
— — f. *cubense*, culture of, 379.
— — — in soil, effect of *Trichothecium roseum* on, 169; factors affecting, 363.
— — — — on banana in Brazil, 614; Central America, 281; Colombia, 282; Dominica, 590; Honduras, 307; Jamaica, 213; Malaya, 524; Queensland, 98, 209; Tanganyika Territory, 410; breeding against, 213; control, 209; factors affecting, 213, 307, 380; varietal reaction to, 98, 213, 363, 524, 590, 614.
[*Fusarium oxysporum* f. *cubense*] on *Musa textilis* in Central America, Honduras, and the Philippines, 723.
— — f. *gladioli* in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— — — — on *Gladiolus* in France intercepted from Holland, 707; Great Britain, 231, 724; Great Britain intercepted from Holland, 231; Italy, 437, 725; U.S.A., 73, 83, 296, 483; control, 73, 83, 296, 437, 483; genetics of, 724; study on, 231; varietal reaction to, 73, 231.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in Honduras, 505; U.S.A., 119; factors affecting, 380; method of isolating, 505.
— — f. *pisi* on pea in U.S.A., 651; physiological races of, 747; production of pectin methylesterase by, 747; use of, in screening tests for antibiotics, 369; varietal reaction to, 651.
— — f. *psidii* on guava in India, 711.
— *poae* on barley in Canada, 468.
— '*roseum*' can infect cereals, 723.
— —, inhibition of, by thiram, 490.
— — on carnation in France, 28; U.S.A., 723.
— — on ginger in India, 114.
— — f. *cerealis* can infect carnation, 723; not distinct from *F. roseum*, 723.
— *sambucinum* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— — f. 6, imperfect state of *Gibberella cyanogena*, 368.
— *scirpi* on carnation in France, 28.
— — on tomato in India, 692.
— — on wheat in Finland, 664.
— — var. *caudatum* on lime in Yugoslavia, 325.
— — var. *filiferum* on wheat in Finland, 664.
— *semitectum* on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— *solani*, germination of, 23.
— —, inhibition of, by vitamin K_5, 46.
— — in soil, factors affecting, 380.
— — on barley, inhibition of, by seedlings, 532.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— — on cotton, adventitious roots induced by, 619.
— — on *Dalbergia sissoo* in India, 569, 695.
— — on pea, factors affecting, 63, 496.
— — on sisal in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — f. *albizziae* on *Albizzia procera* in India, 511.
— — var. *eumartii* in soil in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — — — on eggplant in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — — — on potato in Canada, 466.
— — — — — on tomato in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — var. *martii* on citrus in U.S.A., 226.
— — — — on tomato in India, 692.
— — var. *minus* in soil and on eggplant in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — — — on tomato in India, 692; Ivory Coast, 758.
— — f. *phaseoli* on bean, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
— — f. *pisi* on pea, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
— *sporotrichioides* on vegetable marrow, 496.
— *udum*, inhibition of, by various fungi, 273.
— — on pigeon pea, 273; in India, 711; effect of, on ascorbic acid and sugar content, 248.

[*Fusarium*] *vasinfectum*, antagonism of, to *Trichoderma viride*, 143, of vitamin K_5 to, 45.
— (?) — can infect lucerne, 539.
— — on cotton in the Belgian Congo, 143; France, 52, 153; French Equatorial Africa, 602; U.S.A., 537, (?) 539, 602; U.S.S.R., 352; antagonism of actinomycetes to, 352; control, 143; effect of, on ascorbic acid content 248; on yield, 537; losses caused by, 537, 602; production of metabolites by, 748; of pectin methylesterase by, 747; of vasinfuscarin by, 453; transmission of, to lucerne, 539; varietal reaction to, 143, 602.
— — on rice, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 352.
Fusicladium, taxonomy of, 384.
— *carpophilum* on apricot in Victoria, 32, 612.
— — on cherry in Italy, 436.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 240.
— *dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae*, see *Fusicladium eriobotryae*.
— *eriobotryae* on medlar in Greece, 208.
— — renamed *Spilocaea eriobotryae*, 384.
— *virescens*, conidial state of *Venturia pirina*, 384.
Fusicoccum amygdali on peach in U.S.A., 305, 677, 678.
— *persicae* on peach in U.S.A., 37.
Fusidium parasiticum on *Xylaria oxyacanthae* in U.S.A., 396.
Fylomac, use of, against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on *Hevea* rubber, 258.
— 90, use of, against *Corticium salmonicolor* on *Hevea* rubber, 256.
Fytolan, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on *Solanum andigenum* and *S. goniocalix*, 622.

Gammexane, use of, as a timber preservative, 572.
Gammoran, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 334.
Ganoderma, key to, 761.
— *applanatum*, description of, in culture, 185.
— — included in *Fomes*, 450.
— — on *Albizzia lebbek* in New Caledonia, 422.
(?) — — on grapefruit in U.S.A., 25.
— — on oak in Japan, viability of, 390.
(?) — — on orange in U.S.A., 25.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
— *lucidum* on pepper, black, in Sarawak, 630.
— *pseudoferreum* on *Acacia* in Ceylon, 126.
— — on cacao in Malaya, 142.
— — on *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *Enterolobium cyclocarpum* in Malaya, 524.
— — on *Eucalyptus* in Ceylon, 126.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Malaya, 256, 257, 560; factors affecting, 256.
— — on *Parkia roxburghi* and *Peltophorum ferrugineum* in Malaya, 524.
— *sulcatum* on *Arecastrum romanzoffianum* in U.S.A., 294.
Gantrisin, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 472.
Gardenia, *Phomopsis gardeniae* on, in U.S.A., 724.
Garlic (*Allium sativum*), *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 116, 451.
—, *Puccinia allii* on, in Greece, 208.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in Canada, 139.
Gastridium ventricosum, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
Geigy SP–50, use of, as a seed treatment for beans, lucerne, and peas, 490.
Gelasinospora, inhibition of, by azaserine, 246.
Gentiana lutea, *Alternaria*, and *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
Geotrichum in sewage filters in England, 746.
— *candidum*, cultural studies on, 367.
— — in sewage filters in U.S.A., 246.
Geranium, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Gerbera, *Phytophthora* on, in New Zealand, 140.
— *jamesonii*, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in U.S.A., 723.
Germisan, use of, against wheat bunt, 530.
Gervit, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 530.
GHTsG, use of, with granosan, 669.
Gibberella on maize in U.S.A., 217.
— *baccata* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— — on lemon in New Zealand, 184.
— — on pear in New Zealand, 184.
— — on *Robinia* in Yugoslavia, 325.
— *cyanogena*, *Fusarium sambucinum* f. 6 imperfect state of, 368.
— — on potato in Prince Edward Island, 557.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
— *fujikuroi* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— — on cacao in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on coffee in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 82.
— — on cotton textiles in U.S.A., 547.
— — on maize in France, 523; the Ivory Coast, 758; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 78, 346.
— — on *Panicum miliaceum* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on rice in India, 524; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; causing giantism, 758; effect of, on production of indoleacetic acid in, 45; on sclerotial formation of *Corticium sasakii* and *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, 112; varietal reaction to, 524.
— — on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— — on sugar-cane in India, 381; danger of introducing, through *Bassus stigmaterus* and *Diatraea saccharalis*, 382; (?) identical with *Cephalosporium sacchari*, 381.
— — on tomato, adventitious roots induced by, 619.
— —, production of vasinfuscarin by, 453.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
— (?)— var. *subglutinans* on *Crotalaria retusa* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — — on maize in the Belgian Congo, 143; S. Africa, 657.
— — — on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 723.
— *macrolopha* on *Coprosma* in New Zealand, 184.
— *xylarioides* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 143, 413.
— *zeae*, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— — on barley in New Zealand, 184.
— — on maize in France, 707; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; effect of, on yield, 719; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 78, 346, 719.
— — on *Pennisetum glabrum* in Kenya, 141.
— — on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— — on wheat in Brazil, 595; Kenya, 141; New Zealand, 184.
— —, sexuality in, 245.
Gibberidea visci on *Viscum album* in Switzerland,

760; comparison of, with *Pleurostromella visci*, 760.
Gibellina cerealis on wheat in England, host range of, 587.
Ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) field wilt in India, 525; control, 525.
—, *Fusarium 'roseum'* on, in India, 114.
—, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Mauritius, 659.
—, *Pythium* on, in India, 525.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 114, 525.
— storage rots in India, 525.
Gladiolus, aster yellows virus, western on, in U.S.A., 297, 406.
—, bacteria on, in U.S.A., 73.
—, *Bacterium marginatum* on, in New Caledonia, 615; U.S.A., 425, 483.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, in Canada, 84.
—, *Botrytis gladiolorum* on, in U.S.A., 29, 83; neck rot phase of, 29; *Pediculopsis* associated with, 29.
—, — *tulipae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 83.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 84.
—, *Curvularia* on, in U.S.A., control, 484.
—, — *lunata* on, in Canada, 710; the Philippines, 155; U.S.A., 73; varietal reaction to, 73.
—, fluorine scorch of, in U.S.A., 548.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 73.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on, in Holland, New S. Wales, and Victoria, 211.
—, — *oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on, in France intercepted from Holland, 707; Great Britain, 231, 724; Great Britain intercepted from Holland, 231; Italy, 437, 725; U.S.A., 73, 83, 296, 483; control, 73, 83, 296, 437, 483, 725; genetics of, 724; study on, 231; varietal reaction to, 73, 231.
— green petal streak in U.S.A., 73.
—, *Penicillium brevi-compactum* on, in Italy, 605.
—, — *gladioli* on, in Italy, 437.
—, *Phyllosticta gladioli-minoris* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Sclerotinia gladioli* on, in U.S.A., 83.
—, *Septoria gladioli* on, in Kenya, 141.
— stunt in U.S.A., 73.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, in Canada, 84.
—, *Xanthomonas gummisudans* on, in U.S.A., 73.
Gliobotrys in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
Gliocladium in soil in England, 369.
— *roseum* on coco-nut in India, antagonism of bacterium to, 294.
— — on cotton, distinct from *Verticillium*, 295.
Gliomastix convoluta in soil, effect of carbon dioxide on, 49.
Gliotoxin, inactivation of, by chlorine, 105.
Glischrochilus confluentus, G. fasciatus, G. quadrisignatus, and *G. sanguinolentus* transmitting *Chalara quercina* on oak, 125.
Gloeocercospora on *Pennisetum glaucum* in U.S.A., 102.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 535, 599.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum* and *S. sudanense* in Argentina, 668.
Gloeodes pomigena on apple in U.S.A., 431.
Gloeosporium not the cause of *Camellia* die-back in U.S.A., 71.
— on coco-nut in India, 294.
— on *Hevea* rubber in New Guinea and Papua, 318.
— on strawberry in Queensland, 612.
[*Gloeosporium*] *albo-rubrum* on *Hevea* rubber in India, 636; Malaya, 256, 257; *Hemitarsonemus latus* in relation to, 256.
— *album* on apple in Finland, 540.
— *anonae* on *Annona marckgravii* in Brazil, 639.
— *limetticola* on lime in Dominica, 708.
— *olivarum* on olive in Sicily, 739.
— *phomoides* synonym of *Colletotrichum phomoides*, 567.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron* in Great Britain, 605.
— *riessii* on apple in Italy, 676.
Gloeotinia, taxonomy of, 759.
— *temulenta*, synonymy of, 759.
Glomerella cingulata, inhibition of, by cerium, 437; helixin B, 226; 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline and silver, 437; vitricin, 370.
— —, mutation in, induced by ultra-violet rays, 494.
— — on apple in New Zealand, 140, 308; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 431.
— — on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 482; *Colletotrichum* imperfect state of, 482.
— — on *Camellia japonica* and *C. sasanqua* in U.S.A., 724.
— — on cherry in Italy, 436.
— — on citrus in India, 711; Italy, 670.
— — on coffee in El Salvador, 351; French New Hebrides, 412; New Caledonia, 422, 615.
— — on grapefruit in India, 720.
— — on lupin in U.S.A., 637.
— — on mango in India, 542.
— — on orange in Israel, 348; Portugal, 182.
— — on papaw in French Guinea, 164; (?) Hong Kong, 411.
— — on *Pueraria thunbergiana* in U.S.A., 637.
— — on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 213.
— — on vine in U.S.A., 466.
— — on walnut, factors affecting, 496.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 309, 369, 754.
— — var. *sorghicola* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— *glycines* on lucerne in U.S.A., 637.
— — on soy-bean in Japan, 134; U.S.A., 637.
— *gossypii* on cotton in Colombia, 282; French Equatorial Africa, 602; U.S.A., 82, 295, 537; effect of, on yield, 537; losses caused by, 537; survival of, in seed, 82.
— *phomoides* perfect state of *Colletotrichum phomoides*, 124.
— *psidii* can infect apple, banana, chilli, lime, mango, papaw, and tomato, 243.
— — on guava in India, 243.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
Gloriosa superba, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
Gloxinia (*Sinningia speciosa*), *Cylindrocarpon radicicola* on, in Belgium, 155.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in Belgium, 155.
Glycine max, see Soy-bean.
— *ussuriensis, Ascochyta sojaecola* can infect, 462.
Glyoxalidine, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 69, 239.
Gnomonia fructicola on strawberry in Canada, 737.
— *leptostyla* on walnut in Portugal, 182.
— *platani* on *Platanus occidentalis* in U.S.A., 58.
— *quercina* on oak in U.S.A. and U.S.S.R., 57.
(?) *Gnomoniella* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.

Godronia cassandrae on *Vaccinium* in Canada, 709.
Gonatobotryum fuscum, Ceratocystis and *Chalaropsis* on, in England, 125.
Gooseberry (*Ribes grossularia*), *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.S.R., 736.
— leaf chlorosis in U.S.S.R., 736.
— marginal leaf scorch in Germany, 206.
—, *Phyllosticta grossulariae* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
—, *Pseudopeziza ribis* and *Puccinia pringsheimiana* on, in U.S.S.R., 736.
— shoot wilt in U.S.S.R., 736.
—, *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on, in Germany, 163; U.S.S.R., 162, 736.
— veinbanding virus on gooseberry in England, 97; new vector of, 69; transmission of, by *Aphis grossulariae, A. schneideri, Nasonovia ribis-nigri*, and grafting, 97.
Gossypium, see Cotton.
Gramineae, cereal yellow dwarf virus on, 74, 75.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f. sp. *sasakii*, 367.
—, mycorrhiza of, in Germany, 372.
—, Ustilaginales on, in Africa, 564.
—, see also Grasses.
Graminon, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 413.
Granopera, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 602, 673.
Granosan, use of, against *Botrytis* on buckwheat, 669; as a seed treatment for barley, 717; cotton, 602; oats, 717; rice, 712, 713; wheat, 21, 717.
— H, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 673.
— M, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81; as a seed treatment for beet, 587; cotton, 673; rice, 713.
—, new improved, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 673.
Grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), actinomycete on, in U.S.A., 25.
— canker in U.S.A., 25; (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* associated with, 25.
—, citrus tristeza virus on, (?) causing stem-pitting in S. Africa, 80.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in India, 720.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, 349.
—, (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 720.
— gummosis, actinomycete associated with, 25.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* and *P. italicum* on, in Israel, 347.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, in India, 720.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 522.
— stem-pitting in S. Africa, (?) citrus tristeza virus causing, 80.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 522.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Thailand, 522.
Graphiola phoenicis on date palm in Algeria, Morocco, and Tunis, 228.
— — on (?) *Phoenix* in Hawaii, 564.
Graphium on lucerne in Kenya, 87.
— on timber in Japan, 393.,
— *album, G. aureum, G. erubescens*, and *G. fragrans* on timber in Sweden, 394.
Grasses, diseases of, in U.S.A., 676.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 78; Scotland, 20; pathogenicity of, 31.
[Grasses, *Puccinia*] *hordei-maritimi* can infect, 22.
—, *Ustilago bullata* on, host range of, 31; physiologic races of, 31.
—, see also Gramineae.
Grevillea robusta, Amphichaeta grevilleae on, in India, 263.
Grosmannia, Ophiostoma serpens transferred from, 637.
Groundnut (*Arachis hypogaea*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
—, — *awamori* and *A. foetidus* can infect, 202.
—, — *niger* on, in Mauritius, 659; Senegal, 334; Tanganyika Territory, 66, 202, 519; control, 66, 519.
—, — *violaceo-fuscus* can infect, 202.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Mauritius, 659.
—, *Cercospora arachidicola* on, in Senegal, 334; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 463, 660; varietal reaction to, 463, 660.
—, — *personata* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; Senegal, 334; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 463, 660; control, 334; factors affecting, 463; physiologic races of, 463; varietal reaction to, 463, 660.
— collar rot in U.S.A., 403.
— 'concealed damage', see *Macrophomina phaseoli* on.
—, copper deficiency in, control, 520.
— fleck virus in S. Africa, 657; transmission of, by *Aphis craccivora*, 657.
—, fungi on, control in Senegal, 333.
— green rosette virus in S. Africa, 657; transmission of, by *Aphis craccivora*, 657.
— heat canker in U.S.A., 403.
— leaf mottle virus on groundnut in E. Africa, transmission of, by grafting, 16.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Senegal, causing 'concealed damage', 576.
— mosaic rosette virus on groundnut, 16.
— — virus on groundnut in S. Africa, 657.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
—, — '*glaucum*' on, in Senegal, 334.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 338.
—, *Rhizopus, R. arrhizus, R. oryzae*, and *R. stolonifer* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— rosette virus on groundnut, 16; in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759; the Belgian Congo, 412; Senegal, 464; S. Africa, 657; Tanganyika Territory, 575; control, 575, 657; factors affecting, 575; losses caused by, 575; transmission of, by *Aphis craccivora*, 412, (?) 464, 575; varietal reaction to, 464, 575.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in the Belgian Congo, 412; India, 65; New S. Wales, 210; Senegal, 334; U.S.A., 217; control, 65, 217, 412; varietal reaction to, 65.
— veinbanding virus in S. Africa, 657; transmission of, by *Aphis craccivora*, 657.
Guanazolo, use of, against cucumber mosaic virus on cucumber and lucerne mosaic virus on lucerne, 67.
Guanine, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 763.
Guar, see *Cyamopsis psoraloides*.
Guava (*Psidium guajava*), *Cephaleuros* on, in India, 104.
—, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *psidii* on, in India, 711.
—, *Glomerella psidii* on, in India, 243.

[Guava], *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Pestalotia psidii* on, in India, 243.
—, *Phaeosaccardinula morindae* on, in Hawaii, 564.
—, *Placosphaeria guajavae* on, in Brazil, 638.
—, virus disease, legislation against, in India, 711
—, *Zythia psidii* on, in Brazil, 638.
Guignardia baccae on vine in France, 523; Greece, 208.
— *citricarpa* on citrus in (?) Hong Kong, 411; U.S.A., 448; U.S.A., intercepted from China, 522; U.S.S.R., 15; legislation against, in Spain, 336.
— — on lemon in S. Africa, 658.
— — on orange in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 522.
— *rugosa* on *Rubus rugosus* in India, 635.
Gymnosporangium amelanchieris on *Amelanchier vulgaris* in France, 504.
— *clavariiforme* on *Juniperus communis* in Yugoslavia, 325.
— *clavipes* and *G. globosum* on apple and *Juniperus virginiana*, 431.
— *haraeanum* on *Juniperus chinensis* and its var. *japonica*, intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— — on pear in Japan, 94.
— *juniperi* on *Sorbus scopulina* in Greenland, 450.
— *juniperi-virginianae*, growth of, in culture, 248.
— — on apple and *Juniperus virginiana*, control, 431.
— *sabinae* on pear in Germany, 206.

H 11 B, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 725.
Hadrotrichum, conidiophores of, 384.
Hanseniospora velbyensis on *Averrhoa carambola* in India, 613.
Hansfordiella, taxonomic study on, 322.
Hapalopilus, key to, 761.
Haplographium calophylli on *Calophyllum* in El Salvador, 59; geographical distribution of, 654; varietal reaction to, 59.
Haynaldia villosa, *Puccinia hordei* on, 531.
HCB, use of, against wheat bunt, 529; as a seed treatment for wheat, 222; as a soil disinfectant, 289.
Heat treatment against carnation ring spot virus and cucumber mosaic virus, 585; plant diseases, 543; strawberry crinkle virus, 96; strawberry viruses 1 and 2, 541; sugar-cane ratoon stunting disease, 503; tobacco mosaic virus, 655; tomato bushy stunt virus, 585.
Hedeoma drummondii and *H. hispida*, *Puccinia menthae* can infect, 50.
Helianthus annuus, see Sunflower.
— *tuberosus*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, endotoxin of, 714; inhibition of, by aniline blue and chlorophenol red, 713.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Germany, 518.
— — chlorosis (?) virus in Germany, 519.
— — ring spot (?) virus in Germany, 519.
— —, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Germany, 518.
Helicobasidium mompa on apple in Japan, 540.
— *purpureum* in New Zealand, 53.
— — on *Asparagus* in France, 561.
— — on beet in Yugoslavia, 279.
— — on carrot in France, 561.
— — on potato, geographical distribution of, 654.
— — on *Primula* in England, 337.
Heliconia, *Marasmius stenophyllus* on, in Central America, 604.
Helicopters, use of, in spraying, 255, 277, 404, 579.
Helixin, use of, against *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats, 288.
— B, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata*, 226; *Tilletia caries* on wheat, 286; *T. foetida* on wheat, *Ustilago avenae* and *U. kolleri* on oats, and *U. nuda* on barley, 226; as a seed treatment for barley and oats, 225; wheat, 286.
Helminthosporium can infect barley, rye, and wheat, 71.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
—, inhibition of, by azaserine, 246; *Penicillium*, 667.
— on barley in Algeria, 283; U.S.S.R., 717.
— on *Cynodon dactylon* in U.S.A., 102.
— on oats in U.S.A., 71.
— on *Paspalum notatum* and *Pennisetum glaucum* in U.S.A., 102.
— on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
— on wheat in Canada, 440; Queensland, 209.
— *albizziae* synonym of *Camptomeris albizziae*, 323.
— *albizzicolum* on *Albizzia lebbek* in India, 320; renamed *Camptomeris albizzicola*, 323.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon* in Kenya, 141.
— *erythrinae* on *Erythrina suberosa* in India, 320.
— *gramineum* on barley in Germany, 13, 409; India, 22, 291; U.S.A., 343; effect of nitrogen compounds on growth of, 343; varietal reaction to, 22, 291.
— *halodes* on coco-nut in India, antagonism of bacterium to, 294.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 412; Ceylon, 255; the Ivory Coast, 758; Malaya, 257; New Guinea and Papua, 318; control, 255; geographical distribution of, 654.
— *nodulosum* var. *tritici* on wheat in India, 596.
— *ocellum* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 633.
— *pedicellatum* on oats in Brazil, 345.
— *sacchari* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in U.S.A., 102.
— — on sugar-cane in Venezuela, 281.
— *sativum*, inhibition of, by actinomycetes, 744, 754; by actinomycin, 754; of *Bacillus mesentericus* by, 287; by trichothecin, 707.
— — in soil in Canada, 627; U.S.A., 474.
— — on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., host range of, 429.
— — on barley, 345, 415; Canada, 468; U.S.A., 148, 226, 307, 476; control, 226, 468; induced defence reactions in, 287; varietal reaction to, 148, 307, 467.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in Great Britain, 428.
— — on oats, 415; in U.S.A., 476.
— — on *Paspalum notatum*, varietal reaction to, 102.
— — on wheat, 345, 415; in Canada, 139, 474, 527; England, 147; New S. Wales, 21; U.S.A., 476, 527, 596; control, 474, 527; induced defence reactions in, 287; study on, 476.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
— *sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* on rice in Formosa, 317; Japan, 112, 317; effect of other fungi on, 112.
— *teres* on barley in Argentina, 221; Canada, 468.
— *torulosum* on banana in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on *Musa textilis* in Central America and the Philippines, 723.

[*Helminthosporium*] *tritici-repentis* on wheat in New S. Wales, 21, 596; Queensland, 21.
— *turcicum* on maize in Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; Malaya, 524; U.S.A., 73, 217, 282, 470, 478; breeding against, 217, 478; control, 73, 470, 524; factors affecting, 598; genetics of, 478; technique for infecting, 533.
— — on sorghum in Argentina, 668, 669; French Equatorial Africa, 534, 599.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum* in Argentina, 668.
— — on Sudan grass in U.S.A., 301, 727, 728.
— *vagans* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
— — on *Poa pratensis* in the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 607.
— *variabile* synonym of *Cladosporium variabile*, 117.
— *victoriae* can infect barley, 345.
— — on oats in Brazil, 345; Canada, 665; Queensland, 209, 666; U.S.A., 71, 226, 476, 592, 597; control, 226; factors affecting, 209; genetics of, 665; geographical distribution of, 654; nature of resistance to, 149; study on, 476; use of, as a test fungus, 369; varietal reaction to, 476, 590, 597, 665, 666.
Hemicyclia sepiaria, *Polystictus sanguineus* on, in Ceylon, 126.
Hemileia buntingii on *Strophanthus sarmentosus* in Sierra Leone, 660.
— *vastatrix* on coffee in New Caledonia, 422, 615.
— —, *Verticillium hemileiae* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
Hemitarsonemus latus in relation to *Gloeosporium albo-rubrum*, 256.
Henbane mosaic virus, extraction of intracellular inclusions formed by, 702; inhibition of, by ultra-violet light, 584.
— — — on tobacco, inhibition of, by thiouracil, 702.
Hendersonia on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
Hendersonula toruloidea on fig and poplar in U.S.A., 510.
Heptachlor, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 425.
Heptadecyl glyoxalidine, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 239.
2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, inhibition of fungus spores by, 437.
Heterodera rostochiensis, *Dactylaria eudermata* not controlling, 538.
Heterosporium on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
—, synonym of *Cladosporium*, 116.
— *albizziae* synonym of *Camptomeris albizziae*, 323.
— *allii* var. *cepivorum* on onion in Iran, 262.
— *variabile* synonym of *Cladosporium variabile*, 117.
Hevea brasiliensis, see Rubber.
Hexachlorobenzene, see HCB.
Hexagona, key to, 450.
Hg F 1, use of, against *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429.
Hibiscus cannabinus, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Cuba, 674; U.S.A., 354.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
— —, *Phoma sabdariffae* on, in the Philippines, 481.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in New Guinea, 280.
— *esculentus*, *Alternaria* on, in India, 277.
— —, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* on, in U.S.A., 72, 153, 503.
— —, — *gossypii* and *A. phaseolorum* can infect, 503.
[*Hibiscus esculentus*], *Cercospora hibisci* on, in India, 277, 711.
— —, copper deficiency in, in U.S.A., 496.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411, 759.
— —, *Leveillula taurica* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— —, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in India, 338.
— —, *Phyllosticta* on, in India, 277.
— —, — *hibiscina* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — yellow vein mosaic virus in Ceylon, 582.
— *rosa-sinensis*, *Cercospora hibisci* on, in India, 449.
— *sabdariffa*, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Cuba, 674.
— —, cotton leaf curl virus on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
— —, *Fusarium decemcellulare* on, factors affecting, 496.
— —, *Phoma sabdariffa* on, in the Philippines, 482.
— — var. *altissima*, *Colletotrichum hibisci* on, in Cuba, 675.
— *vitifolius*, *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on, in India, 525.
Hierochloe glabra, *Ustilago striiformis* on, in China, 450.
Hippeastrum hybridum, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, transmission of, to tobacco, 521.
Hirsutella besseyi on scale insects, associated with yellow disease in U.S.A., 470.
Hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*), *Ascochyta abelmoschi*, *A. gossypii*, and *A. phaseolorum* can infect, 503.
—, *Synchytrium australe* on, 726.
Homocysteine, use of against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.
Hops (*Humulus*), (?) *Aplanobacter* on, in Java, 631.
—, boron deficiency in, in New Zealand, 631.
— chlorotic virus disease, 631.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Austria, 260.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Austria, 260.
— mosaic virus on hops in England, 69, 260; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Phorodon humuli*, 260.
— nettlehead virus on hops in England, 260.
—, physiological disease of, in New Zealand, 70.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in New Zealand, 69, 140.
—, *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on, in Austria and England, 260; U.S.A., 180; technique for evaluating resistance to, 180.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Austria and England, 260.
— split leaf blotch virus on hops in England, 260; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Phorodon humuli*, 260.
—, *Verticillium* on, in England, 69.
—, — *albo-atrum* on, in England, 68, 180, 260; New Zealand, 591; host range of, 591; varietal reaction to, 68.
—, — *dahliae* on, in New Zealand, 281.
— (?) virus disease in England, 260; transmission of, by *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* and *Phorodon humuli*, 260.
— — diseases in New Zealand, 140; transmission of, to nettle, 140.
Hora Fc 51, use of, against *Coccomyces hiemalis* on *Prunus padus*, 610.

Hordeum, *Puccinia hordei* on, specific reaction to, 531.
—, *Tilletia hordei* on, in Turkey, 449.
—, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *hordei* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *hordei*, 382.
— *brachyantherum*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *distichum*, *Puccinia triticina* on, in India, 606.
— *hystrix*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *jubatum*, *Ustilago bullata* on, in Canada, 382.
— *leporinum*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— *murinum* and *H. stenostachys*, *Puccinia glumarum* on, in India, 606.
— *vulgare*, see Barley.
Hordnia circellata transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 577.
Hormiscium oleae on olive in Iran, 448.
Hormodendrum in soil in Canada, 318; storage of, 318.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 519.
— on *Dracaena* in Canada, 318.
— on maize in U.S.A., 226.
— synonym of *Cladosporium*, 116.
— *resinae* in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
Hormodin No. 3, use of, with phygon XL, 17.
Hormones, injury caused by, to sorghum, 719.
—, use of, in barberry eradication, 205.
Horse-chestnut (*Aesculus hippocastanum*), *Melanconis modonia* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
—, *Septoria aesculina* on, in Portugal, 182.
Horse-radish (*Armoracia rusticana*) brittle root disease in U.S.A., 516; in relation to beet curly top virus, 516; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 516.
Hot air treatment against tomato spotted wilt virus on *Zantedeschia*, 655; of onion setts, 518.
Hot-water seed treatment against *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 507; endophyte in *Lolium remotum*, 45; *Pseudomonas punctulans* and *P. solanacearum* on tomato, 507; *Sphacelotheca destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum*, 719; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 78, 291, 343, 409; *U. tritici* on wheat, 342, 343; *Xanthomonas campestris* on cauliflower, 216; *X. vesicatoria* on tomato, 507.
— treatment against *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Amaryllis belladonna*, 138; strawberry virus diseases, 306; sugar-cane ratoon stunting disease, 320, 502, 503; tomato spotted wilt virus on *Zantedeschia*, 655.
Humicola grisea in soil in Europe and N. America, 380; *Monotospora daleae* synonym of, 380; study on, 380.
Humulus, see Hops.
Hyamine, use of, against *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227.
Hydnum croceum and *H. setosum*, synonyms of *Sarcodontia crocea*, 90.
Hydrangea, *Phyllosticta hydrangeae* on, in Canada, 710.
— rugose mosaic virus on *Hydrangea* in U.S.A., 231.
—, tomato ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 231.
Hydrocarbon, chlorinated, use of, against *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 224; as a timber preservative, 514.
Hydrofluoric acid injury to plants, 548.
Hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 556; *Fusarium culmorum* and *F. oxysporum* on tomato, 266; *Leptographium lundbergii* on timber, 395; manganese deficiency in oats, 103; molybdenum deficiency in cabbage, 71; plant-pathogenic fungi, 691; potato virus X and potato virus Y, 107; tobacco frenching, 17.
Hydrogen sulphide injury to plants, 548.
p-hydroxybenzoic acid, stimulation of laccase production in *Polyporus zonatus* and *Polystictus versicolor* by, 620.
o-hydroxydiphenyl and *p*-hydroxydiphenyl, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
Hygrothermographs, use of, in forecasting potato blight, 216.
Hylecoetus dermestoides, *Dipodascus aggregatus* associated with, 82.
Hylocomium, *Ramaricium occultum* on, in Sweden, 385.
Hylurgopinus rufipes in relation to *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 58.
Hymenochaete damaenicornis on *Dalbergia sissoo* in India, 216.
Hymenomycetes, modified hyphae of, review of, 382.
Hyperomyzus lactucae transmitting cauliflower mosaic virus, 586.
Hypholoma, nomenclature of, 760.
Hypocrella reineckiana on scale insects in Ceylon, 253.
Hypoderma lethale on pine in U.S.A., 60.
Hypomyces ipomoeae on cacao and *Crotalaria striata* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *solani*, sexuality in, 245.
— — f. *cucurbitae* can infect *Citrullus colocynthis*, cucumber, melon, and watermelon, 202.
— — — on *Sechium edule*, resistance to, 202.
— — — on squash in New S. Wales, 202.
— — — on vegetable marrow in New S. Wales, 202, 211.
Hypoxanthine, use of, against plant viruses, 67.
Hypoxylon coccineum on beech in Yugoslavia, 189.
Hysterium macrosporum synonym of *Lophodermium macrosporum*, 457.
Hysterographium opuntiae on timber in U.S.A., 688.

Ialine copper, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639.
Ibertox, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 704.
Impatiens holstii and *I. sultani*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 521.
I.N. 2555, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
Indole, stimulation of laccase production in *Polyporus zonatus* and *Polystictus versicolor* by, 620.
Indole-acetic acid in relation to plant pathological symptoms, 45.
— —, stimulation of disease-inhibiting action of antibiotics by, 373.
— —, use of, against *Fusarium* on tomato, 122.
Indolebutyric acid, use of, with phygon XL, 16.
Inonotus, key to, 761.
2-iodoadenine, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 763.
Ipomoea batatas, see Sweet potato.
Ips acuminatus, *Ceratocystis cana*, *Ophiostoma clavatum*, and *Trichosporium tingens* var. *macrosporum* in relation to, 82.
Irenina in Brazil, 638.
Iris, *Leptosphaeria heterospora* on, in Switzerland, 760.

[*Iris*], *Mycosphaerella iridis* and *M. macrospora* on, 322.
— topple disease in U.S.A., 297.
— *nigricans*, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Jordan, 522.
Iron chlorosis in citrus in U.S.A., 26; control, 479; soil constituents in relation to, 26.
— — in *Dracaena sanderiana* in Puerto Rico, 425.
— deficiency in apple in England, 88; cacao in Trinidad, 661; citrus in India, 350; Italy and Spain, 227; coffee in New Caledonia, 422; potato, potassium in relation to, 252.
—, detection of, by *Aspergillus niger* test, 588.
—, effect of, on *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 378; on orange seedlings, 479; on toxicity of manganese, molybdenum, and vanadium to flax, peas, and soy-bean, 755.
— ammonium citrate, use of, against iron deficiency in citrus, 350.
—, chelated, injury to citrus, 479.
— chloride, use of, for testing resistance to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 555.
— EDTA, use of, against iron deficiency in cacao, 661; iron chlorosis of *Dracaena sanderiana*, 426.
— sequestrene, use of, against iron deficiency in soil, 318.
— sulphate, use of, against *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227; iron deficiency in citrus, 350; lime-induced chlorosis in cacao, 212; *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on plum, 37; vine chlorosis, 11.
Irpex, key to, 761.
Isariopsis griseola on bean in Colombia, 282; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; Sierra Leone, 659.
Iscothan, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 280; on tobacco, 658; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 304.
Isopestox, use of, against vectors of potato leaf roll virus and potato virus Y, 586.
Isopropyl-methylpyrazolyl-dimethylcarbamate, use of, against vector of groundnut rosette virus, 412.
Itersonilia on sunflower in Canada, 298; host range of, 298.
Ixia viridiflorea, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from S. Africa, 522.

J 49 and J 55, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
Jacaranda, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
Jak tree (*Artocarpus integer*), stimulation of *Bacterium tumefaciens* by, 217.
Jasmine (*Jasminum*), *Phyllosticta jasminensis* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in France, 707.
Jatropha curcas, *Pestalotiopsis guepini* on, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
Jerusalem artichoke, see *Helianthus tuberosus*.
Johnson grass, see *Sorghum halepense*.
Juglans, see Walnut.
Juniperus chinensis and its var. *japonica*, *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on, intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— *communis*, *Gymnosporangium clavariiforme* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
— *virginiana*, *Gymnosporangium clavipes* on, control, 431.
— —, — *globosum* on, 431.
— —, — *juniperi-virginianae* on, control, 431.
Jute (*Corchorus capsularis* and *C. olitorius*), *Cercospora corchori* on, in India, 449.
[Jute], *Colletotrichum* on, in India, 722.
—, — *capsici* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Cuba, 423; India, 451, 722.
—, *Phoma corchororum* on, in Brazil, 117.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 722.
— extract, stimulation of perithecial formation of *Chaetomium globosum* by, 27.

Kabatiella caulivora on clover in U.S.A., 427, 676.
Kalanchoe, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, mechanical injury in relation to, 470.
— *daigremontiana*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, 339; stimulation of adventitious roots by, 660.
Kale (*Brassica oleracea* var. *acephala*), cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus on, in England, 407.
Karathane W.P. 25, use of, against *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 656.
Karbam, inhibition of *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* by, 527.
Keithia thujina on *Thuja* in France, 523.
Kloeckerospora, taxonomy of, 321.
Kmetia ampelopsidis on *Ampelopsis heterophylla* in Japan, 184.
Kohlrabi (*Brassica oleracea* var. *caulo-rapa*), *Alternaria brassicae* can infect, 82.
—, boron deficiency in, in Germany, 5, 697.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
Kolophygon, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 63.
Koneprox, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 54, 565; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 109.
Krenite-26, use of, against *Sclerotinia camelliae* on *Camellia*, 724.

Laburnum, *Coniothyrium laburnophilum* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Denmark, 522.
—, (?) *Microsphaera guarinonii* on, in Austria, 523.
— mosaic virus on *Laburnum* in Holland, 484; 'variegation' identical with, 484.
(?) — — — on *Lespedeza formosa* in Holland, 484.
— variegation in England identical with *Laburnum* mosaic virus, 484.
Lacquer, moulds in, control, 546.
Lactic acid, use of, in isolating soil yeasts, 501.
Lactuca sativa and *L. scariola*, see Lettuce.
— *serriola*, *Phyllosticta multiformis* on, in Italy, 700.
Ladogal, use of, against *Puccinia coronata* on oats and *P. triticina* on wheat, 529.
Lagena radicicola on wheat in France, 70.
Lagenaria vulgaris, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in India, 66.
Lallemantia iberica, *Alternaria porri* f. sp. *lallemantiae* on, in Austria and Czechoslovakia, 561.
Lambertella corni-maris, antagonism of, to bacteria, *Botrytis cinerea*, and other fungi, 45.
Landolphia owariensis, *Pestalotiopsis maculiformans* on, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
Lantana camara, *Phyllosticta lantanae-verae* on, in Brazil, 118.
Larch (*Larix*), *Fomes annosus* on, in Sweden, 190.
—, — *pini* on, in Japan, 125; renamed *Cryptoderma pini*, 125.
—, *Nectria* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Trichoscyphella willkommii* on, in Norway, 391; U.S.A., 338.

Larvacide, use of, against *Chrysanthemum* wilt, 508; *Pythium* on beet, cauliflower, chilli, cucumber, pea, and tomato, 330.
Lasiodiplodia on mango in India, 542.
Lathyrus maritimus, *Uromyces fabae* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *odoratus*, see Sweet pea.
— *sativus* and *L. tingitanus*, broad bean mosaic virus on, in Germany, 461.
Leafhoppers transmitting lucerne dwarf virus, 464.
Leather, *Aspergillus niger* on, in Germany, 311.
—, bacteria and fungi on, survey of, 439.
—, moulds on, in Germany, 311; technique for measuring, 43.
—, *Penicillium* and *Rhizopus* on, in Germany, 311.
Leek (*Allium porrum*), *Alternaria porri* on, in Austria, 201.
—, onion yellow dwarf virus on, in France, 707.
Legislation against plant diseases, 406; in Algeria, 336; Denmark, 278, 406, 521; Dutch New Guinea, 336; England, 68; French Overseas Territories, 336; Germany, 583; Honduras, 584; Indonesia, 279; Mauritius and the Netherlands, 584; Queensland, 38; Spain, 336; Sweden, 555; Tobago, Trinidad, and Uruguay, 584; U.S.A., 406; Viet-Nam, 584.
Lemon (*Citrus limonia*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 79.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, citrus vein enation virus can infect ,293.
—, *Coniothyrium fusco-atrum* on, in Portugal, 182.
— decline in S. Africa, 80; U.S.A., 79.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, in U.S.S.R., 292, 600, 720; control, 720; technique for diagnosing in U.S.S.R., 350.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in New Zealand, 670; Portugal, 182.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from S. America, 522.
—, *Gibberella baccata* on, in New Zealand, 184.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in S. Africa, 658.
— moulds in U.S.A., 349.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in India, 338.
—, *Penicillium* on, in New Zealand, 670.
—, — *digitatum* on, 80.
—, — *italicum* on, in Israel, 347.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in New Zealand, 25.
—, *Sphaceloma fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on, in Argentina, 292; U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 522.
—, *Xanthomonas* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 522.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 522.
Lentils (*Lens esculenta*), bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
—, *Fusarium orthoceras* var. *lentis* on, in India, 134.
—, *Uromyces lentincolus* on, in Iran, 448.
Lentinus lepideus, cultural characters of, 185.
— —, effect of adenine on, 749.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 697.
— *tigrinus* on cherry in Japan, genetics of, 648.
Lenzites, key to, 450, 761.
— on timber in Germany, 513.
— *abietina* on timber, 1.
— *alba* on timber, resistance to, 3.
— *sepiaria* on timber, viability of, 571.
— *trabea*, cultural characters of, 185.
— — on pine, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
[*Lenzites trabea*] on timber in Canada, 392; U.S.A., 392, 695, 697; control, 392, 697; effect of iron staining on, 695; technique for aerating cultures of, 392; viability of, 571.
Lepidium sativum, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
— —, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* can infect, 587.
— —, *Pythium debaryanum* on, effect of soil micro-organisms on, 627.
Lepidopteran larvae, fungi on, in New Zealand, 385.
Lepidosaphes beckii, *Myiophagus* on, in U.S.A., 470.
Lepiota rhacodes on pine forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
Leptodiscus terrestris on clover and lucerne in U.S.A., 233; host range of, 233.
Leptographium on pine in U.S.A., 60, 456.
— on timber in Japan and U.S.A., 393.
— *lundbergii* on timber in France, 395.
Leptospermum scoparium, *Capnodium walteri* on, in New Zealand, 731; *Eriococcus manukae* associated with, 730.
Leptosphaeria in the air in Canada, 41.
— on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
—, Swiss species of, 321, 760.
— *avenaria* on *Agrostis borealis* in Alaska, 607.
— — on oats in Canada, 476; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 149, 419, 597; varietal reaction to, 149, 419, 476, 597.
— *coniothyrium* on raspberry in Germany, 241; factors affecting, 241; varietal reaction to, 241.
— *eustoma* and *L. grisea* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *herpotrichoides*, inhibition of, by vitamin K_5, 45.
— *heterospora* on *Iris* in Switzerland, 760.
— *nandinae* on *Nandina domestica* in Japan, 563.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 564; Indo-China, 51; the Ivory Coast, 758; Madagascar and Réunion, 51.
— *salvinii* on rice in Italy, 445; Japan, 560; New Caledonia, 615; nematode 'white tip' in relation to, 560.
— *sorgophila* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *zizaninaevora* in Eastern Asia, 564.
Leptosphaerulina japonica on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
Leptothyrium pomi on apple in U.S.A., 338, 431.
Lespedeza, *Xanthomonas lespedezae* on, in U.S.A., 301; varietal reaction to, 301.
— *formosa*, (?) *Laburnum* mosaic virus on, in Holland, 484.
— *stipulacea*, *Leptodiscus terrestris* can infect, 233.
— —, *Microsphaera diffusa* on, in U.S.A., 155.
Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* and *L. scariola*), *Botrytis* on, in Italy, 700.
—, — *cinerea* on, (?) in Canada, 333.
—, *Bremia lactucae* on, in Yugoslavia, 279; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
—, *Cercospora longissima* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., inhibition of, by antibiotics, 618.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Italy, detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388.
—, damping-off of, 466.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in Central America, 281.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in U.S.A., 282.

[Lettuce] mosaic virus on lettuce in U.S.A., 283; Victoria, 652; Western Australia, 10; legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 284.
—, *Pythium* on, in Italy, 700.
—, *Sclerotinia fuckeliana* on, in France, 561.
—, — *minor* on, in Italy, 437; U.S.A., 233; host range of, 233.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 233; host range of, 233.
— (?) — *trifoliorum* on, in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Septoria lactucae* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in New Zealand, 204; U.S.A., 700; transmission of, to bean, 204.
— virus disease in U.S.A., resembling tobacco ring spot virus, 519.
Leucaena glauca, *Camptomeris leucaenae* on, in Dominica and Venezuela, 323.
— —, *Fomes* on, in New Caledonia, 422.
Leutritz soil-contact method for testing timber preservation, 458, 514.
Leveillula taurica on cucurbits in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — on eggplant in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — on *Solanum incanum* and *S. macrocarpum* in Sierra Leone, 660.
— — on vegetables in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
Leytosan, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657; as a seed treatment for barley, 527.
— G 91, use of, as a seed treatment for barley and oats, 527; wheat, 528.
Light, stimulation of sporulation in *Trichoderma viride* by, 248.
— wave-length, effect of, on sporulation of some fungi, 46.
—, see also Ultra-violet rays, X-rays.
Lignin, decomposition of, by fungi, 191.
Lilac (*Syringa vulgaris*), *Ascochyta syringae* on, in Iran, 262.
Lily (*Lilium*), *Botrytis* on, in New Zealand, 369.
— virus diseases, review of, 424.
Lima bean, see *Phaseolus lunatus*.
Lime (*Citrus aurantiifolia*), citrus vein enation virus can infect, 293.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— die-back in the Gold Coast, 151; host range of, 151; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus* and *Ferrisia virgata*, 151.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from S. America, 522.
— epidemic dying in Trinidad, 214.
—, *Fusarium scirpi* var. *caudatum* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
—, *Gloeosporium limetticola* on, in Dominica, 708.
—, *Glomerella psidii* can infect, 243.
—, iron deficiency in, in India, 350.
— red root in Dominica, 708.
—, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in Dominica, 708.
—, *Xanthomonas bilvae* can infect, 38.
—, — *citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from India, Malaya and the Philippines, 522.
Lime, use of, against banana blue disease, 243; fluorine scorch of *Gladiolus*, 548; *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 174; with copper, 235; with copper sulphate, 159.
Lime-sulphur injury to apple, 93, 238; to lemon, effect of solar radiation on injury caused by, 479; to sugar-cane, 52.
Limonium latifolium, *Uromyces limonii* on, in Italy, 30.
— *sinuatum* var. *atro-coeruleum*, rust on, in Italy, 29.
Lindane injury to *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699.
— spray residues, microbiological techniques for detecting, 742.
—, use of, as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699.
Linen textiles, fungi on, in Germany, 247.
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in India, 82; *A. lini* considered identical with, 82.
—, *Ascochyta linicola* on, in France, 706; effect of, on yield, 706.
—, *Colletotrichum linicola* on, in Hungary, 721.
—, *Melampsora lini* on, in India, 424, 711.
—, *Mycosphaerella linorum* on, in France, 538, 706; Morocco, 538; Queensland, 209; effect of, on yield, 706.
—, *Polyspora lini* on, 296; in France, 706; Hungary, 721; effect of, on yield, 706; renamed *Microstroma lini*, 722.
—, see also Flax.
— oil paint, use of, with chlorinated hydrocarbons, 514.
Linum perenne, *Melampsora lini* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *stellarioides*, *Melampsora lini* on, in Japan, 261.
— *strictum*, *Melampsora lini* on, in France, 52.
— *usitatissimum*, see Flax, Linseed.
Liophloeus tessulatus, *Beauveria bassiana* on, factors affecting, 496.
Liquidambar styraciflua blight in U.S.A., 511; may be identical with die-back, 511.
— — die-back in U.S.A., 511; blight may be identical with, 511.
— —, *Diplodia* and *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., 511.
— —, *Synchytrium liquidambaris* on, in U.S.A., 119.
Liriodendron tulipifera, *Ceratocystis coerulescens* on, in U.S.A., 1.
Lirotan, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129.
Lissapol, use of, as a wetter, 54.
— NXA, use of, as a wetter, 244.
Litchi, *Sphaerostilbe repens* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
Lobularia maritima, *Alternaria tenuis* and *Pleospora herbarum* on, in U.S.A., 675.
Loganberry (*Rubus loganobaccus*), *Bacterium rubi* on, in Canada, 139.
—, *Phytophthora* and *Pythium* on, in Canada, 362.
— root rot in Canada, 362.
Lolium, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in U.S.A., 607.
—, *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 140; renamed *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
— *multiflorum*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 30.
— —, *Gibellina cerealis* can infect, 587.
— —, *Puccinia* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— —, — *graminis* on, in Argentina, 689.
— *perenne*, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Great Britain, 428.
— —, — *nivalis* on, in Finland, 744.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 30.
— —, *Gibellina cerealis* can infect, 587.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in Great Britain, 428.

[*Lolium perenne*], *Phialea temulenta* on, in New Zealand, 606; the Shetland Islands, 504.
— *remotum*, biology of the endophyte in, 45.
— —, *Puccinia hordei* on, 531.
— *temulentum*, *Alternaria tenuis* on, in France, 492; toxicity of, to mice, 492.
Lophodermellina macrospora synonym of *Lophodermium macrosporum*, 457.
Lophodermium filiforme synonym of *L. macrosporum*, 457.
— *macrosporum* on spruce in Switzerland, 456.
Loquat (*Eriobotrya japonica*), *Bacillus eriobotryae* on, in Japan, 613.
—, *Coleopucciniella simplex* on, comparison of, with *Coleopuccinia sinensis*, 503.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
—, *Spilocaea eriobotryae* on, *Fusicladium eriobotryae* renamed, 384.
Lotus corniculatus diseases in U.S.A., 676.
— —, *Leptodiscus terrestris* can infect, 233.
— —, *Pleospora herbarum* on, 357.
— —, *Stemphylium loti* on, in U.S.A., 356.
— *purshianus*, *Colletotrichum truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
— *scoparius* and *L. tenuis*, *Stemphylium loti* can infect, 357.
— *uliginosus*, black patch disease of, *Colletotrichum truncatum*, *Corticium solani*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 233–234.
— —, *Stemphylium loti* can infect, 357.
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*) actinomycetes in rhizosphere of, in U.S.S.R., 352; antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 352.
—, *Ascochyta imperfecta* on in Canada, 358; Germany, 206, 486; U.S.A. 234; host range of, 234.
—, — *pisi* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, boron deficiency in, control, 235.
—, *Colletotrichum destructivum*, *C. graminicola*, *C. trifolii*, and *C. truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, copper deficiency in, in Victoria, 300.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 729; U.S.A., 730.
—, *Corynebacterium insidiosum* on, 280; in Canada, 589; U.S.A., 32.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 201; host range of, 201.
—, damping-off and decay of, in U.S.A., 490.
— diseases in U.S.A., survey of, 156.
— dwarf virus on lucerne in U.S.A., 464; transmission of, by leafhoppers, 464; to vine, 464.
— — — on vine, 15; in U.S.A., 137, 577; legislation against, in Spain, 336; transmission of, by *Carneocephala flaviceps*, 137; *C. fulgida*, *Draeculacephala minerva*, and *Hordnia circellata*, 577.
—, *Fusarium* and *F.* (?) *vasinfectum* on, in U.S.A., 539.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, *Graphium* on, in Kenya, 87.
—, *Leptodiscus terrestris* on, in U.S.A., 233.
—, low-temperature basidiomycete on, in Canada, 430.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Holland, 630.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in New Zealand, 608.
— mosaic virus on bean, 699; in U.S.A., 68; transmission of, to cowpea, *Datura stramonium*, pea, and *Zinnia*, 68.
— — — on chilli in Canada, 201.
— — — on clover, factors affecting, 204; transmission of, to tobacco, 204.
— — — on lucerne in U.S.A., 87; control, 67; clover mosaic virus a strain of, 87.
[Lucerne mosaic virus] on potato in U.S.A., 46; potato calico virus and potato tuber necrosis virus strains of, 46; varietal reaction to, 46.
— necrosis in U.S.A., 730.
—, *Peronospora trifoliorum* on, in Kenya, 141; Venezuela, 281.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *cryptogea* on, in U.S.A., 358.
—, *Pleospora herbarum* on, in Canada, 430; England, 337.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
—, *Pseudopeziza medicaginis* on, in Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 32, 430, 431.
—, *Pseudoplea briosiana* on, in U.S.A., 730.
—, *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 608.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in U.S.A., 608; inhibition of, by soil micro-organisms, 627; by *Sphagnum* peat, 628.
—, — *irregulare*, *P. paroecandrum*, *P. splendens*, and *P. ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 608.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Kenya, 87; *Graphium* state of, 87.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, *Sphaerulina trifolii* on, in Kenya, 141.
—, *Stagonospora meliloti* on, in U.S.A., 730.
—, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Argentina, 689; Kenya, 141.
— wilt in U.S.A., 539.
— witches' broom virus, severe strain of, identical with tomato big bud virus, 208.
—, zinc deficiency in, in Victoria, 300.
Luffa, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in Brazil, 118.
Lupin (*Lupinus*), *Aphanomyces* and *Armillaria mellea* on, in Great Britain, 484.
—, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* and *A. gossypii* can infect, 153.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, 117.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, in Great Britain, 484; varietal reaction to, 469.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Great Britain, 484.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Great Britain, 484.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, *Uromyces renovatus* on, in Portugal, 484.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 518.
— virus diseases in S. Africa, 232; U.S.A., 71; transmission of, by aphids, 232; by (?) seed, 469.
Lutin, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 163.
Lychnis chalcedonica, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— —, *Fusarium dianthi* can infect, 483.
Lycium, cucumber mosaic virus, potato bouquet virus, potato stem-mottle virus, potato virus A, potato virus Y, tobacco mosaic virus, and tobacco necrosis virus on, in Germany, 588.
Lycomarasmin, production of, by *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *lycopersici*, technique for estimating rate of production of, 187; 56; toxicity of, to tomato, 121, 122, 453.
Lycoperdon on turf in Great Britain, 428.
Lycopersicon esculentum, see Tomato.
— *peruvianum*, tomato spotted wilt virus on, specific reaction to, 267.
— *pimpinellifolium*, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 750.
— —, tomato spotted wilt virus on, specific reaction to, 267.

Lycopodium, spore dispersal in, factors affecting, 41, 544.
Lye, use of, against *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 174.
Lysol, use of, against *Botrytis gladiolorum*, *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli*, and *Sclerotinia gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 84.

M 555, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129; *Venturia inaequalis*, 432.
Macrophoma on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *akitensis* on *Catalpa ovata* in Japan, 563.
— *forsythiae* on *Forsythia suspensa* in Japan, 563.
— *musarum* on banana in (?) Hong Kong, 411; Japan, 184.
— *shorea* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
— *sugi* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *urenae* the name preferred to *Stagonospora urenae*, 482.
Macrophomina on cotton in U.S.A., 295.
— *phaseoli*, host range of, 116.
— — in rhizospheres of bean and *Cyamopsis psoraloides*, 626.
— —, inhibition of *Fusarium udum* by, 273.
— — on coco-nut in India, 293, 294; antagonism of bacterium to, 294.
— — on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 602.
— — on *Crotalaria juncea* in India, 451.
— — on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 116.
— — on garlic in India, 116, 451.
— — on groundnut in Senegal, causing 'concealed damage', 576.
— — on *Iris nigricans* in U.S.A., intercepted from Jordan, 522.
— — on *Ixia viridiflorea* in U.S.A., intercepted from S. Africa, 522.
— — on jute in Cuba, 423; India, 451, 722.
— — on maize in France, 523; India, 451.
— — on *Morea spathacea* in U.S.A., intercepted from S. Africa, 522.
— — on *Mucuna deeringiana* in Cuba, 423.
— — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 178, 446.
— — on potato in India, 451.
— — on radish in India, 116.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in India, 451; Morocco, 447.
— — on *Solanum nigrum* in India, 116, 451.
— — on sorghum, varietal reaction to, 150.
— — on sweet potato intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— — transferred to *Botryodiplodia*, 451.
Macrosiphum euphorbiae transmitting beet mosaic virus, beet yellow net virus, and beet yellows virus, 331; cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 586, 407; hop mosaic virus, hop split leaf blotch virus, and hop (?) virus disease, 260; pea enation mosaic virus, 588; potato leaf roll virus, 549.
— *rosae* transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 407.
Macrosporium bataticola, effect of sunlight on antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, 103; thiophene mercuric chloride on, 40.
— — on sweet potato in Japan, 111; antagonism of *Colletotrichum* and *Fusarium* to, 111.
— *nigricans* (?) a *Stemphylium*, 545.
— — on cotton in Yugoslavia, 545.
Macrosteles divisus, incubation period of aster yellows virus in, 336.
Magnamycin, use of, against *Corticium solani* on lettuce and potato, 618.
Magnesite, use of, against magnesium deficiency in apple, 69.
Magnesium deficiency in apple in Kenya, 215; New Zealand, 69; banana in French Guinea and the Ivory Coast, 243; beet in Germany, 698; Great Britain, 273; celery in U.S.A., 9; citrus in Italy and Spain, 227; Trinidad, 214; fruit trees in Canada, 708; peach in U.S.A., 434; pear in Kenya, 215; tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, 766; *Vaccinium* in U.S.A., 17, 738; vine in Italy, 11.
—, effect of, on cellular division in bacteria, 144; coffee yields, 352; susceptibility to *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on maize, 597.
—, use of, against banana blue disease, 243; *Corticium solani*, 367.
— ammonium phosphates, use of, against banana blue disease, 243.
— borate, use of, against *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 157.
— nitrate, use of, against banana blue disease, 243.
— oxide, use of, against magnesium deficiency in beet, 698; tobacco, 766; *Vaccinium*, 17, 738.
— sulphate, use of, against banana blue disease, 243; magnesium deficiency in apple, 69, 215; beet, 698; celery, 9; fruit trees, 708; peach, 434; pear, 215; tobacco, 766; *Vaccinium*, 17; vine, 11.
— —, use of, with D 14, 55.
Magnetic 70, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
Magnolia, *Phyllostictina kobus* on, in Iran, 320; *Phyllosticta kobus* synonym of, 320.
Mahonia, see Barberry.
Maize (*Zea mays*), *Angiopsora zeae* on, in Central America, 281; Colombia, 282.
—, barley false stripe virus can infect, 285.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, stimulation of growth of by, 381.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in Venezuela, 281.
—, *Cochliobolus heterostrophus* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758; U.S.A., 217, 597.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 535.
—, *Diplodia* and (?) *D. frumenti* on, in U.S.A., 217.
—, — *zeae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; (?) in S. Africa, 657; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; control, 598; effect of, on yield, 719; factors affecting, 143; varietal reaction to, 78, 346, 719.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* f. sp. *zeae* on, in Egypt, 478.
—, fungi on, factors affecting, 345.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Switzerland, 207; stimulation of growth of by, 381.
—, (?) — *culmorum* on, in Holland, 477.
—, *Gibberella* on, in U.S.A., 217.
—, — *fujikuroi* on, in France, 523; the Ivory Coast, 758; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 78, 346.
—, — — var. *subglutinans* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; S. Africa, 657.
—, — *zeae* on, in France, 707; U.S.A., 78, 346; breeding against, 346; effect of, on yield, 719; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 78, 346, 719.
—, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; Malaya, 524; U.S.A.,

73, 217, 282, 470, 478; breeding against, 217, 478; control, 73, 470, 524; factors affecting, 598; genetics of, 478; technique for infecting in the field, 533.
[Maize], *Hormodendrum* on, in U.S.A., 226.
—, *Itersonilia* can infect, 298.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in France, 523; India, 451.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in Kenya, 140; U.S.A., 78; varietal reaction to, 78.
—, *Phyllachora maydis* on, in Colombia, 282.
—, *Phyllosticta zeae* on, in Brazil, 689; *Phaeomarssonina* and *Robillardia* associated with, 689.
—, *Physoderma maydis* on, in Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; India, 235, 449; Tanganyika Territory, 719; U.S.A., 217, 235, 533; breeding against, 217; control, 719; U.S.A., 533; sporangia in, 533.
—, *Puccinia polysora* on, in E. Africa, 16, 420; French Equatorial Africa, 150; Indian Ocean Islands, 346; the Ivory Coast, 383, 757; Kenya, 719; Madagascar and Mauritius, 23; Mozambique, 226; Northern Rhodesia, 281; Nyasaland, 226; Réunion, 23; Senegal, 150; Sierra Leone, 659; Southern Rhodesia, 226; Zanzibar, 411; control, 226; losses caused by, 757; nature of resistance to, 420; varietal reaction to, 757.
—, — *sorghi* on, in Argentina, 528; the Belgian Congo, 143; Central America, 281; Colombia, 281; Guatemala, 598; India, 635; Malaya, 524; New Caledonia, 615; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 217; breeding against, 217; control, 524; geographical distribution of, 654; physiologic races of, 528; technique for infecting in the field, 533; varietal reaction to, 598.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 667; factors affecting, 667.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 667; antagonism of soil fungi and actinomycetes to, 667.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in (?) Holland, 477; U.S.A., 667.
—, — *irregulare*, *P. splendens*, and *P. ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 667.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in S. Africa, 657.
— seedling blight in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Guatemala, 598; S. Africa, 657; Uruguay, 591, 666; Yugoslavia, 280, 291; factors affecting, 291; varietal reaction to, 291.
— streak virus on maize in S. Africa, 657; breeding against, 16, 657.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 598.
—, *Ustilago dieteliana* can infect, 598.
—, — *fischeri* on, in Uruguay, 591.
—, — *maydis* on, in China, 450; Guatemala, 598; Sweden, 346; Switzerland, 207; Uruguay, 591, 666; U.S.A., 217; biochemical studies on, 440; breeding against, 217; genetics of, 440.
—, wheat streak mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 285.
Malachite green, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on *Agrostis tenuis*, *Festuca rubra*, and *Poa*, 428; *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227; potato virus X, 46.
Maleic hydrazide inducing symptoms of tobacco frenching, 642.
Malus pumila, see Apple.
Malva moschata, cotton leaf curl virus can infect, 411.
Malvastrum corchorifolium mosaic virus in Jamaica, 405.
Man, *Cladosporium wernecki* on, in Brazil, 117; renamed *Pullularia werneckii*, 117.
Mandarin orange, see Orange.
—and mandarin-lime, citrus xyloporosis virus on, in U.S.A., 721.
Maneb, use of, against *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 73; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 90; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 73.
Manganese deficiency in apple in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488; apricot in Portugal, 488; beet in Great Britain, 273; Holland, 132; blackberry in Portugal, 488; citrus in Italy and Spain, 227; fruit trees in Canada, 708; oats in Canada, 718; Holland, 103; Sweden, 49; orange in Portugal, 488; passion fruit in Western Australia, 363; peach in Portugal, 488; plum in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488; potato in Sweden, 49; quince in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488; vine in Portugal, 488; similarity to zinc deficiency symptoms, 37.
—, effect of, on susceptibility to *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on rice, 378, 560.
— in relation to plant growth, 103, 479, 501.
— injury to flax, pea, and soy-bean, 755.
— toxicity in bean and clover in Holland, 629; coffee in Costa Rica, 712; lucerne and mangold in Holland, 630; oats, 476; vetch in Holland, 630.
— chloride, effect of, on resistance of rice to *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 560.
— dimethyl-dithiocarbamate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
— ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, see Maneb.
— salts, use of, against *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 753.
— sulphate, use of, against citrus mineral deficiency, 721; manganese deficiency in apple, 33; beet, 132; fruit trees, 708; plum and quince, 33; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 469.
Mango (*Mangifera indica*), *Actinodochium jenkinsii* on, in India, 100.
—, *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Israel, 348.
— bunchy top virus and *Capnodium mangiferum* on, in India, 542.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Erwinia mangiferae*, *Fusarium*, and *Glomerella cingulata* on, in India, 542.
—, *Glomerella psidii* can infect, 243.
—, *Lasiodiplodia* and *Oidium mangiferae* on, in India, 542.
—, *Pestalotiopsis mangiferae* on, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
—, *Phyllosticta mangifericola* on, in Brazil, 689.
—, *Sphaerognomonia mangiferae* on, in Brazil, 638.
Mangold (*Beta vulgaris*), beet yellows virus on, in Germany, 194; U.S.A., 525; transmission of, by aphids, 525.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Holland, 630.
—, see also Beet.
Manihot utilissima, see Cassava.
Manila hemp, see *Musa textilis*.
Manzate residues on food crops, 364; technique for analysing, 680.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72; *A. dauci* on carrot, 700; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Matthiola incana*, 538; on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 738; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 469; *Coccomyces hiemalis* on cherry, 37; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 72, 469; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 96; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509.

Maple, see *Acer*.
Marasmius, conservation of the name, 116.
— *equicrinis* on cacao in the French New Hebrides, 412.
— *foetidus*, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 63.
— *gordipes* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
— *perniciosus* on cacao in Colombia, 661; Ecuador, 593; Grenada, 411, 708; Tobago, 214; Trinidad, 219, 661, 662; Venezuela, 662; breeding against, 661; control, 214, 219, 526, 662; factors affecting, 593; varietal reaction to, 593, 661.
— — on *Theobroma microcarpa*, *T. obovata*, and *T. subincana* in Colombia, 661.
— *putillus*, decomposition of cellulose and lignin by, 63.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Guadeloupe, 51.
— *stenophyllus* on *Heliconia* and *Musa*, in Central America, 604.
— — on *Musa textilis* in Central America, 604; the Philippines, 723.
Margarinomyces luteo-viridis on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
Marigold, see *Calendula officinalis*.
Marrow, see Vegetable marrow.
Marssonina kriegeriana can infect *Salix alba* var. *caerulea*, 455.
— — on *Salix* in Argentina, 455.
— *salicicola* on *Salix alba* var. *caerulea* and *S. babylonica* in Argentina, 455.
Mastigosporium, key to, 384.
— *album*, *Alopecurus pratensis* in France, 138.
Mathieson 275, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cauliflower, 697; tomato damping-off in U.S.A., 566.
— 290, use of, against celery damping-off and red root, 469.
Matthiola incana, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 538.
— —, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
(?) — —, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Holland, 577.
— — foliar tip burn in U.S.A., 538.
— —, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
Mauginiella scaettae on date palm in N. Africa, 228.
— — on *Phoenix atlantica* in Morocco, 228.
Medicago falcata, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
— —, *Mycosphaerella tassiana* on, 322.
— *lupulina* diseases in U.S.A., 676.
— —, red clover vein mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 485.
— —, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Argentina, 689.
— — var. *umbelloides*, *Uromyces striatus* on, in Argentina, 689.
Medlar (*Mespilus germanica*), *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
—, *Fusicladium dendriticum* var. *eriobotryae* on, in Crete, 208.
Megoura viciae transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 586.
Melampsora arctica on *Saxifraga oppositifolia* in Greenland, 450.
— *larici-caprearum* on *Salix caprea* in France, 504.
— *larici-populina* on poplar in Portugal, 182; *Septoria osteospora* associated with, 182.
— *lini* on flax, 415; in Argentina, 221; Australia, 342; Germany, 154; India, 424; U.S.A., 154, 423; control, 154; nature of resistance to, 154; physiologic races of, 424; varietal reaction to, 154, 342, 423, 424.
[*Melampsora lini*] on linseed in India, 424, 711.
— — on *Linum perenne* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— — on *Linum stellarioides* in Japan, 261.
— — on *Linum strictum* in France, 52.
— *pinitorqua* on pine in Italy, 646.
— — on poplar in Germany, 509; Italy, 647.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
Melampsoreae, list of, in Norway, 383.
Melampsorella cerastii on *Cerastium arvense*, *C. beeringianum*, spruce, and *Stellaria longipes* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
Melanconis modonia on horse-chestnut in Yugoslavia, 325.
Melanconium bicolor on birch in Canada, 138, 268.
— *fuligineum* on vine in U.S.A., 466, 576.
— *lycopersici* can infect *Datura alba*, eggplant, and potato, 767.
— — on tomato in the Philippines, 767; transmission of, by seed, 767.
Melandrium album, Uredinales on, 383.
Melanospora leucotricha and *M. parasitica*, chemical composition of ascospores of, 312.
— *zamiae*, *Ceratocystis moniliformis* resembling, 19.
Melilotus, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 729.
— diseases in U.S.A., survey of, 156.
—, *Pythium arrhenomanes*, *P. debaryanum*, *P. irregulare*, *P. paroecandrum*, *P. splendens*, and *P. ultimum* on, in U.S.A., 608.
— *alba*, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— —, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— —, *Colletotrichum destructivum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
— —, *Leptodiscus terrestris* can infect, 233.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 729.
— —, red clover vein mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 485.
— *officinalis*, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— —, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 729; factors affecting, 729; study on, 729.
— — , red clover vein mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 485.
Meliola in Brazil, 638.
— on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
— *stenospora* on *Strychnos nux-vomica* in India, 636.
Melon (*Cucumis melo*), *Corynespora cassiicola* on, in France, 523.
— cultivation in U.S.A., 66.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 318; storage of, in soil, 318.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in France, 561.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* can infect, 202.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in England, 655.
—, *Pseudomonas lacrymans* can infect, 520.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in India, 66.
Melophia cinnamomae on cinnamon in Brazil, 638.
Melsan, use of, against timber staining fungi, 393.
MEMA, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 286, 287.
Memnoniella echinata on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
Mentha, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Argentina, 262; France, 50; physiologic races of, 50.
— *arvensis*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Argentina, 262.
— *longifolia*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Afghanistan, 449.

[*Mentha*] *piperita*, see Peppermint.
— *rotundifolia*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in France, 504; U.S.A., 51.
— *spicata*, *Puccinia menthae* on, in U.S.A., 51.
Mercoran, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 334.
Merculine, use of, against *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509; *Tilletia caries*, 287; as a seed treatment for vegetables, 330.
Mercurated thiazoles, fungicidal action of, 740.
Mercurialis annua, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Holland, 577.
Mercuric chloride, use of, against *Corticium solani* on citrus, 720; *Curvularia lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 155; ginger storage rots, 525; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on Cruciferae, 459; potato virus Y, 107; *Pythium debaryanum* on citrus, 720; *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Amaryllis belladonna*, 138; *Tilletia caries*, 146; as a seed treatment for cotton, 143; *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 482.
— — -iodide injury to cotton, 228.
Mercurous chloride, use of, against *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, 16; as a seed treatment for onion, 652.
Mercury compounds, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 263; *Helminthosporium* on barley, 283; *H. cynodontis* on *Cynodon*, 141; *Phoma betae* on beet, 70; *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 224; *Venturia inaequalis*, 467; as a seed treatment for barley, 291, 468; with aatiram and arasan, 291.
— —, organic, tolerance of *Aspergillus niger* on groundnut to, 519.
— —, —, use of, against *Colletotrichum graminicola* on sorghum, 534; *Erwinia carotovora* on *Zantedeschia aethiopica*, 71; *Helminthosporium sativum* on *Lolium perenne*, 428; *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 531; *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 92; as a seed treatment for cotton, 228; flax and linseed, 154.
— -lindane, use of, as a seed treatment for barley, 527.
— vapour injury to plants, 548.
Mercusol, use of, as a seed treatment for vegetables, 330.
Merfusan, use of, against *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429.
Mergamma, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 286, 287.
— B, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657.
— C, use of, as a seed treatment for barley, oats, and wheat, 527, 528.
Merlane, use of, as a seed treatment for barley and oats, 527.
Merulius, key to, in Denmark, 513.
— *americanus* on timber in U.S.A., 125.
— *lacrymans* can infect asphalt, 3.
— — on masonry in England, 571.
— — on timber, 1; in Denmark, 513; Germany, 329, 513; Great Britain, 61; U.S.A., 125; control, 62, 513; factors affecting, 61, 126.
— —, physiological requirements for pigment production by, 2.
— —, utilization of lignin by, 191.
— *molluscus* on timber in Denmark and Norway, 513.
— *serpens* and *M. tignicola* on timber in Denmark, 513.
Mesochytrium, subgenus of *Synchytrium*, 118.
Mespilus germanica, see Medlar.
Methoxybutylmercuric iodide, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on colza, 70.
Methoxyethylmercuric chloride, use of, against *Helminthosporium* on barley, 283.
Methoxypropylmercuric bromide, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on colza, 70.
Methylbenzene-azodiamino-benzene, use of, against *Podosphaera clandestina* var. *tridactyla* on apricot, 161.
Methyl bromide, use of, against *Corticium solani*, *Fusarium*, and *Pythium* on celery, 10; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 70; as a soil fumigant, 49; for timber sterilization, 2; for tobacco seed-bed sterilization, 55.
— cellosolve, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 373.
— cellulose, use of, as a binder, 512.
— mercury dicyandiamide, see M.M.D.D.
2-methylthioadenine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
MG. 1, use of, against *Calonectria graminicola* on *Agrostis tenuis*, *Festuca rubra*, and *Poa*, 428.
Mice, toxicity of *Alternaria tenuis* to, 492.
Microbiology, annual review of, 102, 438.
Micrococcus pyogenes var. *epidermidis*, use of, as a test organism, 742.
— *varians* on *Musa textilis* in Costa Rica, Honduras, and Panama, 723; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 723.
Microdiplodia on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Kenya, 140.
Microgel, use of, against *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509.
Micromyces reduced to *Synchytrium* subgenus *Microsynchytrium*, 118.
Micromycopsis, relationship between *Synchytrium*, *Endodesmidium*, and, 688.
'Micron' spraying apparatus, 254.
Micropeltis theobromae on cacao in Brazil, 638.
Microsphaera alni on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— *alphitoides* on oak in Germany, 268; Yugoslavia, 188; *Cicinnobolus cesatii* on, 188; specific reaction to, 188.
— *diffusa* on *Lespedeza stipulacea* in U.S.A., genetics of, 155.
(?) — *guarinonii* on *Laburnum* in Austria, 523.
Microstroma juglandis var. *robustum* on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— *lini*, *Polyspora lini* renamed, 722.
Microsynchytrium subgenus of *Synchytrium*, 118.
Milban, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
Mimosa pudica, *Ramularia mimosae* on, in India, 636.
Mimusops hexandra, *Cephaleuros* on, in India, 104.
Mineral deficiencies in cabbage and carrot, 4; citrus in Italy, 672; Morocco, 227; Surinam, 721; plants, studies on, 517; potato, spinach, and turnip, 4.
See also under Boron, Copper, Iron, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Zinc, etc.
— oil, use of, for preserving wood fungi, 62.
Mites transmitting *Aspergillus niger* on onion, 65.
Mitrula sclerotiorum, association of, with *Sclerotinia trifoliorum*, 299.
M.M.D.D., use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 222.
Modiola caroliniana, *Synchytrium australe* on, 726.
Mollisia cryptomeriae on *Cryptomeriae japonica* in Japan, 327.
Molybdenum deficiency in cabbage in U.S.A., 71; cauliflower in Norway, 128; effect of nitrogen sources on, 193; citrus in U.S.A., 421; clover in Canberra, 380; New Zealand, 729; forage crops in New Zealand, 114; lucerne in

New Zealand, 608; pasture crops in New Zealand, 608; pea in Tasmania, 7; tobacco, 506; various legumes, effects of seed reserves on, 156.
[Molybdenum], detection of, by *Aspergillus niger* test, 588.
— in plant nutrition, 501.
— injury to flax, pea, and soy-bean, factors affecting, 755.
— toxicity in oats, 476.
Monardia mollis, *Puccinia menthae* on, in Canada, 184.
Monilia on rice in Japan, 559.
— *ferruginea* on timber in Sweden, 394.
— *roreri* on cacao in Colombia, 526, 593.
Moniliopsis aderholdi on vegetables, control, 572.
Monochaetia desmazierii on chestnut in Japan, 390.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron linearifolium* var. *macrosepalum* in Japan, 85.
— *rhododendricola* on *Rhododendron obtusum* var. *kaempferi* in Japan, 85.
— (?) *unicornis* on *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, 329.
— — on *Cupressus* in Kenya, S. Africa, Southern Rhodesia, Tanganyika Territory, and Uganda, 191.
— — on *Cupressus arizonica*, *C. benthami*, and *C. lusitanica*, 16.
— — on *Cupressus macrocarpa* 16, (?) 329.
— — on *Cupressus torulosa*, 16.
Monosporium bonorden, production of antibiotic by, 681.
Monotospora daleae synonym of *Humicola grisea*, 380.
Morea spathacea, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from S. Africa, 522.
Morenoina in Brazil, 639.
Moringa oleifera, *Cercospora moringae* on, in India, 450.
Morpholine oleate, use of, with wax, 237.
Mortierella in soil in England, 179; factors affecting, 179.
— on birch, *Calluna vulgaris*, *Vaccinium myrtillus*, *V. oxycoccus*, and *V. vitis-idaea*, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
— *alpina* in soil in England, 369.
— *minutissima* in soil in England, soil plate method of isolating, 501.
— *pusilla* var. *isabellina* on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Morus, see Mulberry.
Mosaic diseases, see under hosts.
Mould colony, description of, 616.
Moulds in butter in S. Africa, 247.
— on books in Germany, 492.
— on cheese, control, 493.
— on citrus in U.S.A., 349.
— on cotton seed in French Equatorial Africa, 602.
— on lacquer, control, 546.
— on leather in Germany, 311; technique for measuring, 43.
— on paint, control, 546.
— on raspberry in U.S.A., 489.
— on varnish, control, 546.
— on wads in bottle caps, 746.
Mountain ash, see *Sorbus aucuparia*.
Mucor in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— in soil in England, 179, 655.
— on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— on tomato in England, 655.
— *globosus* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
[*Mucor*] (?) *hiemalis*, *Ditylenchus destructor* on, in Canada, 378.
— *mucedo*, study on, 373.
— *ramannianus* in soil in England, 369; following sterilization, 561.
— *sphaerosporus* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
Mucuna deeringiana, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in Cuba, 423.
— —, *Xanthomonas stizolobiicola* on, in India, 74.
Muhlenbergia asperifolia, *Tilletia asperifolia* on, in U.S.A., 634.
Mulberry (*Morus*), *Cercospora morina* on, in Brazil, 635.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 97.
—, *Phyllosticta morifolia* on, in Brazil, 118.
Mulsoid sulphur, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
Musa, *Marasmius stenophyllus* on, in Central America, 604.
— *cavendishii*, see Banana.
— *ensete*, *Verticillium theobromae* on, in W. Africa, 182.
— *nana*, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *paradisiaca* var. *sapientum*, see Banana.
— *textilis*, *Aspergillus* on, 723.
— — brown leaf spot in Central America, 353.
— — bunchy top virus on *Musa textilis* in the Philippines, 675, 723.
— —, *Chaetomium* on, 723.
— —, *Cordana musae* on, in Central America, 723.
— —, (?) cucumber mosaic virus on, in the Philippines, 723.
— —, *Fusarium* on, in Central America, 723.
— —, — *oxysporum* f. *cubense* on, in Central America, Honduras, and the Philippines, 723.
— —, *Gibberella fujikuroi* var. *subglutinans* on, in the Philippines, 723.
— —, *Helminthosporium torulosum* on, in Central America and the Philippines, 723.
— —, *Marasmius stenophyllus* on, in Central America, 604; the Philippines, 723.
— —, *Micrococcus varians* on, in Costa Rica, Honduras, and Panama, 723; *Cosmopolites sordidus* in relation to, 723.
— —, *Penicillium* on, 723.
— —, *Pseudomonas solanacearum* on, in Malaya, 524.
— — sheath rot and 'tip-over' disease in Central America, 723.
Mushroom (*Psalliota*), *Bacillus subtilis* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
— cultivation, new methods of, in England and U.S.A., 576.
— 'mummy' disease in England, 408.
—, promotion of growth of, by indole-3-acetic acid, 334.
Mustard (*Brassica alba* and *B. nigra*), cauliflower mosaic virus on, in England, 408.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in U.S.A., 459.
—, Indian (*Brassica campestris* var. *sarson*), *Alternaria brassicae* can infect, 82.
— oil, synthetic, use of, against *Botrytis* on onion, 216; onion decay, 216.
'Mycelium 186' in soil capturing nematodes in England, 352.
Mycelium radicis atrovirens, growth of, in culture, 372, 684.
— — — on pine, forming mycorrhiza in England, 494.

[*Mycelium radicis*] *myrtilli* on *Vaccinium myrtillus*, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
— — *uliginosi* on *Vaccinium uliginosum*, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
— — *vitis-idaeae* on *Vaccinium vitis-idaea*, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
Mycena citricolor on coffee in El Salvador, 351; in U.S.A., 601; auxin inactivation by, 601.
— — on *Coleus* in U.S.A., 601.
— *flavo-alba* and *M. rubromarginata*, effect of adenine on, 749.
Mycoban, use of, against onion decay, 216.
Mycoderma, taxonomy of, 321.
Mycogone perniciosa, culture of, 379.
Mycology, definitions applied to terms used in, 41.
—, textbooks on, 40, 166.
Mycon, use of, against *Tilletia*, 307; *T. caries*, 286; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 286, 307; *U. hordei* on barley, 307; *U. kolleri* on oats, 286, 307; *U. nigra* on barley, 307; as a seed treatment for clover, 307; sorghum, 292.
Mycorrhiza of alder in S. America, 365; *Alnicola diplocystis* forming, in Argentina, 321.
— of beech, uptake of phosphate by excised roots of, 494.
— of cacao, 526.
— of *Chlorophytum comosum*, *Clematis vitalba*, *Colchicum autumnale*, and *Cosmos bipinnatus* in Germany, 372.
— of forest trees, problems of, in Germany, 493.
— of Gramineae in Germany, 372.
— of pine in Argentina, 365; England, 494; *Boletus bovinus*, *B. luteus*, and *Cortinarius* forming, in culture, 371; *C. glaucopus* forming, in Sweden, 747; *Tricholoma albobrunneum*, *T. fumosum*, *T. imbricatum*, *T. pessundatum*, and *T. vaccinum* forming, in culture, 371.
— of Sapindaceae in S. America, 365.
— of tea, *Rhizophagus theae* forming, 54.
Mycorrhizal associations between micro-organisms and higher plants, 102.
Mycosphaerella aleuritidis on *Aleurites*, geographical distribution of, 654.
— *aronici* on Compositae and *Doronicum*, 322; ascigerous state of *Passalora aronici*, 322.
— *caryigena* on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— *cerasella* on cherry in France, 523.
— *citrullina* distinct from *Didymella lycopersici*, 266.
— — on cucumber, melon, and vegetable marrow in England, 655.
— — on watermelon in U.S.A., 72.
— *cryptomeriae* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *dendroides* on pecan in U.S.A., 269.
— *dianthi* on carnation, 322.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Canada, 163, 738; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 490; breeding against, 490; varietal reaction to, 141, 490.
— *fuiiensis* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *grossulariae* on black currant in Austria, 523.
— *holci* on sorghum and *Sorghum guineense* in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *iridis* on *Iris*, 322.
— *kabocha* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *linorum* on flax in Argentina, 221; France, 538; Kenya, 141; Morocco, 538; U.S.A., 154, 481; control, 538; factors affecting, 141; spread of, 481; varietal reaction to, 154.
— — on linseed in France, 538, 706; Morocco, 538; Queensland, 209; effect of, on yield, 706; losses caused by, 209.
[*Mycosphaerella*] *macrospora* on *Iris*, 322.
— *maculiformis* on birch in Yugoslavia, 325.
— *musicola* on banana in Brazil, 98; Central America, 281; Dominica, 590, 708; Jamaica, 212, 213, 590; Netherlands New Guinea, 339; New Caledonia, 615; Queensland, 209; control, 209, 212; cultural study on, 490; varietal reaction to, 213.
— *oryzae* on rice in Portugal, 182.
— *pinodes* on pea in Canada, 332; Germany, 410, 617.
— *pourthiaeae* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *rabiei* on *Cicer arietinum* in Pakistan, 404; varietal reaction to, 404.
— *sentina* on apple in Iran, 262.
— on pear in Iran, 262; Italy, 436.
— *tassiana*, *M. tulasnei* synonym of, 322.
— — on chives, *Medicago falcata*, and onion, 322.
— *tulasnei* on onion, synonym of *M. tassiana*, 322.
Mycosyrinx arabica on *Cissus* in India, 262.
— *cissi* on *Cissus* in Antilles, Brazil, and Peru, 262.
— *globosa* on *Cissus* in the French Congo, French Guiana, and Venezuela, 262.
— *microspora* on *Cissus* in the Belgian Congo, Brazil, and the Ivory Coast, 362.
Myiocopron in Brazil, 639.
Myiophagus on *Chrysomphalus aeonidum* and *Lepidosaphes beckii* in U.S.A., 470.
Myosotis, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
— *arvensis* and *M. stricta*, *Entyloma fergussoni* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Myriangium tuberculifera in eastern Asia, 563.
Myristica fragrans, see Nutmeg.
Myrothecium roridum in soil in England, 655.
— — on *Hibiscus esculentus* and *Phaseolus radiatus* in India, 338.
— — on tomato in England, 655; India, 338.
— *verrucaria*, antagonism of vitricin to, 370.
— —, production of ascorbic acid oxidase by, 618, 619; factors affecting, 619.
Myxosporium on oak in Germany, 645.
Myzus ascalonicus transmitting beet mosaic virus and beet yellows virus, 331; cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 586; (?) onion yellow dwarf virus, 401.
— *persicae*, biological study on, 551.
— —, distribution of, on beet, 586.
—, resistance of swede varieties to, 130.
— — transmitting beet mosaic virus, 131, 331, 650; beet yellow net virus, 331, 407; beet yellows virus, 6, 131, 193, 331, 516, 586; *Brassica nigra* virus, 128, 398; cabbage black ring spot virus, 4, 192, 586; carnation latent virus, 483; cauliflower mosaic virus, 586; komatsuna turnip mosaic virus, 5; (?) onion yellow dwarf virus, 401; pea enation mosaic virus, 588; potato leaf roll virus, 249, 442, 497, 549, 552, 750; potato virus diseases, 551; potato virus X, 107; potato virus Y, 73, 107, 108, 387, 553; tomato yellow-net virus, 766.

Nabam, ED 50 value of, technique for estimating, 166.
—, factors associated with fungitoxicity of, 438.
—, fungicidal action of, 39, 740.
—, technique for determining soil content of, 755.
—, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Helminthosporium turcicum* on maize, 73, 470; *Phytophthora capsici* on chilli,

72; *P. infestans* on potato, 73; *P. parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, 324; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 283; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509; as a fungicide, 741.
[Nabam]-zinc sulphate, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 71, 469; *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 73.
Naemospora microspora on walnut in Iran, 448.
Nandina domestica, Leptosphaeria nandinae on, in Japan, 563.
α-naphthaleneacetic acid, use of, against *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on tomato, 122.
α-naphthalenic acid, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens* on *Vinca rosea*, 19.
1, 4-naphthoquinones, fungicidal activity of, 166.
β-naphthoxyacetic acid, use of, against *Fusarium* on tomato, 122.
Narcissus, Botrytis polyblastis on, in U.S.A., 296; varietal reaction to, 296.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* on, in Queensland, 209.
—, *Stagonospora curtisii* on, 337; in Queensland, 209.
Nasonovia ribis-nigri transmitting cauliflower mosaic virus, 407; gooseberry veinbanding virus, 97.
Nasturtium, see *Tropaeolum majus*.
Nasturtium officinale, see Watercress.
Naucoria, study on, 321.
Nectarine (*Prunus persica*), *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, peach necrotic leaf spot virus on, in U.S.A., 610.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 736.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in U.S.A., 490.
Nectria on larch in Great Britain, 570.
— on *Liquidambar styraciflua* in U.S.A., 511.
— on oak in U.S.A., 768.
— on poplar in Germany, 509.
— on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— on tea in Assam, 639.
— *coccinea*, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— *galligena* on apple in Chile, 303; England, 90.
— *haematococca* (?) var. *cancri* on peach in Mauritius, 659.
— *inventa* on cacao in W. Africa, 182.
— *ochroleuca* on tea in Assam, 639.
Nelumbo nucifera, (?) *Bacillus nelumbii* and *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *nelumbicolum* on, in Japan, 404.
Nematoctonus campylosporus on vegetation in U.S.A., 423.
Nematodes, *Acrostalagmus gonioides* on, in England, 538.
—, *Arthrobotrys oligospora* on, in England, 352, 538.
— associated with clover sickness in Germany, 206.
—, causing rice 'white tip', in relation to *Leptosphaeria salvinii*, 560.
—, *Dactylaria eudermata* not controlling, 538.
Nematospora, effect of azaserine on, 246.
— *gossypii* on cotton in the Ivory Coast, 758.
Neocosmospora vasinfecta in rhizosphere of pigeon pea, 626.
— — on cowpea in India, 517.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
Neofabraea malicorticis on apple in New Zealand, 91.
— *perennans* on apple in England, 439.
Neomycin, use of, against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.
[Neomycin] sulphate, (?) translocation and uptake of, by cucumber seedlings, 545.
Neovossia horrida on rice in India, 338.
Nerium oleander, see Oleander.
Nettle (*Urtica*), hop virus disease can infect, 140.
Neurospora sitophila, accumulation of cerium, 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, and silver by, 437.
— —, inhibition of, by actidione, 744.
— *tetrasperma*, effect of furfural on, 749.
Neutro-cop '53', use of, against *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139.
New records of *Alternaria brassicae* on turnip in New Zealand, 53; *A. cucumerina* on watermelon in Venezuela, 281; *A. dianthicola* on carnation in Germany, 155; *A. porri* on leek in Austria, 201; *A. solani* on tomato in the Ivory Coast, 758; *A. zinniae* on *Zinnia* in Austria, 297; *Bacterium tumefaciens* on rhubarb in New S. Wales, 211; *Botryosphaeria ribis* on apple in Tanganyika Territory, 410; *Botrytis paeoniae* on peony in Italy, 30; *Capnodium* on rice in Jamaica, 213; *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on cacao in Venezuela, 144; *C. paradoxa* on *Ananassa sativa*, coco-nut, and *Coffea*, in the Ivory Coast, 758; on maize in Venezuela, 281; on *Musa nana* and oil palm in the Ivory Coast, 758; on sugar-cane in Venezuela, 281; *Centrospora acerina* on celery in England, 201; *Cercospora beticola* on beet in the Ivory Coast, 758; *C. personata* on groundnut in the Ivory Coast, 758; *Cercosporella brassicae* on Chinese cabbage in Austria, 523; on turnip in New Zealand, 53; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, in the Ivory Coast, 758; *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 590; *Colletotrichum antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Queensland, 209; *Cordana musae* on banana in Tanganyika Territory, 410; *Corticium praticola* on tomato in S. Australia, 656; *C. solani* on bean, *Borreria latifolia, Commelina nudiflora, Cyamopsis psoraloides*, soy-bean, tomato, *Trichosanthes anguina*, turnip, and *Vigna marina* in Malaya, 524; *Cryptosporella umbrina* on rose in Brazil, 28; *Curvularia lunata* on banana in Tanganyika Territory, 410; on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 213; *Diaporthe citri* on citrus in the Ivory Coast, 758; *Entyloma nymphaeae* on *Nymphaea* in New S. Wales, 211; *Erysiphe polygoni* on cowpea in Venezuela, 281; *Fomes lignosus* on *Bixa orellana* in Malaya, 524; *Fusarium bulbigenum* on *Narcissus* in Queensland, 209; *F. orthoceras* var. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in New S. Wales, 211; *F. scirpi* and its var. *filiferum* on wheat in Finland, 664; *F. solani* on sisal in Tanganyika Territory, 410; *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on *Acacia* in Ceylon, 126; on *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *Enterolobium cyclocarpum* in Malaya, 524; on *Eucalyptus* in Ceylon, 126; on *Parkia roxburghi* and *Peltophorum ferrugineum* in Malaya. 524; *Glomerella cingulata* on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 213; *Helicobasidium halodes* on coco-nut in India, 294; *H. purpureum* on *Primula* in England, 337; *Helminthosporium sacchari* on sugar-cane in Venezuela, 281; *H. sativum* on *Lolium perenne* in Great Britain, 428; *H. victoriae* on oats in Brazil, 345; *Hemileia buntingii* on *Strophanthus sarmentosus* in Sierra Leone, 660; *Leveillula taurica* on eggplant in the Ivory Coast, 758; on *Solanum incanum* and *S. macrocarpum* in Sierra Leone, 660; *Mycosphaerella grossulariae* on black currant in Austria, 523; *M. linorum* on linseed in Queensland, 209; *Oidium caricae* on papaw

in Venezuela, 436; *Oospora citri-aurantii* on guava in the Ivory Coast, 758; *Ophiobolus graminis* on wheat in Greece, 208; *Peronospora antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Queensland 209; *P. galligena* on *Alyssum* in Czechoslovakia, 86; *P. trifoliorum* on lucerne in Venezuela, 281; *Phialophora malorum* on apple in Italy, 677; *Phyllosticta sorghina* on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 213; *Physoderma graminis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 430; *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on avocado pear in Venezuela, 281; *P. infestans* on potato in the British and French Cameroons, 498; *P. parasitica* on pineapple in Venezuela, 281; *Piricularia oryzae* on rice in the Ivory Coast, 758; Jamaica, 590; Peru, 378; *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on cabbage, Chinese, in New S. Wales, 211; *Polystictus sanguineus* on *Campnosperma zeylanicum*, *Chloroxylon swietenia*, and *Hemicyclia sepiaria* in Ceylon, 126; *Pseudomonas* (?) *glycinea* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Tanganyika Territory, 410; *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on squash in U.S.A., 520; *P. medicaginis* f. sp. *phaseolicola* on bean in Peru, 518; *P. savastanoi* f. sp. *nerii* on oleander in Austria, 523; *P. syringae* on lucerne in Tanganyika Territory, 410; on pear in New S. Wales, 591; *Puccinia antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in New Zealand, 281; *P. penniseti* on *Pennisetum* in the Ivory Coast, 758; *Puccinia polysora* on maize in Mozambique, 226; Northern Rhodesia, 281; *P. purpurea* on *Sorghum almum* in Sierra Leone, 660; *P. rhei-undulati* on rhubarb in New S. Wales, 591; *Pythium splendens* on *Cymbidium* in New S. Wales, 211; *P. ultimum* on soy-bean and *Sclerotium cepivorum* on garlic in Canada, 139; *S. rolfsii* on *Begonia* in New S. Wales, 211; on ginger in India, 114; on groundnut in New S. Wales, 210; *Septoria chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* in New Zealand, 53; *S. dianthi* on carnation in Queensland, 209; *S. lycopersici* on tomato in the Ivory Coast, 758; *S. nodorum* on wheat in India, 75; *S. tenella* on *Festuca* in Alaska, 607; *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on sorghum in Queensland, 209; *Stagonospora curtisii* on *Narcissus* in Queensland, 209; sugar-cane chlorotic streak virus in Jamaica, 590; *Tilletia secalis* on rye in France, 666; *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in the Ivory Coast, 758; tomato big bud virus on *Campanula lactiflora* in New S. Wales, 211; tomato fruit mottle virus on tomato in Jamaica, 213; tomato ring spot virus on tomato in Jamaica, 590; *Trametes angulata* on *Chloroxylon swietenia* in Ceylon, 127; *Uredinopsis macrosperma* on *Pteridium aquilinum* var. *japonicum* in Japan, 383; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion in S. Australia, 656; *Uromyces appendiculatus* on bean in New Zealand, 53; *U. scillarum* on Scilla in New S. Wales, 211; *Uromycladium notabile* on *Acacia dealbata* and *A. farnesiana* in New S. Wales, 591; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on soy-bean in Germany, 518; *V. dahliae* on hops in New Zealand, 281; *Xanthomonas phaseoli* on bean in Venezuela, 281.

Newcastle virus, use of, against *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405.

Nicandra physaloides, potato virus Y can infect, 108.

Nickel, effect of, on nitrogen and phosphorus contents, 476; of high concentrations of, on plants, 178.

— toxicity in oats, 476.

Nicotiana diseases in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 119.

—, use of, as test plant for potato viruses, 205.

— *debneyi*, *Peronospora tabacina* on, 119.

— *glauca* mosaic virus in India, 120; host range of, 120.

— —, tobacco frenching can infect, 17.

— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 762.

— *glutinosa*, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.

— —, cabbage black ring virus on, effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.

— —, (?) onion yellow dwarf virus not infecting, 401.

— —, potato virus Y can infect, 108.

— —, potato witches' broom virus can infect, 751.

— —, tobacco mosaic virus on, 565; in England, 583, 584; Japan, 640; effect of inhibitors on, 703; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; of ultra-violet light on, 584; of water on susceptibility to, 583; factors affecting, 204, 515; physiological studies on lesion formation in, 640.

— —, tomato bushy stunt virus on, in England, 583; effect of inhibitors on, 703; of water on susceptibility to, 583.

— —, tomato virus V-52-1 can infect, 766.

— —, *Tropaeolum majus* mosaic virus can infect, 85.

— —, turnip mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 398; effect of air and soil temperatures on, 398; factors affecting multiplication of virus in, 515.

— *longiflora*, *Pseudomonas tabacum* on, multiplication of, in leaves, 765.

— *multivalvis*, turnip mosaic virus on, factors affecting multiplication of virus, 515.

— *rustica*, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.

— —, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.

— —, potato virus X on, in Japan, 313.

— —, potato virus Y on, 108; in Japan, 313.

— *sylvestris*, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.

— —, potato virus X and potato virus Y can infect, 107.

— *tabacum*, see Tobacco.

Nicotine, use of, against vector of beet yellows virus, 131.

Nigrospora, *Basisporium gallarum* transferred to, 322.

— on potato in U.S.A., 177.

—, taxonomy of, 322.

— *gossypii* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.

— *oryzae* on maize in Kenya, 140; U.S.A., 78, varietal reaction to, 78.

— — on rice in New Caledonia, 615.

— *sphaerica* on banana in New S. Wales, 211.

— — on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.

Nipacombin A, use of, against cheese moulds, 493.

Nitrobenzene, chlorinated 1194 and 1197, use of, as a fungicide, 741.

6-nitro-benzimidazole, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 763.

Nitro-chalk, effect of, on *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 531.

Nitrogen compounds, differentiation of species of *Taphrina* by means of, 384.

— content in *Brassica chinensis* infected with turnip yellow mosaic virus, 516.

— deficiency in carnation in England, 656; citrus in Trinidad, 214.

[Nitrogen], effect of, on turnip mosaic virus, 515; of some sources of, on molybdenum requirements in cauliflower, 193.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Nitrophenol, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
p-nitrophenol carbonate, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 96.
Nitrosopyrazoles, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
Noidium dusting apparatus, 253, 254, 255.
Nomenclature rules for bacteria and fungi, 759.
Nomina Generica Conservanda, disposition of, for fungi, 115.
β-nonylmercaptopropionic acid, fungitoxity of, 491.
Nothofagus, fungi on, in Argentina, Australia, and New Zealand, 365.
— *dombeyi*, *Bondarzewia perniciosa* on, in Argentina, 366.
— *menziesii*, mycorrhiza of, uptake of radioactive phosphorus by, 747.
Noxtane, use of, against timber staining, 393.
N.P. 1083–D, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 287.
Nutmeg (*Myristica fragrans*), *Rosellinia pepo* on, in Grenada, 708.
Nymphaea, *Entyloma nymphaeae* on, in New S. Wales, 211.

Oak (*Quercus*), *Cercospora querci* on, in U.S.A., 635.
—, *Chalara quercina* on, in U.S.A., 58, 124, 125, 188, 189, 267, 268, 326, 454, 509, 645, 693, 768; antagonism of vitricin to, 370; control, 58; culture medium for, 124; effect of, on host, 268; factors affecting, 326, 691, 694; histological study on, 768; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; mixed culture inoculation of, 768; nutrition of, 267; reinfestation of, by nitidulid beetles, 509; relation of type and age of wound to, 693; strains of, 693; study on, 124; technique for isolating, 326; transmission of, by *Calopterus semitectus* and *Carpophilus lugubris*, 125; *Drosophila melanogaster*, 188, 509; *Epurea corticine*, *Glischrochilus confluentus*, *G. fasciatus*, *G. quadrisignatus*, and *G. sanguinolentus*, 125; insects, 454; (?) *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* and *P. pruinosus*, 188; types of, 326, 454; unisexual male culture of, 326.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
—, *Cronartium quercuum* on, in Japan, 261.
—, *Daedalea quercina* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Endothia parasitica* on, in Switzerland, 569.
—, fungi on acorns of, in U.S.S.R., 57.
—, *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in Japan, 390; viability of, 390.
—, *Gnomonia quercina* on, in U.S.A., 57.
—, *Microsphaera alphitoides* on, in Germany, 268; Yugoslavia, 188.
—, *Myxosporium* on, in Germany, 645.
—, *Nectria* on, in U.S.A., 768.
—, *Phoma* on, in Germany, 646.
—, *Polyporus berkeleyi* on, in N. America, 366.
—, — *obtusus* on, in Canada, genetics of, 648.
—, — *rutilans* on, in Czechoslovakia, 189.
—, *Poria oleracea* on, in N. America, 565.
—, *Septoria ocellata* on, in Portugal, 183.
—, *Sphaerotheca lanestris* on, effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
—, *Strumella coryneoidea* on, in U.S.A., 768.
—, *Taphrina caerulescens* on, in U.S.A., 509.
Oats (*Avena*), aluminium toxicity in, 476.
[Oats] apical mosaic virus on oats in U.S.A., 291.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in the Shetland Islands 504.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in England, 409.
—, cereal yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 74, 75.
—, chromium and cobalt toxicity in, 476.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 419.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 239; France, 629; Germany, 150; Sweden, 49.
—, — toxicity in, 476.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 409; in S. Australia, 356.
—, diseases of, in Canada, 475.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Wales, 344.
— eyespot mosaic virus on oats in U.S.A., 291.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, 415.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 71.
—, — *pedicellatum* on, in Brazil, 345.
—, — *sativum* on, 415; U.S.A., 476.
—, — *victoriae* on, in Brazil, 345; Canada, 665; Queensland, 209, 666; U.S.A., 71, 226, 476, 592, 597; control, 226; factors affecting, 209; genetics of, 665; geographical distribution of, 654; nature of resistance to, 149; study on, 476; varietal reaction to, 476, 592, 597, 665, 666.
—, *Itersonilia* can infect, 298.
—, *Leptosphaeria avenaria* on, in Canada, 476; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 149, 419, 597; varietal reaction to, 149, 419, 476, 597.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Canada, 718; Holland, 103; Sweden, 49.
—, — and molybdenum toxicity in, 476.
— mosaic virus on oats in U.S.A., 419.
—, nickel toxicity in, 476.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
—, *Pseudomonas coronafaciens* on, in Canada, 139, 440; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 419, 597; bacteriophage for, 139; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440.
—, — *striafaciens* on, in Canada, 139; U.S.A., 419; bacteriophage for, 139.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Rumania, 410.
—, — *coronata* on, 415; in Argentina, 220, 528; Brazil, 528; Canada, 475, 665; Chile, 528; France, 707; Great Britain, 344; Queensland, 666; Uruguay, 528; U.S.A., 142, 291, 420, 666; Venezuela, 528; breeding against, 142, 344, 420, 666; control, 529; effect of vitamin Bc and vitamin H′ on, 529; genetics of, 665; physiologic races of, 220, 528, 665, 666; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 142, 291, 344, 475, 528, 665, 666, 707.
—, — *graminis* on, 415; in Argentina, 220, 528, 689; Canada, 475, 718; India, 606; Uruguay, 528; U.S.A., 148, 291, 420, 592, 597, 660; breeding against, 420, 475, 718; factors affecting, 148; host range of, 689; nature of resistance to, 718; physiological races of, 220, 528, 592, 660, 718; varietal reaction to, 148, 291, 475, 528, 592, 597, 660.
—, — *hordei* on, 531.
—, *Pyrenophora avenae* on, in Brazil, 345; U.S.A., 71, 419, 476, (?) 666.
— red leaf disease in U.S.A., 419.
—, *Sclerospora macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 283, 419.
—, *Septoria graminum* on, in Iran, 448.
—, trace element toxicities in, 476.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, 415; in Brazil, 597; Canada, 475, 527, 589; Germany, 533; Palestine, 564; U.S.A., 226, 286, 307, 527, 666; albino form of named *U. avenae* ssp. *alba*, 533;

breeding against, 666; control, 226, 286, 307, 527; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 475, 589, 597, 666.
[Oats, *Ustilago*] *kolleri* on, 415; in Canada, 475, 527, 589; U.S.A., 226, 286, 307, 527, 666; U.S.S.R., 717; breeding against, 666; control, 226, 286, 307, 527, 717; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 475, 589, 666.
—, — *maydis* on, in U.S.A., 420.
— virus disease in U.S.A., 666.
—, wheat mosaic virus, western on, varietal reaction to, 419.
—, — streak mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 285.
—, — striate mosaic virus can infect, 418.
—, zinc deficiency in, effect of, on aldolase activity, 23.
—, — toxicity in, 476.
Ob 21, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea* on vine, 203.
Odontia bicolor on broad-leaved trees and conifers in Canada, 647.
Oedocephalum on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Oidium on potato in Israel, 403.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— *begoniae* on *Begonia* in France, 138.
— *caricae* on papaw in Venezuela, 436.
— *erysiphoides* on vetch in Israel, 358.
— *heveae* on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 143, 412; Ceylon, 253, 254, 255, 256; Malaya, 256, 257; breeding against, 255, 256; control, 253, 254, 255, 256; factors affecting, 253, 254; varietal reaction to, 253.
— *mangiferae* on mango in India, 542.
Oil emulsions, use of, against apple storage disorders, 360.
— injury to tomato, 767.
—, paraffin, use of, in preservation of fungus cultures, 245.
—, summer, use of, with ziram, 469.
—, white, use of, with colloidal copper, 767; with copper oxychloride, 138.
Oil palm (*Elaeis guineensis*), boron deficiency in, in the Belgian Congo, 536.
— —, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— —, *Cercospora elaeidis* on, in the Belgian Congo, 412; Cameroons, Dahomey, French Equatorial Africa, and the Ivory Coast, 351.
— — disease in Malaya, 523.
— —, *Fusarium oxysporum* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143.
— — heart rot in Malaya, 523.
— —, insect damage to, in the Belgian Congo, 536.
— —, little leaf disease of, in the Belgian Congo, 536; the Middle Congo, 672.
— —, physiological diseases of and 'plant failure' of, in the Belgian Congo, 80.
— — 'spear die-back' in Territory of New Guinea and Papua, 152; association of, with *Phytophthora palmivora*, 152.
Olea europaea, see Olive.
Oleander (*Nerium oleander*), *Pseudomonas savastanoi* f. sp. *nerii* on, in Austria, 523.
Oleoresin compounds, use of, as timber preservatives, 329.
Oliarus atkinsoni transmitting *Phormium tenax* yellow leaf disease, 229, 604.
Olie's cutch, use of, as a cotton netting preservative, 618.
Olive (*Olea europaea*), boron deficiency in, in Italy, 363.
— 'brusca' disease, (?) due to boron or other mineral deficiency in Italy, 363.
[Olive], *Cercospora cladosporioides* on, in Argentina, 679; Italy, 739; *Alternaria tenuis* associated with, 679; varietal reaction to, 739.
—, *Cycloconium oleaginum* on, in Italy, 306, 437, 739; New S. Wales, 211; control, 739; renamed *Spilocaea oleaginea*, 384; varietal reaction to, 739.
—, *Gloeosporium olivarum* on, in Sicily, 739.
—, *Hormiscium oleae* on, in Iran, 448.
—, physiological diseases of, in Brazil intercepted from Portugal, 98.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Italy, 363.
—, *Pseudomonas savastanoi* on, in Sicily, 739.
—, *Sphaeropsis dalmatica* on, 307.
Olpidiaster gossypii on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 672.
Olpidiopsis feldmanni on *Falkenbergia rulfolanosa* in France, 385.
— — on *Trailliella intricata* in Sweden, 386.
Omphalia flavida, see *Mycena citricolor*.
Onion (*Allium cepa*), *Alternaria porri* on, in India, 338; U.S.A., 333.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 333.
—, — *tenuissima* on, in U.S.A., 333.
—, *Aspergillus niger* on, in India, transmission of, by mites, 65.
—, *Botrytis* on, in U.S.A., 216.
—, — *squamosa* on, in Canada, France, and U.S.A., 200; *Botryotinia squamosa* perfect state of, 200.
—, *Colletotrichum circinans* on, in Mauritius, 659.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in England, 135.
— decay in U.S.A., 216.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in India, 74.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Hungary, 518.
—, *Heterosporium allii* var. *cepivorum* on, in Iran, 262.
—, mineral deficiencies in, 4.
—, *Mycosphaerella tassiana* on, 322.
—, — *tulasnei* on, synonym of *M. tassiana*, 322.
—, *Peronospora destructor* on, in Greece, 208; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in England, variation in, 170.
—, *Puccinia allii* on, in Japan, 261.
—, *Sclerotium cepivorum* on, in England, 134; control, 135.
—, *Urocystis cepulae* on, in England, 135; New Zealand, 140, 652; S. Australia, 656; U.S.A., 462; control, 135, 140, 462, 652.
— yellow dwarf virus on leek in France, 707.
— — — — on onion in Austria 523, (?) 575, 706; France, 707; transmission of, by aphids, 575.
— — — — — on shallot, 333; in France, 707; (?) Great Britain, 401; effect of, on yield, 707; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae*, *Myzus ascalonicus* and *M. persicae*, 401; non-transmission of, to cucumber, *Datura stramonium*, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, and tobacco, 401.
Oospora on cherry in France, 137.
— *citri-aurantii* on guava in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on lemon in India, 338.
— — on orange in India, 338; New Caledonia, 479; *Othreis fullonia* in relation to, 479.
— *lactis*, effect of, on *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
— *lactis-parasitica* on tomato in India, 338.
— *pustulans* on potato in England, 376; Scotland, 376, 504; U.S.S.R., 111.
Operculella padwickii on *Cicer arietinum* in India, 338.

Ophiobolus graminis, in Germany, 205; New Zealand, 42.
— — in soil in Germany, 14.
— — inhibition of, by thiophene mercuric chloride, 40; vitamin K_5, 45.
— — on barley in Germany, 617.
— — on oats in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— — on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— — on wheat, 14; in Chile, 280; Germany, 417, 617; Great Britain, 76, 147, 408; Greece, 208; Kenya, 141, 214; S. Australia, 656; Sweden, 343; U.S.A., 525; control, 76, 417; effect of, on yield, 76, 141; factors affecting, 14, 214, 496, 587, 617.
— — var. *avenae* on *Festuca rubra* in Great Britain, 428.
— *leptosporus* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *miyabeanus*, antagonism of *Actinomyces* to, inhibited by ultra-violet rays, 103.
— — on rice in the Belgian Congo, 143; Central America, 713; Colombia, 317; Costa Rica, 712, 713; Indonesia, 48; Japan, 252, 378, 560; Malaya, 141; New Caledonia, 615; S. America, 713; cellulase activity in, 113; control, 712, 713; effect of ether vapour on resistance to, 113; of, on catalase activity, 252; on sclerotial formation in *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, 112; factors affecting, 378, 560; inhibition of, by bioquin 1, captan, carbam, phygon, and zerlate, 527; varietal reaction to, 48, 625, 712.
— *oryzinus* on rice in French Equatorial Africa, 445; the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *zeae* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
Ophiostoma on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— *albidum* and *O. brunneo-ciliatum* on timber in Sweden, 394.
— *bunae* transferred from *Endoconidiophora*, 637.
— *clavatum* (?) associated with *Blastophagus minor* and *Ips acuminatus*, 82.
— *coffeae*, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* renamed, 636.
— *leptographoides*, *Ceratostomella leptographoides* renamed, 636.
— *microsporum*, *Ceratostomella microspora* renamed, 636.
— *moniliforme* f. *theobromae* transferred to *Ceratocystis moniliformis*, 19.
— *montium*, *Ceratostomella montium* renamed, 636.
— *multiannulatum*, *Ceratostomella multiannulata* renamed, 636.
— *obscurum*, *Ceratostomella obscura* renamed, 636.
— *piceae* on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *piceaperdum*, *Ceratostomella piceaperda* renamed, 636.
— *pini*, inhibition of, by *Fomes annosus*, 271.
— *pseudotsugae*, *Ceratostomella pseudotsugae* renamed, 636.
— *radicicolum*, *Ceratostomella radicicola* renamed, 636.
— *rostrocylindricum*, *Ceratostomella rostrocylindrica* renamed, 636.
— *serpens* transferred from *Grosmannia*, 637.
— *variosporum* and *O. virescens* transferred from *Endoconidiophora*, 637.
Opium poppy (*Papaver somniferum*), *Alternaria brassicae* var. *somniferum* on, stimulation of germination by, 114.
— —, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
[Opium poppy], *Cercospora papavericola* on, 635.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* on, in Yugoslavia, 181.
Opuntia brasiliensis, virus bodies in, 702.
— *subulata* virus transmitted to *O. kleiniae*, 702.
Orange (*Citrus aurantium*, *C. sinensis* etc.), *Alternaria citri* on, in Israel, 348.
—, (?) bacterial disease of, in New S. Wales, 210.
—, boron deficiency in, in Costa Rica, 688.
— brown rot in Israel, 348.
— brown spot in Italy, 480; New S. Wales, 210; Queensland, 209.
— canker in U.S.A., (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* associated with, 25.
—, citrus leprosis virus on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Egypt, Haiti, Mexico, and Panama, 522.
—, — psorosis virus on, in Spain, 226; U.S.A., 72.
—, — quick decline virus on, in U.S.A., 249, 671.
—, — vein enation virus on, in S. Africa, 293; host range of, 293; transmission of, by *Aphis citricidus*, 293.
—, — xyloporosis on, in Israel, specific reaction to, 347.
— crinkle-scurf in Argentina and U.S.A., 227.
— decay in U.S.A., 470.
— decline in S. Africa, 80.
—, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on, 350; in Greece, 208; varietal reaction to, 227.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Brazil, 479; Israel, 348; the Ivory Coast, 758; Queensland, 209.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 348, 349; pathogenicity of, from other citrus hosts, 348.
—, *Elsinoe australis* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from S. America, 522.
—, — *fawcetti* on, in Brazil, 479.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Israel, 348.
—, (?) *Ganoderma applanatum* on, in U.S.A., 25.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Israel, 348; Portugal, 182.
—, *Guignardia citricarpa* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from China and Japan, 522.
—, iron deficiency in, in India, 350.
—, — — chlorosis in, mineral nutrition in relation to, 479.
—, lime die-back can infect, 151.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Portugal, 488.
—, moulds on, in U.S.A., 350.
— oleocellosis in Italy, 480.
—, *Oospora citri-aurantii* on, in India, 338; New Caledonia, 479; *Othreis fullonia* in relation to, 479.
—, *Penicillium digitatum* on, in Israel, 347.
—, — *italicum* on, in Israel, 347, 348; Queensland, 209.
—, *Phoma* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Israel, 348.
—, phloem degeneration in, factors affecting, 671.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Israel, 348; New Zealand, 25; varietal reaction to, 24.
—, *Xanthomonas citri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Ceylon, China, and Japan, 522.
Orchid colour breaking viruses and ring spot viruses in Hawaii, 605; transmission of, to *Spathoglottis*, 605.
Organol, use of, against *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on plum, 37; *Venturia inaequalis*, 432.
Origanum vulgare, *Puccinia ruebsaameni* on, 383.
Ortho seed guard, use of, as a seed treatment for flax and wheat, 527.
Orthocide, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 478.
— 75, use of, as a seed treatment for flax and wheat, 527.

[Orthocide] 406, see Captan.
Orthophenylphenol, use of, as a timber preservative, 392.
Orthoxyquinoline sulphate, use of, against *Diaporthe perniciosa* on apple and pear, 707.
Oryza sativa, see Rice.
Osmol WB injury to apples, stored, 157.
Ostrya virginiana, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
Othreis fullonia in relation to *Oospora citri-aurantii* on citrus, 479.
Ovicide, use of, with perenox, 639.
Oxalic acid, accumulation of, by wood-decaying fungi, 514.
Oxgall, inhibition of bacteria by, 380; *Penicillium*, *Rhizopus*, and *Trichoderma* by, 380.
— —, use of, in isolating soil yeasts, 501.
Oxyacetylene charring, use of, with creosote oil, 649.
Oxygen in relation to apricot and peach in U.S.A., 36; to phosphorus uptake in mycorrhizal beech-roots, 248.
Oxyquinoline, use of, as soil disinfectant, 561.
Oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*), (?) *Sirolpidium* on, in U.S.A., 604.

P-5025, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 478.
Paecilomyces in soil in England, 179, 501.
— *fusisporus* in soil in India, 502.
— *varioti* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— — on timber, effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
Paeonia, see Peony.
Paint, moulds on, control, 546.
—, (?) *Torula nigra* on, in U.S.A., 684.
Panellus rupicola on deodar in India, 695.
Panicum barbinode eradication against *Piricularia oryzae*, 378.
— *capillare*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, wheat striate mosaic virus can infect, 418.
— *laxum*, *Ephelis pallida* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
— *maximum*, *Cerebella andropogonis* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
— —, *Sphacelia* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
— —, sugar-cane chlorotic streak virus on, in Puerto Rico, 632.
— — var. *pubiglume*, *Corticium solani* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
— *miliaceum*, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— —, *Sphacelotheca destruens* on, in China, 450; U.S.A., 307; U.S.S.R., 719; control, 307, 346, 719; varietal reaction to, 719.
Panogen, use of, against *Corticium solani* and *Pythium ultimum* on ornamentals and vegetables, 542; *Tilletia caries*, 207, 286, 287; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, 286; *U. bullata* on *Bromus marginatus*, 301; *U. kolleri* on oats, 286; as a seed treatment for beet, 587; flax, 142, 154; linseed, 154; sorghum, 292; vegetables, 63, 330; wheat, 286.
— 14, use of, as a seed treatment for oats, 527; wheat, 528.
— S, use of, as a seed treatment for sorghum, 24.
Pansy (*Viola tricolor*), *Aphanomyces 'euteiches'* P.F. 2 on, in Holland, 689; differentiation of, from *A. euteiches* on pea, 690.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Papaver, *Cercospora papavericola* on, *Cercospora papaveri* synonym of, 635.
—, *Pleospora calvescens* and *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, factors affecting, 496.
— *nudicaule*, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
— *orientale*, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 298.
— *rhoeas*, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in S. Africa, 4.
— —, *Entyloma fuscum* on, in France, 504.
— —, *Pleospora calvescens* on, in Yugoslavia, 181.
— *somniferum*, see Opium poppy.
Papaw (*Carica papaya*), *Cercospora mamaonis* on, *Cercospora papayae* synonym of, 635.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in French Guinea, 164.
—, — *papayae* on, in Hawaii, 564; S. Africa, 658.
— die-back in Queensland, 209, 210.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in French Guinea, 164; (?) in Hong Kong, 411.
—, — *psidii* can infect, 243.
—, *Oidium caricae* on, in Venezuela, 436.
—, *Phomopsis papayae* on, in Hawaii, 564.
—, *Phyllosticta caricae-papayae* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, control, 613.
Paper pulp, *Aspergillus niger* and *Penicillium expansum* in, control, 370.
Paraffin, medicinal, use of, against apple storage disorders, 237, 360.
— oil, see Oil, paraffin.
— wax, use of, against Jonathan spot of apple, 237.
Paranitrophenol, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
Paratetranychus citri, *Entomophthora* on, in U.S.A., 470.
Parathion, inhibition of fungicidal efficiency by, 364.
—, use of, against *Myzus persicae* on beet, 6; vectors of potato leaf roll virus, 549, 586; potato virus Y, 586; with Bordeaux mixture, 469; sulphur, 240; ziram, 469.
Parkia roxburghi, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 524.
Parmone, use of, against cacao flower drop, 526.
Parsley (*Petroselinum crispum*), *Septoria petroselini* on, in Iran, 262.
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*), (?) *Actinomyces scabies* on, in England, 463.
Parthenium argentatum, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 178, 446.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 178.
Parthenocissus quinquefolia, *Synchytrium parthenocissi* on, in U.S.A., 118.
— *tricuspidata*, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, inhibition of, by aniline blue, 713; coco-nut and tomato juice, 339.
Parzate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 498; *Botrytis paeoniae* on peony, 676; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 469; *Corticium solani* and *Dothidella ulei* on *Hevea* rubber, 178; *Helminthosporium turcicum* on maize, 73; *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 63; tobacco, 73; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 73; *Phytophthora cactorum* on peony, 676; *P. infestans* on potato, 498; on tomato, 73; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cucumber, 72, 469; tobacco damping-off, 452.
Paspalum commersonii, *Ephelis pallida* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.

[*Paspalum*] *dilatatum, Claviceps paspali* on, in Queensland and New S. Wales, 727; U.S.A., 102, 539, 607; factors affecting, 727; toxicity of, to cattle, 539.
— —, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— *notatum, Claviceps paspali* on, in U.S.A., 102, 539.
— —, *Helminthosporium* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— —, — *sativum* on, varietal reaction to, 102.
— —, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— *plicatulum, Claviceps paspali* on, in U.S.A., 539.
— *scrobiculatum, Sorosporium paspali* var. *verrucosum* on, in India, 449.
Passalora, notes on, 384.
— *aronici, Mycosphaerella aronici* ascigerous state of, 322.
— *kirchneri* on *Foeniculum vulgare* in Iran, 320.
Passion fruit (*Passiflora edulis*), *Alternaria passiflorae* on, in Western Australia, 363.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* stimulated by extracts of, 217.
— —, copper and manganese deficiency in, in Western Australia, 363.
— —, *Phyllosticta moquileae, P. moquileorum*, and *P. passifloramaculans* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Schiffnerula malabarensis* on, in India, 636.
— — woodiness virus in Australia, 98; transmission of, by aphids and grafting, 99; to *Passiflora alba, P. edulis* f. *flavicarpa, P. foetida*, and *P. suberosa*, 98.
— —, zinc deficiency in, in Western Australia, 363.
Pastinaca sativa, see Parsnip.
Patulin, inhibition of *Alternaria tenuis* and *Corticium solani* by, 572.
Paulownia tomentosa witches' broom, respiration of, 646.
PCNB, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* and *Corticium solani* on potato, 556; *Sclerotinia camelliae* on *Camellia*, 724; wheat bunt, 287, 542; as a soil disinfectant, 542.
Pea (*Pisum sativum*), *Aphanomyces euteiches* on, in France, 522; differentiation from *A.* '*euteiches*' P.F. 2 on pansy, 690.
—, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
—, — *pinodella* on, in Canada, 332; Germany, 410, 617.
—, — *pisi* on, in Canada, 105, 139, 274, 332, 650; Germany, 410, 617; Kenya, 141; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 105, 410; factors affecting, 617; geographical distribution of, 654; physiologic races of, 139, 274.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 8; in U.S.A., 651.
—, broad bean mosaic virus on, in Germany, 461.
—, *Cladosporium cladosporioides* f. sp. *pisicola* on, taxonomy of, 117.
—, *Corticium solani* on, control, 572.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
—, damping-off and decay of, in U.S.A., 490.
— diseases in Switzerland, 515; control, 515; factors affecting, 42.
— enation mosaic virus on clover in Germany, 299; transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum*, 299.
— — — — on *Vicia villosa* in Germany, 588; transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum, Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, and *Myzus persicae*, 588.
—, *Erysiphe polygoni* on, (?) in Germany, 410; Kenya, 141; factors affecting, 748.
[Pea], *Fusarium* on, in Germany, 410, 617; factors affecting, 617.
—, — *avenaceum* on, factors affecting, 63.
—, — *orthoceras* var. *pisi* on, in New Zealand, varietal reaction to, 140.
—, — *oxysporum* f. *pisi* on, in U.S.A., 651; physiologic races of, 747; production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
—, — *solani* on, factors affecting, 63, 496.
—, — — f. *pisi* on, production of pectin methylesterase by, 747.
—, *Leptodiscus terrestris* can infect, 233.
—, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 68.
—, manganese injury to, 755.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, in Tasmania, 7.
—, — injury to, 755.
— mosaic virus on clover in Germany, 299; host range of, 299; transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum, Aphis fabae*, and *Cerosipha gossypii*, 299.
—, *Mycosphaerella pinodes* on, in Canada, 332; Germany, 410, 617.
—, *Peronospora pisi* on, in Italy, 708.
—, pre-emergence decay of, factors affecting, 42.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — *ultimum* on, effect of temperature on, 169.
—, *Rhizobium* on, factors affecting, 210.
— rotting in Queensland, 210.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, soil-borne diseases of, 42.
—, *Uromyces pisi* on, in Germany, 410; Portugal, 52.
—, vanadium injury to, 755.
Peach (*Prunus persica*), (?) apple rubbery wood virus can infect, 89.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, in U.S.A., 36; wilt-inducing pigment from, 733.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 36, 541.
—, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
—, *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on, in Canada, 709; Egypt, 361; (?) Hong Kong, 411; New S. Wales, 211; varietal reaction to, 211; viability of, 361.
—, *Clitocybe tabescens* on, in U.S.A., 434.
—, *Diplodina persicae* on, in U.S.A., 732.
—, *Fusicladium carpophilum* on, in U.S.A., 240.
—, *Fusicoccum amygdali* on, in U.S.A., 305, 677, 678.
—, — *persicae* on, in U.S.A., 37.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 434.
—, manganese deficiency in, 37; in Portugal, 488.
— necrotic leaf spot virus on cherry and nectarine in U.S.A., 610.
— — — — — on peach in U.S.A., 610; host range of, 610; transmission of, by budding and grafting, 610.
—, *Nectria haematococca* (?) var. *cancri* in Mauritius, 659.
—, oxygen deficiency in, in U.S.A., 36.
— phony peach virus on peach, in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, from tree tops, 488.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 609.
—, potassium deficiency in, in New Zealand, 37.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, 35; in New Zealand, 736; U.S.A., 36.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Argentina, 689; (?) Hong Kong, 411; New Caledonia, 615.
— ring spot virus, absence of, in Georgia, 37.
—, *Sclerotinia fructicola* on, in New Zealand, 140, 308, 733; U.S.A., 96.
—, — *fructigena* on, in England, 95; Italy, 436.
—, — *laxa* on, in Italy, 436.

[Peach] silver leaf disease in Italy, 733; not due to *Stereum purpureum*, 733.
— 'sour-sap' in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Sphaerotheca pannosa* on, in New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 305.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Italy, 733.
—, *Taphrina deformans* on, in Austria, 732; Denmark, 677; Japan, 94; New S. Wales, 211; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; on potassium content, 94.
—, *Valsa* on, in U.S.A., 37.
— virus disease in Holland, 36.
— — diseases in New Zealand, 140.
— wart virus on peach in U.S.A., 734.
— X-virus on cherry in U.S.A., 488, 735; transmission of, by *Colladonus geminatus*, 488, 735; *Scaphytopius acutus*, 488; to peach, 488; western X virus a strain of, 485, 735.
— — on peach in U.S.A., 488, 735; transmission of, by *Colladonus geminatus*, 735; western X virus a strain of, 735.
— — on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A, 735, 736; strains of, 736; transmission of, 736; by *Colladonus clitellarius*, 735; insects, 735.
—, *Xanthomonas pruni* on, in U.S.A., 305, 490, 678.
— yellow leaf roll virus on peach in U.S.A., 433; transmission of, by *Colladonus geminatus*, 433.
— yellows virus on peach, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
(?)— — — on plum in Great Britain, 95.
—, zinc deficiency in, in New Zealand, 37.
Peanut oil, use of, against apple storage disorders, 237, 360.
Pear (*Pyrus communis*) black end in Victoria, 432, 610.
—, boron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 433.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 239.
—, *Diaporthe perniciosa* on, in France, 707.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731; in Canada, 708; U.S.A., 94, 490, 609; breeding against, 95, 490; control, 94, 609, 708; varietal reaction to, 490.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in U.S.A., 431.
—, *Gibberella baccata* on, in New Zealand, 184.
—, *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on, in Japan, 94.
—, — *sabinae* on, in Germany, 206.
— leaf spot, mercurated lead arsenate and phenyl mercury chloride causing, 93.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Kenya, 215.
—, *Mycosphaerella sentina* on, in Iran, 262; Italy, 436.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, varietal reaction to, 609.
—, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New S. Wales, 591.
—, *Venturia pirina* on, in Canada, 709; England, 34, 92, 93, 158, 238; France, 70, 159, 677, 707; Germany, 15; Holland, 239; New Zealand, 308; S. Africa, 658; S. Australia, 94; Victoria, 32; accumulation of cerium, 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, and silver by, 437; breeding against, 93, 239; control, 32, 69, 70, 92, 94, 158, 159, 238, 243, 328, 658, 677, 707; effect of sap derivatives on, 69; of trichothecin on, 707; factors affecting, 242; *Fusicladium virescens* conidial state of, 384; genetics of, 239; host–parasite relationships of, 432; losses caused by, 709; variation in, 34; varietal reaction to, 93, 677.
— virus diseases, use of quince seedlings as indicators for, 68.
[Pear], zinc deficiency in, in England, 239; New Zealand, 34.
Pecan (*Carya pecan*), *Articularia quercina* var. *minor*, *Bacterium tumefaciens*, *Cephalothecium roseum*, and *Cercospora fusca* on, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Cladosporium effusum* on, in U.S.A., 216, 269, 469.
— leaf scorch in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Microsphaera alni* on, in U.S.A., 269.
—, *Microstroma juglandis* var. *robustum*, *Mycosphaerella caryigena*, and *M. dendroides* on, in U.S.A.. 269.
— zinc deficiency in, in U.S.A., 269.
Pectinase, production of, by some apple fungi, 467.
Pedicularis labradorica, *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* on, in Greenland, 450.
Pediculopsis associated with *Botrytis gladiolorum* on *Acidanthera* and *Gladiolus*, 29.
Pegomyia rubivora in relation to *Erwinia amylovora* f. sp. *rubi*, 736.
Pelargonium, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, biochemical study on, 284.
— leaf curl virus in Austria, 523.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Hungary, 566; associated with tobacco necrosis virus, 566.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in Hungary, (?) 521, 566; associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566.
— yellow spot virus disease in Austria, 706; transmission of, by aphids, 706.
Pellicularia, *Botryobasidium* considered to be the correct name for, 564.
— in New Zealand, 383; taxonomy of, 383.
— *filamentosa*, *Corticium filamentosa* renamed, 383.
— — f. sp. *microsclerotia*, *Corticium microsclerotia* renamed, 367.
— — f. sp. *sasakii*, *Corticium sasakii* renamed, 367.
— — f. sp. *solani*, *Corticium solani* renamed, 367.
— — f. sp. *timsii*, *Corticium* sp. referred to, 367.
— *vaga*, *Corticium vagum* renamed, 383.
Peltophorum ferrugineum, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 524.
Penicillin, stimulation of carbon dioxide production in soil by, 629.
—, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 618; *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405; plant pathogenic bacteria, 330; fungi, 311; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81; for the differentiation of non-pathogenic bacteria, 284.
— G, inhibition of bacteria by, 380.
— —, production of, by *Penicillium chrysogenum*, 546.
Penicillium, antagonism of, to phytopathogenic bacteria, 285; various fungi, 667.
— filtrates, use of, as a seed treatment for barley and wheat, 13.
— in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; Canada, 41.
— in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436; of potted plants, 626.
— in soil in England, 655; in Germany, 446; Honduras, 363; control, 49; factors affecting, 519, 755.
—, inhibition of, by oxgall, 380; of *Pythium debaryanum* by, 627; *Venturia inaequalis* by, 467.
— on apple in Australia, 236, 237; Finland, 540; control, 236; production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.

[*Penicillium*] on barley in Sweden, 291.
— on bulbs, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
— on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— on leather in Germany, 311.
— on lemon in New Zealand, 670.
— on linen textiles in Germany, 247.
— on *Musa textilis*, 723.
— on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— on pine in U.S.A., 1.
— on potato in U.S.A., 177.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— on silk in Germany, 247.
— on timber in Great Britain, 514.
— on tomato in England, 655.
— on *Triplochiton scleroxylon* in Great Britain, 514.
— on wheat in New S. Wales, 21.
—, taxonomy of, 321.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cauliflower, 13.
— *biforme* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— *brevicaule*, chemical composition of conidia of, 312.
— *brevi-compactum* in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— —, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— — on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 605.
— *canescens*, production of canescin by, 168.
— *chermesinum* on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— *chloroleucon* on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— *chrysogenum* in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— — on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— —, production of penicillin G by, 546.
— *citrinum* in soil in England, 369.
— — on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— *claviforme*, use of, against *Phoma lingam* on colza, 707.
— *crustosum* on timber in U.S.A., 393; control, 393.
— *cyclopium*, genetics of, 682.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 393.
— *digitatum*, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— — on citrus in S. Africa, 658.
— — on grapefruit in Israel, 347.
— — on orange in Israel, 348.
— —, production of ethylene by, 80.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 741.
— *expansum*, cultural studies on, 367.
— —, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— — in soil in England, soil plate method of isolating, 501.
— — on paper and paper pulp, control, 370.
— —, production of patulin by, 573; inhibition of *Alternaria solani* and *Corticium solani* by, 572.
— *fellutanum*, decomposition of *Pennisetum typhoides* and rice by, 259.
— — in soil in India, 259; U.S.A., 687.
— *frequentans* in soil in England, 369.
— — in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Italy, 437.
— '*glaucum*' on groundnut in Senegal, 334.
— *islandicum* on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— *italicum*, effect of actidione on, 744.
— — on citrus in S. Africa, 658.
— — on grapefruit and lemon in Israel, 347.
— — on orange in Israel, 347, 348; Queensland, 209.
[*Penicillium italicum*], use of, as a test fungus, 308.
— *janthinellum* and *P. lapidosum* in rhizosphere of pineapple, in Hawaii, 436.
— *luteum* decomposing *Pennisetum typhoides* and rice, 259.
— — in soil in India, 259.
— *nigricans* in soil in England, 49, 369; inhibition of, by carbon dioxide, 49.
— *notatum*, cultural studies on, 367.
— — in soil in Canada, 627; U.S.A., 687; technique for studying, 627.
— —, inhibition of, by antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X), 105; by bacterium strains 13 and 24, 682; vitamin K_5, 46.
— — on rubber, prepared, in U.S.S.R., 379.
— *purpurogenum* on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— *roqueforti*, cultural studies on, 367.
— — in soil in England, 369.
— *rubrum* in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— *stoloniferum*, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— *terlikowskii* in soil in England, 369.
— *thomii* in soil in England, 501; soil plate method of isolating, 501.
— *variabile* in soil in England, 501.
— — on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
— *wortmannii* in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
Peniophora, study on, 634.
— *gigantea* on wood pulp in U.S.A., 270.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Penite 6, use of, in killing potato haulms, 374.
Penn salt NP 770, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 96.
Pennisetum, *Claviceps* on, in India, 235.
— *glabrum*, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Kenya, 141.
— *glaucum*, *Gloeocercospora*, *Helminthosporium*, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— *polystachyon*, *Beniowskia sphaeroidea* on, in Kenya, 141.
— *purpureum*, *Helminthosporium sacchari* on, in U.S.A., 102.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — × *P. typhoides*, *Claviceps* on, in India, 235.
— — × — —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in India, 525; varietal reaction to, 525.
— *typhoides*, decomposition of, by soil fungi, 259.
— — diseases in French Equatorial Africa, 533.
— —, *Piricularia* on, in India, 600.
— —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in India, 31; the Ivory Coast, 758.
— —, *Sclerospora graminicola* on, in India, 420.
— —, *Tolyposporium penicillariae* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — × *P. purpureum*, *Claviceps* on, in India, 235.
— — × — —, *Puccinia penniseti* on, in India, varietal reaction to, 525.
Pentachloronitrobenzene, see PCNB.
Pentachlorophenol, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 90; as a lacquer, paint, and varnish preservative, 546; timber preservative, 62, 127, 329, 392, 458, 572, 697; for killing potato haulms, 712.
Pentatrichopus fragaefolii transmitting strawberry mild crinkle virus, 96.
Peony (*Paeonia*), *Botrytis paeoniae* on, in Italy, 30; U.S.A., 676.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in U.S.A., 676.
Pepper, black (*Piper nigrum*), *Fomes lignosus* and *Ganoderma lucidum* on, in Sarawak, 630.

[Pepper, black], sudden death in Sarawak, 630.
Peppermint (*Mentha piperita*), *Puccinia menthae* on, in Brazil, 562; perfect state of, 562.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 687; viability of, 687.
P.E.P.S., use of, as a sticker with captan, 527; tribasic copper sulphate, 72.
Perelan, use of, against *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 263.
Perenox, use of, against *Alternaria* on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 277; *A. solani* on eggplant and potato, 711; on tomato, 567; *Amphichaeta grevilleae* on *Grevillea robusta*, 263; *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on pepper, black, 630; on tea, 639; *Cercospora hibisci* on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 277, 711; *C. solani-tuberosi* on potato, 557; citrus mineral deficiency, 721; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 567; *Colletotrichum dolichi* on *Dolichos*, 711; *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639; *C. salmonicolor* on coffee, 228; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 53, 54, 186, 263; *Glomerella cingulata* on citrus, 711; *Helminthosporium heveae* on *Heveae* rubber, 255; *H. turcicum* on maize, 524; *Phyllosticta* on *Hibiscus esculentus*, 277; *Phytophthora infestans* on *Solanum andigenum* and *S. goniocalix*, 622; *P. palmivora* on cacao, 218, 219; 527, 715; pineapple green die-back disease, 523; *Puccinia sorghi* on maize, 524; *Ramularia bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium*, 140, 215; *Septoria* (?) *lycopersici* on tomato, 567; *Xanthomonas citri* on citrus, 711; *X. malvacearum* on cotton, 81.
— solplant, use of, against *Cercospora beticola* on beet, 650.
Pereskia aculeata (?) virus in Austria, 406.
Periconia circinata on sorghum, geographical distribution of, 654.
Permatox 10-S, use of, against timber-staining fungi, 393.
Peronospora antirrhini on *Antirrhinum* in Canada, 710; Queensland, 209.
— *destructor* on onion in Greece, 208; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
— *dianthicola* on carnation in France, 230; (?) in Greece, 208.
— *effusa* on spinach in U.S.A., 4; Yugoslavia, 279.
— *galligena* on *Alyssum saxatile* and *A. saxatile* ssp. *arduini* in Czechoslovakia, 86.
— *manshurica* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 133, 275, 525; geographical distribution of, 654.
— *parasitica* on cabbage in Italy, 437; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 63, 71, 469; control, 63, 71, 469.
— — on *Coronopus squamatus* in Portugal, 182.
— *pisi* on pea in Italy, 708.
— *schachtii* on beet in Great Britain, 273, 409; U.S.A., 195, 196; breeding against, 195; factors affecting, 196, 409, 587; varietal reaction to, 195, 196.
— *sparsa* on rose in France, 70; U.S.A., 27.
— *tabacina* on *Nicotiana debneyi*, resistance to, 119.
— — on tobacco, in U.S.A., 73, 120, 453, 505, 640, 765; control, 73, 453, 640, 642, 765; oospore germination in, 505, 642; overwintering of, 453; spread of, by air, 120.
— *trifoliorum* on lucerne in Kenya, 141; Venezuela, 281.
— *trigonellae* on *Trigonella foenum-graecum* in Italy, 708.
Persea americana, see Avocado pear.
— *schiedeana*, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Mexico, 738.
Persimmon (*Diospyros kaki* and *D. virginiana*), *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
Pestalotia in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— *aomoriensis* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *coffeae* on coffee in French Equatorial Africa, 537.
— *cryptomeriicola* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *monochaetioides* on spruce in Great Britain 570.
— *pitospora* on vine in Portugal, 182.
— *psidii* on guava in India, 243.
— *sapotae* on *Sapota achras* in India, 215.
— *shiraiana* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
Pestalotiopsis, study on, 53.
— *angusta* on *Borassus aethiopium*, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *guepini* on *Jatropha curcas*, in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— — on *Camellia japonica* in Great Britain, 354.
— *maculiformans* on *Landolphia owariensis* in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *mangiferae* on mango in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *neglecta* on *Borassus aethiopium* in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *palmarum* on coco-nut in the French New Hebrides, 412; India, 294; (?) in Jamaica, 590.
— — on *Diospyros* in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
— *theae* var. *minor* on *Borassus aethiopium* in the Gold Coast and Togoland, 184.
Pesticide Application Equipment Conference, 1952, 364.
Pesticides, book on, 680.
—, list of European, 680.
Pestox 3, use of, against *Aphis fabae*, 133; vectors of beet yellows virus, 132, 407; potato virus Y, 407.
Petasites frigidus, *P. hyperboreus*, and *P. sagittatus*, *Puccinia poarum* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
Petroselinum crispum, see Parsley.
Petunia, cabbage black ring spot virus on, 5.
—, *Phytomonas hemmianas* can infect, 115.
—, potato virus Y on, 108; in Japan, 313.
—, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 388.
—, (?) tobacco necrosis virus on, in Hungary, 521.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in New S. Wales, 211.
Pezicula livida on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* var. *viridis* in Yugoslavia, 325.
Phaeomarssonina associated with *Phyllosticta zeae* on maize, 689.
Phaeosaccardinula morindae on guava in Hawaii, 564.
Phakopsora desmium on cotton in the Ivory Coast, 383.
Phalaris, *Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— *paradoxa*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— — and *P. platensis*, *Puccinia graminis* on, in India, 606.
— *tuberosa*, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
(?) *Phaseolus*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, 339.

[*Phaseolus*], *Cercospora caracallae* on, 635.
— *acutifolius* var. *latifolius*, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
— — —, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 68.
— *aureus* and *P. calcaratus*, *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
— —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Guatemala, 332.
— *coccineus*, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Honduras, 332.
— *lathyroides* mosaic virus in Ceylon, 582.
— *lunatus*, *Ascochyta abelmoschi* and *A. gossypii* can infect, 503.
— —, — *phaseolorum* on, in U.S.A., 503.
— —, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— —, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 65.
— —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Honduras, 332.
— —, *Colletotrichum truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637; host range of, 637.
— —, *Corticium microsclerotia* on, in U.S.A., 367; renamed *Pellicularia filamentosa* f. sp. *microsclerotia*, 367.
— — diseases in U.S.A., 65.
— — mosaic virus in Ceylon, 582.
— —, *Phytophthora phaseoli* on, in U.S.A., 274.
— —, *Pseudomonas* (?) *glycinea* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— —, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in U.S.A., 65.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 65.
— — var. *macrocarpus*, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— *mungo*, *Cercospora caracallae* on, 635.
— —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Honduras, 332.
— — mosaic virus in Ceylon, 582.
— *radiatus*, *Myrothecium roridum* and *Rhizoctonia* on, in India, 338.
— *vulgaris*, see Bean, French and Runner.
Phebalium, *Phytophthora* on, in New Zealand, 140.
Phellinus cryptarum on timber, effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
Phemox, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 483; micro-organisms, 44.
Phenamin special W.E. and Phenamin technical W.E., use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 304.
Phenol, effect of, on potato virus X, 107.
Phenyl mercury, use of, against *Corticium solani* on turf, 728.
— — acetate, elimination of fungistatic action of, 146.
— — —, evaluation of, in conjunction with other fungicides, 365.
— — —, use of, against *Corticium solani* on carnation, 17; *Curvularia lunata* on turf, 30; *Venturia inaequalis*, 158; as a timber preservative, 60.
— — chloride injury to apple, 32; pear, 32, 93.
— — —, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 140; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apple, 90; *Venturia inaequalis*, 32, 158.
— — compounds, use of, against *Helminthosporium vagans* on *Poa pratensis*, 607.
— — fixtan, injury to apple and pear by, 32.
— — —, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis* and *V. pirina*, 32.
— — salicylate, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 140; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81.
Phialea mucosa synonym of *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
— *temulenta* on *Lolium* in New Zealand, 140; renamed *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
— — on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 606; the Shetland Islands, 504.
Phialophora malorum on apple in Italy, 677.
Phillyrea angustifolia, *Zaghouania phillyreae* on, in France, 52.
Phleospora cassiae on *Cassia fistula* in India, 320.
Phleum, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *phlei* on, 116.
— *nodosum*, *Urocystis agropyri* on, in France, 428.
— *pratense*, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Finland, 743.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Sclerotinia borealis* and *Typhula* on, in Finland, 743.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *phlei* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *phlei*, 382.
Phloroglucinol, use of, in detecting potato leaf roll virus, 57.
(?) *Phoenix*, *Graphiola phoenicis* on, in Hawaii, 564.
— *atlantica*, *Mauginiella scaettae* on, in Morocco, 228.
— *canariensis*, *Stigmina palmivora* on, in Austria, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
— *dactylifera*, see Date palm.
— *reclinata*, *Stigmina palmivora* on, in the Gold Coast, Kenya, and Southern Rhodesia, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
Pholiota aegerita on poplar in Italy, 568.
— *caperata*, culture of, in absence of pine roots, 371; growth factor requirements of, 371.
— *destruens* on poplar in Canada, 389.
— — on timber in Germany, 509.
— *mutabilis* on timber, role of, in biological stump eradication, 127.
Pholiotina, study on, 321.
Phoma, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
—, conservation of, 116.
— in rhizosphere of pineapple in Hawaii, 436; of potted plants, 626.
— in soil in England, 179; factors affecting, 179.
—, inhibition of, by bacterial strains 13, 16, and 24, 682.
— on *Chrysanthemum* in Canada, storage of, in soil, 318.
— on oak in Germany, 646.
— on orange in Israel, 348.
(?) — on potato in U.S.S.R., 111.
— on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *betae*, inhibition of, by trichothecin, 707.
— — on beet in Canada, 271; France, 70; technique for testing resistance to, 199.
— — on tomato in India, 188.
— *chrysanthemicola* on *Chrysanthemum* in Holland, 29.
— *corchororum* on jute in Brazil, 117.
— *cryptomeriae* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *destructiva* on tomato in Italy, 567.
— *foveata* on potato in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— *insidiosa* on sorghum in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *lingam* on colza in France, 707; inhibition of, by *Penicillium claviforme* and trichothecin, 707.
— — on *Raphanus raphanistrum* in Turkey, 449.
— — on swede in New Zealand, 140.
— *linicola* on flax in Kenya, 141.

[*Phoma*] *macropyrena* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— *rotundum*, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
— *sabdariffae* on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in the Philippines, 481; overwintering of, 482.
— — on *Hibiscus sabdariffa* in the Philippines, 482; factors affecting, 482.
— *solanicola* on potato in Denmark, 314.
— *suecica* overgrown by *Fomes annosus* in culture, 271.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 676.
— *tuberosa* on potato in U.S.A., 177.
— *viticola* on vine in Portugal, 182.
Phomopsis not the cause of *Camellia* die-back in U.S.A., 71.
—on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 210.
— on birch in Canada, 268.
— on cucumber in Canada, 276.
— on orange in Israel, 348.
— on soy-bean in Canada, 275.
— on walnut in Israel, 348; factors affecting, 496.
— *biwa* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *cruciferae* on cabbage in Portugal, 182.
— *dauci* on carrot in Holland, 519.
— *gardeniae* on *Gardenia* in U.S.A., 724.
— *natsume* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *papayae* on papaw in Hawaii, 564.
— *quercella* on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— *vexans* on eggplant in New Caledonia, 615.
— *viciae* on vetch in Portugal, 183.
— *viticola* on vine in Portugal, 182.
Phormium colensoi yellow leaf disease in New Zealand, 229; transmission of, by grafting, 230; *Oliarus atkinsoni*, 229; sap, 230.
— *tenax* die-back in New Zealand, 353.
— — yellow leaf disease in New Zealand, 229, 353, 604; transmission of, by grafting, 230; *Oliarus atkinsoni*, 229, 604; sap, 230.
Phorodon humuli transmitting hop mosaic virus, hop split leaf blotch virus and hop (?) virus disease, 260.
Phosphates, stimulation of perithecial formation in *Chaetomium globosum* by, 27; tobacco mosaic virus by, 387.
Phosphorus deficiency in citrus in U.S.A., 720; clover in Canberra, 381; New S. Wales, 234; potato, 252.
—, radio-active, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 54.
—, stimulation of turnip mosaic virus by, 515.
— uptake in mycorrhizal beech roots, effect of oxygen on, 248.
Phragmidium on rose in U.S.A., 28.
— *mucronatum* on rose in Argentina, 689; Italy, 437.
— *rubi-idaei* on raspberry in Canada, 709.
Phragmothyrium in Brazil, 639.
Phycomyces nitens in soil in U.S.A., 687.
Phygon, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 767; bean diseases, 515; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 738; *Corticium solani* on vegetables, 515; *Cronartium ribicola* on currants, 139; *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on cucumber, 656; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 305, 678; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus occidentalis*, 58; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 527; pea diseases, 515; *Piricularia oryzae*, 40; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 304; *Pythium* on sugar-cane, 115; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 308; spinach diseases, 515; *Venturia inaequalis*, 308, 707; *V. pirina*, 707; as a seed treatment for *Agropyron cristatum*, 307; flax, 154; grasses, 429; linseed, 82, 154; lucerne, 307; *Phalaris arundinacea*, 307; sorghum, 292; vegetables, 330.
[Phygon] XL, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 498, 645; tomato, 645; chilli internal mould, 519; *Corynebacterium michiganense* on tomato, 692; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 498; on tomato, 73, 692; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 733; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509; *Venturia inaequalis*, 467; as a seed treatment for cotton, 673.
— XL-N, use of, against *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 469.
Phyllachora digitariae on *Digitaria* in Kenya, 141.
— *maydis* on maize in Colombia, 282.
— *sorghi* on *Sorghum* in India, 449.
Phyllosticta in Brazil, 117.
— on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— on *Dracaena* in Canada, storage of, in soil, 318.
— on *Hibiscus cannabinus* in New Guinea, 280.
— on *Hibiscus esculentus* in India, 277.
— on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
— on sugar-cane in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— *adusta* on citrus in Brazil, 118.
— *agaves* on sisal in Brazil, 118.
— *anacardicola* on *Anacardium occidentale* in Brazil, 117.
— *bataticola* on pigeon pea, radish, and sweet potato in Brazil, 118.
— *brassicicola* on radish in Brazil, 118.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in Brazil, 118.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia japonica* in Great Britain, 354.
— *canavaliae* on *Canavalia ensiformis* in Brazil, 118.
— *capsici* on chilli in Brazil, 118.
— *caricae-papayae* on papaw in Brazil, 118.
— *castanieiperda* on chestnut in Brazil, 117.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*, in Brazil, 118.
— *cinnamomo-zeylanici* on cinnamon in Brazil, 118.
— *coffeicola* on coffee in Brazil, 118.
— *coix-lacrymae* on *Coix lacryma-jobi* in Brazil, 689.
— *colocasicola* on *Colocasia esculenta*, *P. cucurbitacearum* on *Luffa* and squash, *P. cymbopogoni* on *Cymbopogon nardus*, *P. dahliicola* on *Dahlia*, and *P. dianthi* on carnation in Brazil, 118.
— *digitalis* on *Digitalis lanata* and *D. purpurea* in England, 502.
— *dolichi* on *Dolichos lablab*, *P. gladioli-minoris* on *Gladiolus*, and *P. gossypina* on cotton in Brazil, 118.
— *grossulariae* on gooseberry in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— *hibiscina* on *Hibiscus esculentus* in Brazil, 118.
— *hydrangeae* on *Hydrangea* in Canada, 710.
— *japonica* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *jasminensis* on *Jasminum grandiflorum* in Brazil, 118.
— *kobus* synonym of *Phyllostictina kobus*, 320.
— *lantanae-verae* on *Lantana camara* in Brazil, 118.
— *mangifericola* on mango in Brazil, 689.
— *moquileae* and *P. moquileorum* on passion fruit, and *P. morifolia* on mulberry, in Brazil, 118.
— *multiformis* on *Lactuca serriola* in Italy, 700.
— *musae-sapientii* on banana in Brazil, 118.
— *oxalidis* on *Averrhoa carambola* in Brazil, 689.

[*Phyllosticta*] *palmicola* on coco-nut, *P. passifloramaculans* on passion fruit, *P. persearum* on avocado pear, and *P. phaseolina* on bean and cowpea in Brazil, 118.
— *phaseolorum* on cowpea, *P. puerariae* on *Pueraria thunbergiana*, *P. ricini* on *Ricinus communis*, and *P. sacchari* and *P. sacchari-majoris* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 118.
— *sizygii* on *Eugenia cumini* in Brazil, 689.
— *solitaria* on apple in U.S.A., 431.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
— *sorghina* on *Sorghum halepense* in Brazil, 118.
— *sorghiphila* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— — on sugar-cane in Jamaica, 213.
— *theobromae* on cacao in Brazil, 118.
— *ulmicola* on elm in Portugal, 182.
— *zeae* on maize in Brazil, 689.
Phyllostictina kobus on *Magnolia* in Iran, 320; *Phyllosticta kobus* synonym of, 320.
Phymatotrichum omnivorum, antagonism of some soil micro-organisms to, 216.
— — on cotton in Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 537.
— — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 178.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 632.
Physalis angulata, beet curly top virus can infect, 498.
— —, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 750.
— *floridana*, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
— —, potato leaf roll virus on, 750; in U.S.A., 442; effect of temperature on, 442; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 442.
— —, potato virus Y on, 108.
— *peruviana*, potato virus Y can infect, 108.
— —, tobacco etch virus can infect, 705.
— *philadelphica*, potato leaf roll virus can infect, 750.
Physalospora on *Adiantum* in U.S.A., 71.
— *cryptomeriae* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *fusca* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *obtusa*, effect of light wave-length on sporulation of, 46.
— — on apple in France, 609; Turkey, 449; U.S.A., 90; U.S.S.R., 157; control, 90, 157; effect of continual use of some fungicides on, 90; varietal reaction to, 609.
— —, preservation of cultures of, by freezing, 46.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
— *sorghiphila* on sorghum in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *tucumanensis* in soil in India, 447.
— — on sugar-cane in Formosa, 688; India, 381, 447, 562, 633, 710; Jamaica, 590; Madagascar, 51; control, 51; types of, 381; varietal reaction to, 562, 688, 710.
— *urenae* on *Urena lobata* in the Middle Congo, 482; *Stagonospora urenae* imperfect state of, 482.
Physoderma on *Sorghum almum* and *S. sudanense* in Argentina, 667.
— *dichanthicolum* on *Dichanthium annulatum* in India, 430.
— *echinochloae* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in India, 235.
— *graminis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in India, 430.
— *maydis* on maize in Colombia, 282; Guatemala, 598; India, 235, 449; Tanganyika Territory, 719; U.S.A., 217, 235, 533; breeding against, 217; control, 719; sporangia in, 533.
Phytomonas hemmianas can infect *Datura inermis*, *D. metel*, *D. meteloides*, *Petunia*, and tomato, 115.
[*Phytomonas hemmianas*] on *Datura* in Japan, 115.
Phytophaga destructor on wheat in Canada, 531.
Phytopathology, see Plant diseases.
Phytophthora, list of species with haustoria, 47.
— on almond and apricot in U.S.A., 36.
— on *Chrysanthemum* in New S. Wales, 211.
— on citrus in Spain, 227.
— on cowpea in Queensland, 136.
— on *Erica* and *Gerbera* in New Zealand, 140.
— on lemon in New Zealand, 25.
— on loganberry in Canada, 362.
— on orange in Israel, 348; New Zealand, 25; varietal reaction to, 24.
— on *Phebalium* and *Podylaria* in New Zealand, 140.
— on *Primula* in New S. Wales, 211.
— on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 71.
— on walnut in Victoria, 610.
— *cactorum* can infect cherry, 139.
— —, geographical distribution of, 654.
— —, nutrition of, 312.
— — on apple in Canada, 609; England, 359; India, 216; New Zealand, 360.
— — on apricot in Canada, 609.
— — on cherry in Canada, 240, 609, 710; varietal reaction to, 139, 710.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in Peru, 181.
— — on *Eleagnus angustifolia* in U.S.A., 511.
— — on hops in New Zealand, 69, 140.
— — on *Melilotus alba* and *M. officinalis* in Canada, 729.
— — on onion in England, variation in, 170.
— — on peach and pear in Canada, 609.
— — on peony in U.S.A., 676.
— — on plum in Canada, 609.
— — on *Rhododendron* in France, 523.
— — on strawberrry in France, 523; Germany, 489.
— — var. *applanata* on apple in England, 360.
— *capsici* on chilli, 520, in U.S.A., 72; geographical distribution of, 654.
— — on cucumber, geographical distribution of, 654.
— (?) — on squash in U.S.A., 520.
— — on tomato, geographical distribution of, 654.
— *cinnamomi*, host range of, 439.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— — on avocado pear in Mexico, 738; Queensland, 209; S. Africa, 99; U.S.A., 99, 243, 738; Venezuela, 281; control, 99, 243; factors affecting, 99, 738; host range of, 99; varietal reaction to, 99, 738.
— — on *Jacaranda* in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on *Persea schiedeana* in Mexico, 738.
— — on pineapple in Hawaii, 436.
— —, oospore production in paired culture by, 170.
— — a potential danger to *Chamaecyparis lawsoniana*, *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, and walnut in the Pacific Northwest, 508.
— — on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 259.
— *citrophthora* in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— — on citrus in New S. Wales, 210.
— *colocasiae* on *Colocasia antiquorum* in the Solomon Islands, 280.
— (?) *cryptogea* on lucerne in U.S.A., 358.
— —, oospore production in paired culture by, 170.

[*Phytophthora*] *cyperi-bulbosi* on *Cyperus bulbosus* in India, 31, 607.
— *cyperi-rotundati* on *Cyperus bulbosus* and *C. rotundus* in India, 607.
— *drechsleri*, geographical distribution of, 654.
— *erythroseptica*, antagonism of *Alternaria* sp. to, 44.
— —, nutrition of, 312.
— — on potato in Yugoslavia, 13.
— *fragariae* on strawberry in Canada, 709; France, 523; New Zealand, 140; U.S.A., 435, 490; breeding against, 490; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; varietal reaction to, 435, 490.
— *infestans* in the air, 615.
— — on potato in the British Cameroons, 498; Canada, 139, 709; Central America and Colombia, 281; Costa Rica, 712; Crete, 208; Czechoslovakia and France, 622; French Cameroons, 498; Germany, 205, 206, 251, 410, 499, 543, 624, 752; Great Britain, 47, 174, 204, 205, 244, 250, 251, 374, 408, 409; Greece, 208; Holland, 109, 500, 753; Italy, 437; Kenya, 141, 214; Mexico, 315; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 42, 140, 280, 369; Peru, 554; Puerto Rico, 498; the Shetland Islands, 504; S. Africa, 657; Spain and Sweden, 175; Switzerland, 207, 316; U.S.A., 73, 142, 176, 216, 315, 553, 592, 660, 685, 686, 752; U.S.S.R., 310, 624, 685, 752; Yugoslavia, 279, 545; breeding against, 250, 251, 624, 657, 753; control, 42, 73, 109, 175, 206, 207, 251, 315, 316, 369, 376, 410, 437, 498, 499, 543, 552, 622, 685, 740, 752, 753; distribution of, 499; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; effect of, on yield, 139; epidemiology of, 499; factors affecting, 170, 207, 214, 216, 374, 499, 504, 553, 554, 587, 752; forecasting outbreaks of, 244, 553, 752; genetics of, 47, 250, 251; haustoria of, 46; leaf penetration by, 685, 686; losses caused by, 208; overwintering of, 409, 492, 500; physiologic races of, 140, 250, 251, 315, 375, 657, 752; proposal for international nomenclature of races, 250; spore dispersal in, 408; survival of, 409; susceptibility of immature tubers to, 374; technique for culturing, 375; for diagnosing 205; use of, for testing fungicides, 175, 685; varietal reaction to, 47, 140, 176, 205, 215, 216, 249, 250, 316, 374, 409, 410, 498, 499, 500, 592, 624, 660, 685, 712, 752, 753; warning service against, 310.
— — on *Solanum* in Argentina, 622; France, 706; Kenya, 215; physiologic races of, 215; specific reaction to, 215, 622, 706.
— — on *Solanum andigenum* in Peru, 554, 662.
— — on *Solanum boreale*, *S. cardiophyllum*, and *S. demissum* in Mexico, 315.
— — on *Solanum goniocalix* in Peru, 622.
— — on *Solanum iopetalum*, *S. jamesii*, *S. pinnatisectum*, *S. sambucinum*, and *S. stoloniferum* in Mexico, 315.
— — on tomato in the British Cameroons, 498; Central America, 281; Italy, 437, 522; Jamaica, 212; Kenya, 141, 214; New Zealand, 281, 692; U.S.A., 55, 73, 187, 752; breeding against, 187; control, 55, 73, 437, 692; effect of, on yield, 522; factors affecting, 214, 374, 752; losses caused by, 212; method of forecasting outbreaks of, 752; varietal reaction to, 187, 215.
— '*jatrophae*' on vanilla in Madagascar, 183.
— *megasperma*, nutrition of, 312.
— *palmivora* associated with oil palm 'spear dieback', 152.
[*Phytophthora palmivora*] on cacao in Colombia, 526; Costa Rica, 340, 526, 713, 714; Dominica, 590; the French New Hebrides, 412; the Gold Coast, 218, 340; Jamaica, 213; Nigeria, 215, 219, 662; Trinidad, 593, 662; Venezuela, 593; control, 215, 218, 219, 526, 527, 714; factors affecting, 213, 713; losses caused by, 219; strains of, 593; use of ultra-violet light for distinguishing sporangia of, 662; varietal reaction to, 526.
— — on coco-nut (?) in India, 293; Jamaica, 213, 590; New Guinea and Papua, 152.
— — on *Hevea* rubber in Costa Rica, 560; Malaya, 256; New Guinea and Papua, 318.
— — on *Yucca* (?) *gloriosa* in Mauritius, 659.
— *parasitica*, nutrition of, 312.
— — on pineapple in Venezuela, 281.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in New S. Wales and Queensland, 210.
— — on tobacco in Mauritius, 658; New S. Wales, 210; New Zealand, 70.
— — on tomato in India, 188.
— (?) — on *Washingtonia filifera* in U.S.A., 480.
— — var. *macrospora* on carnation in Greece, 230.
— — — — — on eggplant in Greece, 275.
— — var. *nicotianae* on tobacco in Colombia, 282; U.S.A., 70, 119, 324, 591, 765; Yugoslavia, 279; breeding against, 119; control, 119, 324; *Meloidogyne* in relation to, 765; technique for testing resistance to, 119; varietal reaction to, 591.
— — — —, production of toxin by, 119.
— *phaseoli* on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., factors affecting, 274.
Phytoptus ribis transmitting currant reversion virus, 97.
Picea, see Spruce.
Pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*), *Ascochyta imperfecta* can infect, 234.
— —, *Chaetoseptoria wellmanii* on, in Guatemala, 332.
— —, *Fusarium* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— —, — *nudum* on, 273; India, 711; effect of, on asorbic acid and sugar content, 248.
— —, *Neocosmospora vasinfecta* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— — pale mosaic virus in Ceylon, 581.
— —, *Phyllosticta cajani* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Xanthomonas cajani* on, in India, 136.
— — yellow mosaic virus can infect *Psophocarpus tetragonolobus*, 581.
— — — — — — on pigeon pea in Ceylon, 581.
Pine (*Pinus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, 328; in E. Africa, 16; S. Africa, 657; U.S.A., 59; factors affecting, 16.
—, *Bacterium* on, in U.S.A., 1.
—, *Boletus bovinus* on, forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
—, — *granulatus* on, forming mycorrhiza in Argentina, 365; in England, 494.
— — *luteus* on, in Argentina, 365; forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371; growth factor requirements of, 371.
—, — *variegatus* forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
—, *Cephalosporium* on, in U.S.A., 1.
—, *Coleosporium inulae* on in France, 52.
—, *Corticium furfuraceum* on, in Canada, genetics of, 761.
—, — *galactinum* not causing needle blight of, in U.S.A., 693.
—, *Cortinarius* on, forming mycorrhiza, growth factor requirements of, 371.

[Pine, *Cortinarius*] *glaucopus* on, forming mycorrhiza in Sweden, 747.
—, *Cronartium quercuum* on, in Japan, 261.
—, — *ribicola* on, in Canada, 139; Europe, 570; U.S.A., 455; *Ribes* eradication against, 455.
—, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A., causing complex of diseases, 512.
—, *Cytospora* on, in Canada, 327.
—, *Dasyscypha* on, in Sweden, 570.
— die-back in Israel, relationship of to *Boletus granulatus* and mycorrhiza development, 391.
—, *Diplodia pinea* on, in S. Africa, 657.
— fluorine blight in U.S.A., 548.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Sweden, 190; U.S.A., 512; factors affecting, 190.
—, — *pini* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Hypoderma lethale* on, in U.S.A., 60.
—, *Lenzites trabea* on, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Lepiota rhacodes* on, forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
—, *Leptographium* on, in U.S.A., 60, 456; in relation to pole blight, 456.
—, *Melampsora pinitorqua* on, in Italy, 646.
—, *Mycelium radicis atrovirens* on, forming mycorrhiza in England, 494.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 1.
— pole blight, 59.
—, *Polyporus anceps* on, in U.S.A., 456; factors affecting, 456; losses caused by, 456; *P. ellisianus* identical with, 456.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Japan, genetics of, 648.
—, *Poria subacida* on, in U.S.A., 60.
—, — *vaillantii* on, inhibition of, by mineral oil, 62.
—, *Rhizoctonia* (?) *silvestris* on, in Great Britain, 493.
—, *Rhizopogon roseolus* on, forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
— root rot, control, 1.
—, *Tricholoma albobrunneum*, *T. fumosum*, *T. imbricatum*, *T. pessundatum*, and *T. vaccinum* on, forming mycorrhiza, growth factor requirements of, 371.
—, uptake of radio-active phosphorus by mycorrhiza of, 747.
— wilt in Italy, 647.
Pineapple (*Ananas comosus*), *Acrothecium*, *Aspergillus*, *A. terreus*, and *A. wentii* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
—, bacteria associated with fruit collapse and heart rot of, in Malaya, 523.
—, broken core disease of, in Malaya, 523.
—, *Chaetomella* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
—, *Circinella simplex* and *Cladosporium hordei* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
—, *Curvularia lunata* and *C. maculans* on, in Malaya, 523.
— fruit collapse associated with bacteria in Malaya, 523.
—, *Gliobotrys* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
— green die-back disease in Malaya, 523.
— heart rot associated with bacteria in Malaya, 523.
—, *Hormodendrum resinae* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
—, *Penicillium*, *P. brevi-compactum*, *P. chrysogenum*, *P. frequentans*, *P. janthinellum*, *P. lapidosum*, *P. rubrum*, *P. wortmannii*, *Pestalotia*, and *Phoma* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* on, in Hawaii, 436.
—, — *parasitica* on, in Venezuela, 281.
[Pineapple], *Rhizopus stolonifer*, *Trichoderma glaucum*, and *T. viride* in rhizosphere of, in Hawaii, 436.
— waterlogging in England in transit from S. Africa, 542.
Pinus, see Pine.
Piper betle, *Xanthomonas betlicola* on, in India, 74.
— *nigrum*, see Pepper, black.
Piricularia on *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 600.
— *grisea* on *Eleusine coracana* in India, 338.
— *oryzae*, biochemical study on, 177, 559, 625.
— —, inhibition of, by phygon and thiophene mercuric chloride, 40.
— — on rice, in Colombia and Formosa, 317; India, 112, 524, 616; the Ivory Coast, 758; Jamaica, 590; Japan, 317, 500, 560; Peru, 378; Portugal, 182; chlorogenic acid in, 559; control, 378, 560; effect of cephalothecin on, 559; effect of, on yield, 378; factors affecting, 112, 378, 500; nature of resistance to, 112; vaccine therapy of, 112; varietal reaction to, 378, 524, 626.
Pirus virus 6 name for apple rosette virus, 487.
Pistacia lentiscus, *Fomes rimosus* on, in Greece, 269.
Pisum sativum, see Pea.
Placosphaeria guajavae on guava in Brazil, 638.
Planococcus citri transmitting tobacco mosaic virus, 565.
Plant diseases, books on, 101, 438, 580, 614, 616.
— —, breeding against, 4, 103, 682; control by chemotherapy, 543; factors affecting, 42, 169, 310.
— —, list of, in Austria, 138; France, 52; New Zealand, 103; Turkey, 743; U.S.A., 167, 367.
— —, losses caused by, in Australia, 41, Egypt, 20; Germany, 206; Great Britain, South Africa, Spain, and U.S.A., 41.
— —, seed-borne, 166; soil-borne, control, 687.
— —, trace elements in relation to, 179, 319, 500.
— introduction service for Western Europe, proposal for, 245.
— pathology, advances in, 102.
— —, definition of terms in, 166.
'— pathometry' suggested as a name for disease measurement, 245.
— protection, bibliography of literature on, 166.
— — in Austria, 544; Canada, 740; Denmark, 166; Fiji, 654; Finland, 614; Germany, 12; India, 616; U.S.S.R., 310; warning service for, 492.
— quarantine service in Germany, 13, 583; in U.S.A., 13.
— sap, inhibition of viruses by, 703.
Plantago mosaic virus on *Plantago* in U.S.S.R., 203; differentiation of, from tobacco mosaic virus, 203; transmission of, to tobacco and tomato, 203.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Plasmodiophora brassicae in soil, in Great Britain, 587.
— — on *Brassica*, *B. juncea* var. *crispifolia*, and Brussels sprouts in U.S.A., 459.
— — on cabbage, 515; in Northern Ireland, 192; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 16; control, 16, factors affecting, 16, 192, 573; host range of, 587; varietal reaction to, 504.
— — on cabbage, Chinese, in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 697.
— — on crucifers in Germany, 5; factors affecting, 5.
— — on mustard in U.S.A., 457.
— — on radish, Chinese, in Netherlands, 698.
— — on turnip in the Netherlands, 697.

Plasmopara viticola on vine in Algeria, 283; Argentina, 137; Austria, 704; France, 66, 277, 701; Italy, 436, 522, 578, 704; Jordan, 660; Sardinia, 579; Switzerland, 10, 207, 277, 404, 579; U.S.S.R., 10; Yugoslavia, 280; control, 10, 66, 207, 277, 278, 283, 404, 436, 578, 579, 701, 704; varietal reaction to, 580.
Platanus occidentalis, Gnomonia platani on, in U.S.A., 58.
— *orientalis, Stigmina platani* on, in Cyprus, Greece, India, Italy, and U.S.A., 323.
— *racemosa, Stigmina platani-racemosae* on, in U.S.A., 323; *Stigmella platani-racemosae* synonym of, 323.
Pleocyta sacchari on sugar-cane in Indo-China and Madagascar, 51.
Pleosphaerulina briosiana synonym of *Pseudoplea trifolii*, 358.
Pleospora in the air in Canada, 41.
—, taxonomy of, 262, 322.
— *calvescens* on opium poppy in Yugoslavia, 181.
— — on *Papaver*, factors affecting, 496.
— — on *Papaver rhoeas* in Yugoslavia, 181.
— *herbarum* on *Asparagus* in Portugal, 182.
— — on broad bean in England, 337.
— — on cabbage in Portugal, 182.
— — on *Lobularia maritima* in U.S.A., 675.
— — on *Lotus corniculatus*, 357.
— — on lucerne in Canada, 430; England, 337.
— —, taxonomy of, 358.
— *njegusensis* a strain of *Clathrospora diplospora*, 761.
Pleurage, study on, 384.
Pleurostromella visci, comparison of, with *Gibberidea visci*, 760.
Pleurotus ostreatus, inhibition of *Armillaria mellea* by, 572.
— — on timber, role of, in biological stump eradication, 127.
— *serotinus* on poplar, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
Plowrightia morbosa synonym of *Dibotryon morbosum*, 760.
Plum (*Prunus domestica*), *Armillaria mellea* on, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 541.
— band mosaic on plum, 304.
— bark splitting in Great Britain, 95.
— canker in Great Britain, 95.
—, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Austria, 362.
—, *Dibotryon morbosum* on, in Canada, 708.
— dwarf virus on plum, 304; in Canada, 159; England, 95; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159.
— — — on *Prunus virginiana* in U.S.A., effect of, on peach X-virus infection, 736.
— fluorine scorching in U.S.A., 548.
— leaf rolling virus (?) identical with peach yellows virus in Great Britain, 95.
—, manganese deficiency in, in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488.
— mosaic virus in Great Britain, 95.
— necrotic ring spot virus on Cucurbitaceae, 34.
— 'oak' leaf in Great Britain, 95.
—, (?) peach yellows virus on, in Great Britain, 95.
—, phony peach virus on, in U.S.A., 488; transmission of, from tree tops, 488.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in Canada, 609.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Germany, 206.
—, potassium deficiency in, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
— pox virus on plum in Yugoslavia, 280, 304, 305, 541, 734; host range of, 304, non-occurrence of, in Austria, 706; transmission of, by *Brachycaudus helichrysi*, 304.
[Plum], *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in New Zealand, 736; U.S.A., 36.
—, *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on, in Germany, 589; Switzerland, 36, 361; Yugoslavia, 280.
— ring spot virus on plum in England, 89; transmission of, by grafting, 89; to apple, 89.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Norway, 539.
— stunting in Great Britain, 95.
—, *Taphrina pruni* on, in Germany, 206; Switzerland, 240.
— variegation in Great Britain, 95.
— veinlet clearing in Great Britain, 95.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 588.
— virus disease in Holland, 36; transmission of, by budding, 36; varietal reaction to, 36.
— — diseases in Great Britain, 95; New Zealand, 140.
— 'willow' leaf in Great Britain, 95.
— yellow ring spot virus in Great Britain, 95.
PMAS, use of, against *Calonectria nivalis* on wheat, 21; *Phomopsis gardeniae* on *Gardenia*, 724; *Typhula idahoensis* and *T. itoana* on wheat, 21; as a seed treatment for barley and oats, 527; wheat, 528.
71PMU, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 287.
Poa, Calonectria graminicola on, in Great Britain, 428.
—, *Cercosporella poagena, Darluca filum*, and *Helminthosporium vagans* on, in Alaska, 607.
—, *Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 689.
—, — *poae-sudeticae, Selenophoma donacis* var. *stomaticola, Septoria macropoda*, and *S. oudemansii* on, in Alaska, 607.
— *ampla, Selenophoma donacis* on, physiological races of, 87.
— *annua, Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— —, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 31.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *poa-pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *poae*, 382.
— *compressa, Corticium solani*, on, susceptibility to, 30.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *poa-pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *poae*, 382.
— *holciformis, Puccinia graminis* on, in Argentina, 689.
— *pratensis, Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664.
— —, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 30.
— —, *Curvularia lunata* on, in U.S.A., 30.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, — *vagans* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 607.
— —, *Puccinia poae-sudeticae* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— —, *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.
— —, *Selenophoma donacis* on, 87.
— —, *Tilletia brevifaciens* on, in U.S.A., 726.
— —, *Ustilago striiformis* f. *poa-pratensis* on, in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *poae*, 382.
— *trivialis, Corticium solani* on, susceptibility to, 31.
— —, *Helminthosporium sativum* and *Pythium graminicola* on, in U.S.A., 429.

Podosphaera clandestina var. *tridactyla* on apricot in France, 160; U.S.A., 305.
— *leucotricha* on apple, 165; in England, 69, 91, 159, 238; New Zealand, 140; Sweden, 539; U.S.A., 303; control, 69, 91, 140, 159, 238, 304, 539.
— *oxyacanthae* on cherry in Canada, 709.
Podylaria, Phytophthora on, in New Zealand, 140.
Pollaccia, key to, 384.
— *radiosa* adopted as name for poplar leaf-spotting fungus, 384.
Polyelectrolytes, use of, as spray conditioners, 742.
Polygonum scabrum, Ustilago utriculosa on, in Canada, 383.
Polymyxin, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on potato, 618.
Polyporaceae, hyphal systems in, 761.
—, list of, in Norway, 539.
— of Alaska, Canada, and the United States, book on, 450.
Polyporus, inhibition of, by azaserine, 246.
—, key to the genus, 450, 761.
— on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* included in, 450.
— *anceps* on pine in U.S.A., 456; factors affecting, 456; losses caused by, 456; *P. ellisianus* identical with, 456.
— *balsameus* on *Abies mariesii* in Japan, 391.
— *benzoinus*, production of ungulinic acid by, 60.
— *berkeleyi* on oak in N. America, 366.
— *borealis*, overgrown by *Fomes annosus* in culture, 271.
— *circularius*, description of, in culture, 185.
— *coffeae* on coffee in the Belgian Congo, 143; *Pseudococcus citri* in association with, 143.
— *delectans* on poplar in Canada, 389.
— *dryadeus*, description of, in culture, 185.
— *ellisianus* identical with *P. anceps*, 456.
— *fibrillosus* on spruce and timber in N. America, 565.
— *frondosus*, overgrown by *Fomes annosus* in culture, 271.
— *fulvus*, stimulation of, by mineral oil, 62.
— *fumosus* and *P. gilvus*, description of, in culture, 185.
— *leucospongia* on timber in N. America, 565.
— *montana* on *Abies nordmanniana* in the Caucasus, 366.
— *obtusus* on oak in Canada, genetics of, 648.
— *occidentalis* transferred to *Coriolus*, 761.
— *ochroleucus* transferred to *Fomitopsis*, 761.
— *palustris* on timber in Assam, 695.
— *rutilans* on beech, oak, and *Sorbus aucuparia* in Czechoslovakia, 189.
— *schweinitzii* transferred to *Coltricia*, 761.
— *squalens* on timber in Japan, 393.
— *sulphureus* var. *miniatus* in Japan, conidial stage of, 261.
— *tulipiferus* on timber in U.S.A., 392.
— *volvatus* on timber in Japan, 393; resistance of blue-stained timber to, 3.
Polyscias guilfoylei virus disease in Hawaii, 425.
Polyspora lini, inhibition of, by bacterium strain, 13, 682.
— — on flax in France, 70; Hungary, 721; renamed *Microstroma lini*, 722.
— — on linseed, 296; in France, 706; Hungary, 721; effect of, on yield, 706; renamed *Microstroma lini*, 722.
Polystictus synonym of *Coltricia*, 761.
— *abietinus* included in *Polyporus*, 450.
[*Polystictus abietinus*], inhibition of, by *Fomes annosus*, 271.
— — on pine in Japan, 648; genetics of, 648.
— — on timber in Japan, 393.
— —, stimulation of, by adenine, 749.
— *cuneatus* on *Thuja plicata* in N. America, 565.
— *sanguineus*, biochemistry of, 127, 192, 458.
— — on *Campnosperma zeylanicum, Chloroxylon swietenia*, and *Hemicyclia sepiaria*, in Ceylon, 126–127.
— — on timber, in Argentina, 514.
— *versicolor* on apricot, in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on beech, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
— — on timber, effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126; in U.S.A., 392; control, 392.
Polystigma rubrum on plum in Germany, 206.
— — on *Prunus* in Iran, 262.
Pomasol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 432.
Pomegranate (*Punica granatum*) bacterial leaf spot in India, 98.
Poncirus trifoliata, citrus exocortis disease on, 24; in U.S.A., 421.
— —, *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* can infect, 350.
Poplar (*Populus*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Italy, 568.
—, boron injury to, in Italy, 190.
— 'brown spot scab' in Germany, 509.
—, *Collybia velutipes* on, genetics of, 619.
—, *Cytospora chrysosperma* on, in Germany, 388; imperfect state of *Valsa sordida*, 388.
—, — *harioti* and *C. nivea* on, in Germany, 509.
— diseases, 570.
—, *Dothichiza populea* on, in Germany, 509, 568, 694, 695; control, 509, 510; factors affecting, 695; pathogenicity of, 568; specific reaction to, 569, 694.
—, *Hendersonula toruloidea* on, in U.S.A., 510.
—, *Melampsora larici-populina* on, in Portugal, 182; *Septoria osteospora* associated with, 182.
—, — *pinitorqua* on, in Germany, 509; Italy, 647.
—, *Nectria* on, in Germany, 509.
—, *Pholiota aegerita* on, in Italy, 568.
—, — *destruens* on, in Canada, 389.
—, *Pleurotus serotinus*, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
—, *Pollaccia radiosa* adopted as name for leaf-spotting fungus on, 384.
—, *Polyporus delectans* on, in Canada, 389.
—, *Pseudomonas rimifaciens* on, in Germany, 509.
— root rot in Italy, 568.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in Italy, 568.
—, *Septoria davatchii* on, in Iran, 262.
—, — *musiva* on, control, 510; legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
—, — *osteospora* on, in Portugal, 182; *Melampsora larici-populina* associated with, 182.
—, *Septotinia populiperda* on, in Germany, 509; control, 509, 510; *Septogloeum populiperdum* considered identical with, 510.
—, *Stemphylium iranicum* on, in Iran, 320.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Canada, 389.
—, *Taphrina aurea* on, in Germany, 509.
—, *Valsa ambiens* on, in Germany, 509.
—, — *sordida* on, in Germany, 509, 568, 694; imperfect state of *Cytospora chrysosperma*, 388.
—, *Vialina radicicola* on, in Italy, 568.
Poppy, see *Papaver*.
Poria, inhibition of, by azaserine, 246.
— on timber in India, 695.

[*Poria*], study on, 564.
— *albipellucida* on *Thuja plicata* in N. America, 565.
— *contigua* on timber in New Zealand, 395.
— *hypolateritia* on tea in India, 263.
— *incrassata* on timber in U.S.A., 125, 695; effect of iron staining on, 695.
— *monticola*, description of, in culture, 185.
— — on timber in U.S.A., 392.
— *oleracea* on oak in N. America, 565.
— *subacida* on pine in U.S.A., 60.
— *vaillantii*, description of, in culture, 185.
— — on pine, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
— *vaporaria* on timber, 1; in Germany, 329, 513; Japan, 393.
— *weirii*, description of, in culture, 185.
— (?) — on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia* in Canada, 692.
— — on *Thuja plicata* in N. America, 565.
— *xantha* on timber in Japan, 393.
Potassium deficiency in apple in England, 88; olive in Italy, 363; peach in New Zealand, 37; plum in U.S.A., 36; potato, iron deficiency in relation to, 252; rice in Indonesia, 48; tea in Ceylon, 762.
—, effect of *Gymnosporangium haraeanum* on content of, in leaves, 94; on soil micro-organisms, 102; on turnip mosaic virus, 515; of *Taphrina deformans* on content of, in peach leaves, 94.
— chloride, effect of, on susceptibility of potato to potato leaf roll virus, 497.
— hydroxide, use of, in diagnosing *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on lemon, 350.
— monohydrogen phosphate, use of, in virus inoculations, 204.
— nitrate, use of, against lime-induced chlorosis in vine, 701.
— permanganate, use of, against apple scald, 609; *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, 532; *Podosphaera clandestina* var. *tridactyla* on apricot, 161; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139; for disinfecting butter wrappers, 247.
— phosphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 691; *Ustilago maydis*, 749.
—, see also Fertilizers.
Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*), *Actinomyces* on, in Italy, 377.
—, — *scabies* on, in Alaska, 443; Canada, 443, 623; Colombia, 282; France, 707; Germany, 205, 556, 624; Great Britain, 244; Italy, 377; New S. Wales, 212; Sweden, 314; Switzerland, 207; U.S.A., 143, 555, 556; breeding against, 173; control, 143, 207, 314, 556, 707; culture of, 443; estimating damage caused by, 244; factors affecting, 207, 212, 555, 556, 623; periderm development in, 623; physiological races of, 556; physiology of, 252; technique for diagnosing, 205; for staining, 623; varietal reaction to, 212, 443, 555, 556, 623.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, 82; in the Belgian Congo, 413; Germany, 554, 624; India, 711; New Caledonia, 615; Peru, 554; Puerto Rico, 498; Switzerland, 206, 207, 316; U.S.A., 624; Western Australia, 468, 645; Yugoslavia, 279, 545; causing 'hard rot', 554; control, 316, 413, 468, 498, 645, 711; factors affecting, 207, 468; physiologic races of, 554; varietal reaction to, 206, 555, 624.
—, — *tenuis* on, in U.S.A., 177.
— bacterial diseases in U.S.A., 177; U.S.S.R., 753.
—, beet curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 399, 498, 751; causing 'haywire', 751; potato curly top strain of, 498; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 498, 751; to beet, chilli, *Datura stramonium*, *Physalis angulata*, and tomato, 498.
[Potato] 'black skin' in U.S.S.R., 110.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, resistance to, 176.
— bouquet virus on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— breeding, Commission for the Advancement of, in Holland, 248.
— bruising in U.S.A., 558.
— calico, a strain of lucerne mosaic virus, 46.
—, (?) carnation latent virus on, in England, 483.
—, *Cercospora solani-tuberosi* on, in India, 449, 557.
—, clover mosaic virus can infect, 87.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in Austria, 314, 686; Germany, 624; Greece, 208; U.S.A., 177; U.S.S.R., 110; control, 110; factors affecting, 686; varietal reaction to, 686.
—, copper deficiency in, in Germany, 48.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Canada, 722; France, 707; Germany, 47, 500; Holland, 753; India, 443; U.S.A., 556, 618; U.S.S.R., 753; breeding against, 500; control, 556, 708, 753; effect of antibiotics on, 618; factors affecting, 496, 500, 707; strain of, 110, 722; study on, 47; varietal reaction to, 433.
—, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, 711; in Canada, 466, 558, 709; Germany, 624; U.S.A., 558, 709; U.S.S.R., 48; control, 558; factors affecting, 48.
— curly top proposed as name for green dwarf, 498; strain of beet curly top virus, 498.
— degeneration, 582; in Germany, 172.
— diseases, book on, 312, 444; breeding against, 107.
— — in India, 712.
—, *Ditylenchus destructor* on, fungi and mites in relation to, 377.
— dwarf virus, potato stunt disease renamed, 171; host range of, 171.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, virulence of mutants of, 217.
—, — *atroseptica* on, 74; in Israel, 377; Scotland, 18; U.S.A., 18, 444; effect of, on some plant tissues in culture, 18.
—, — *carotovora* on, in Canada, 466; Germany, 624; India, 74; New S. Wales, 377; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 558; factors affecting, 377, 558; technique for isolating, 143; transmission of, by (?) seed, 377; varietal reaction to, 558, 624.
—, — *chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
—, *Erysiphe* (?) *cichoracearum* on, in Holland, 753.
—, fungi on, in relation to nematodes, 377.
—, *Fusarium* on, in the Pacific Northwest, 176; U.S.A., 444.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Prince Edward Island, 557; factors affecting, 496.
—, — *caeruleum* on, in France, 313; Great Britain, 205; Prince Edward Island, 557; control, 313; factors affecting, 496; varietal reaction to, 205.
—, — *solani* var. *eumartii* on, in Canada, 466.
—, *Gibberella cyanogena* on, in Prince Edward Island, 557.
— 'glassy end' in S. Africa, 252; U.S.A., 177; factors affecting, 252; 'wateriness' (?) identical with, 252.
— green dwarf, potato curly top proposed as name for, 498.
— 'haywire', beet curly top virus causing in U.S.A., 751; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 751.

[Potato], *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
— hollow rot in U.S.S.R., 48.
— internal black spot in U.S.A., 558.
— — brown spot, varietal reaction to, 558.
— (?) — rust spot in Czechoslovakia, 625; factors affecting, 625.
—, iron deficiency in, 252; potassium in relation to, 252.
— jelly end rot in U.S.A., 176.
— leaf roll virus on *Physalis floridana* in U.S.A., 442; effect of temperature on, 442; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 442.
— — — — on potato in Canada, 466; Canberra, 249; Germany, 497, 552, 624; Japan, 107; Mauritius, 659; New S. Wales, 212; S. Africa, 657; Switzerland, 551; U.S.A., 216, 442, 549, 621; breeding against, 657; control, 216, 549, 552, 586; effect of foliage age on symptom expression of, 749; effect of, on sugar content, 553; factors affecting, 497; host range of, 750; phloem necrosis in relation to, 249; seed certification against, 212; technique for diagnosing, 313, 553; for testing resistance to, 442; transmission of, by aphids, 553; *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, 549; *Myzus ornatus*, 750; *M. persicae*, 249, 497, 549, 552, 750; transmission of, to *Physalis floridana*, 750; varietal reaction to, 13, 212, 249, 549, 621, 659.
— — — — on *Solanum* in Argentina, specific reaction to, 622.
— — — — on tomato, 57, 750.
—, lucerne mosaic virus on, in U.S.A., 46; potato calico and potato tuber necrosis strains of, 46.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 451.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Sweden, 49.
—, *Melanconium lycopersici* can infect, 767.
— mild mosaic virus on potato in Canada, 466; U.S.A., 621; variation in, 466.
— mineral deficiencies, 4.
— mosaic virus on potato in Canada, 466.
—, *Nigrospora* on, in U.S.A., 177.
— (?) nutritional leaf roll in U.S.A., factors affecting, 625.
—, *Oidium* on, in Israel, factors affecting, 403.
—, *Oospora pustulans* on, in England, 376; Scotland, 376, 504; U.S.S.R., 111.
— paracrinkle virus on potato, 483.
—, *Penicillium* on, in U.S.A., 177.
—, (?) *Phoma* on, in U.S.S.R., 111.
—, — *foveata* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
—, — *solanicola* on, in Denmark, 314.
—, — *tuberosa* on, in U.S.A., 177.
—, phosphorus deficiency in, factors affecting, 252.
—, *Phytophthora erythroseptica* on, in Yugoslavia, 13.
—, — *infestans* on, in the British Cameroons, 498; Canada, 139, 709; Central America and Colombia, 281; Costa Rica, 712; Crete, 208; Czechoslovakia and France, 622; French Cameroons, 498; Germany, 205, 206, 251, 410, 499, 543, 624, 752; Great Britain, 47, 174, 205, 244, 250, 251, 374, 408, 409; Greece, 208; Holland, 109, 500, 753; Italy, 437; Kenya, 141, 214; Mexico, 315; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 42, 140, 280, 369; Peru, 554; Puerto Rico, 498; the Shetland Islands, 504; S. Africa, 657; Spain and Sweden, 175; Switzerland, 207, 316; U.S.A., 73, 142, 176, 216, 315, 553, 592, 660, 685, 686. 752; U.S.S.R., 310, 624, 685, 753; Yugoslavia, 279, 545; breeding against, 250, 251, 622, 624, 657, 753; control, 42, 73, 109, 175, 206, 207, 251, 315, 316, 369, 376, 410, 437, 498, 499, 552, 622, 685, 740, 752, 753; distribution of, 499; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; effect of, on yield, 139; epidemiology of, 499; factors affecting, 170, 207, 214, 216, 374, 499, 504, 553, 554, 587, 752; forecasting outbreaks of, 244, 553, 752; genetics of, 47, 250, 251; haustoria of, 46; leaf penetration by, 685, 686; losses caused by, 208; overwintering of, 409, 492, 500; physiologic races of, 140, 250, 251, 315, 375, 657, 752; proposal for international nomenclature of races, 250; spore dispersal in, 408; survival of, 409; susceptibility of immature tubers to, 374; technique for diagnosing, 205; use of, for testing fungicides, 175, 685; varietal reaction to, 47, 140, 176, 205, 215, 216, 249, 250, 316, 374, 409, 410, 498, 499, 500, 592, 600, 624, 660, 685, 712, 752, 753; warning service against, 310.
[Potato], potassium deficiency in, iron deficiency in relation to, 252.
—, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 284.
—, — *fluorescens* on, in U.S.A., 444.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Central America, 281; India, 711; New S. Wales, 212; Queensland, 209.
—, *Pythium debaryanum* on, resistance to, 176.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in U.S.A., 177; U.S.S.R., 111.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in the Shetland Islands, 504.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 338.
— severe mosaic virus on potato in Canada, 466.
— soil-borne diseases, 42.
— spindle tuber virus on potato in U.S.A., 549, 685; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; transmission of, by tractors, 685.
—, *Spondylocladium atrovirens* on, in Germany, 624; U.S.S.R., 110.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, in Germany, 205, 584, 624; Holland, 556; legislation against, 556; life-cycle of, 556; technique for diagnosing, 205.
— spraing in Germany, 205; technique for diagnosing, 205.
— stem-mottle virus on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
—, *Streptomyces* on, physiology of, 252.
— stunt on potato in Scotland, 170; host range of, 171; renamed potato dwarf virus, 171; transmission of, by sap, 171.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Canada, 709; Germany, 14, 588, 624; Rumania, 410; S. Africa, 658; Sweden, 314, 555; Switzerland, 206, 207, 208; U.S.A., 174; U.S.S.R., 173, 174, 624, 686; breeding against, 173; control, 14, 174, 207, 658, 624; factors affecting, 174; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; Germany, 584; Sweden, 555; varietal reaction to, 14, 173, 206, 207, 410, 555, 624, 709; viability of, in soil, 686.
—, tomato big bud virus on, in Australia, 621; New S. Wales, 212; Queensland, 209; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium* and tomato, 621.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in New S. Wales, 212.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.A., 177.
— tuber necrosis virus, a strain of lucerne mosaic virus, 46.
— unknown virus in Germany, properties of virus, 620.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 624; New Zealand, 591; U.S.A., 177, 618; effect of antibiotics on, 618.

[Potato] virus A on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— — on potato in Belgium, 171; Germany, 497, 624; Republic of Ireland, 109; S. Africa, 657; transmission of, by aphids, contact, and grafting, 497; to tobacco, 497; varietal reaction to, 171, 249, 497, 552, 657.
— — — on tobacco, 497; in Germany, 187.
— — B a strain of potato virus X, 249.
— — C (?) a strain of potato virus Y, 249.
— — diseases in Austria, 705, 750; Belgium, 171; Canada, 466; France, 706; Germany, 172, 205, 373, 410, 551; Great Britain, 550; Switzerland, 551; control, 373, 466, 551, 705; effect of, on yield, 706; factors affecting, 750; legislation against in Denmark, 278; reorganization of potato industry in relation to, 172; study on, 171; technique for diagnosing, 205; transmission of, by aphids, 550; *Myzus persicae*, 551; varietal reaction to, 705.
— — X on *Datura stramonium* and *Nicotiana rustica* in Japan, 313.
— — — on potato, 653; in Belgium, 171; Canada, 249, 466; Canberra, 750; Germany, 588, 624, 684; Japan, 107, 313; New Zealand, 140; Northern Ireland, 205; Poland, 441; Republic of Ireland, 109; Scotland, 551; S. Africa, 657; U.S.A., 442; 620; breeding against, 249; certification against, 551; decline in virulence of, 108; distribution of, in host tissue, 441; effect of, on yield, 109; factors affecting, 441, 684; intracellular inclusions in, 550; non-transmission of, by roots, 588; potato virus B a strain of, 249; serology of, 107; strains of, 552; technique for obtaining virus-free plants, 46; for testing pathogenicity of, 497; transmission of, by insects, 750; grafting and leaf rubbing, 552; *Myzus persicae*, 107; to *Nicotiana sylvestris*, 107; tobacco, 107; varietal reaction to, 109, 140, 171, 249, 552, 657.
— — — on *Solanum* in Argentina, specific reaction to, 622.
— — — on tobacco in England, 583; Germany, 187; effect of water on susceptibility to, 583; intracellular inclusions in, 550; study on, 386.
— — — on tomato in Japan, 313; intracellular inclusions in, 550; technique for obtaining virus-free plants, 208.
— — Y, chemistry of, 204; serology of, 107.
— — — on chilli in Hawaii, 109.
— — — on *Dahlia* in France, 12.
— — — on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— — — on *Nicotiana rustica* in Japan, 313.
— — — on *Petunia*, 108; in Japan, 313.
— — — on potato, 13, 442; in Canada, 466, 550; Czechoslovakia, 620; England, 407; Germany, 497, 624; India, 249; Japan, 107, 313; Switzerland, 551; control, 407, 550, 551, 586; effect of, on yield, 249; intracellular inclusions in, 550; potato virus C (?) a strain of, 249; transmission of, by aphids, 550; *Myzus persicae*, 107; to *Nicotiana sylvestris*, 107; tobacco, 107; varietal reaction to, 249.
— — — on *Solanum* in Argentina, specific reaction to, 622.
— — — on *Solanum nodiflorum* in Hawaii, 109.
— — — on tobacco, 107, 108; in Canada, 387; Czechoslovakia, 552; England, 583, 702; Germany, 187; Japan, 313; U.S.A., 73, 187; control, 553; effect of thiouracil on, 702; of water on susceptibility to, 583; intracellular inclusions in, 550; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 73, 387, 552; from potato and tobacco, 108; ultra-violet irradiation of, 387.
[Potato virus Y] on tomato in France, 12; Hawaii 108, 109; Japan, 313; U.S.A., 187; host range of, 108; intracellular inclusions in, 550; tobacco mosaic virus in combination with, 187.
— viruses in Switzerland, 172.
— 'wateriness' (?) identical with 'glassy end', 252.
— 'wilding' in Scotland, 751.
— witches' broom virus on potato in Canada, Scotland, and U.S.A., 751; transmission of, by grafting, 751; to *Nicotiana glutinosa* and tomato, 751.
— yellow dwarf mosaic virus on potato in Canada, 466.
— bags, *Corynebacterium sepedonicum* on, in U.S.A., 316; control, 316.
Preparation 47, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 34.
— A, B, and C, use of, against *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 530.
— X5, use of, as a timber preservative, 3.
— Y and Z, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 207.
Preventol and Preventol O, use of, against moulds on leather, 311.
Primula, *Helicobasidium purpureum* on, in England, 337.
— mosaic virus on *Primula* in Austria, 706.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Hungary, associated with tobacco necrosis virus, 566.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in Hungary, associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566.
— *malacoides*, *Centrospora acerina* on, in Denmark, control, 297; losses caused by, 297.
Product S, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 277.
Propane-propene, use of, as a soil fumigant, 49.
Prospodium transformans on *Tecoma stans* in the Bahamas and U.S.A., 355.
Protozoa, use of, as test organisms, 742.
Prune, see Plum.
Prunus, cherry green ring mottle virus on, in Canada, 159; transmission of, to cucumber and vegetable marrow, 159.
—, *Polystigma rubrum* on, in Iran, 262.
— *americana*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— *amygdalus*, see Almond.
— *armeniaca*, see Apricot.
— *avium*, see Cherry.
— *besseyi*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— *cerasifera*, *Armillaria mellea* on, susceptibility to, in U.S.A., 36.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 36, 541.
— —, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
(?) — —, plum pox disease on, in Yugoslavia, 304.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in U.S.A., 36.
— —, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in U.S.A., 36.
— — var. *pissardii*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— *cerasus*, see Cherry.
— — var. *umbraculifera*, cherry Pfeffinger virus on, in U.S.A., 679.
— *domestica*, see Plum.
— *glandulosa*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— *insititia*, plum pox disease on, in Yugoslavia, 304.
— *laurocerasus*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.

[*Prunus laurocerasus*], peach X-virus can infect, 736.
— *mahaleb*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— *newporti*, peach X-virus can infect 736.
— *padus*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— —, *Coccomyces hiemalis* on, in Germany, 610.
— —, *Cylindrosporium padi* on, in Austria, 362.
— *persica*, see Peach.
— *salicina*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— —, peach X-virus can infect, 736.
— *serotina* and *P. serrulata*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— —, and its var. *lannesiana*, peach X-virus can infect, 736.
— *sieboldii*, cherry necrotic spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— — and *P. spinosa*, peach X-virus can infect, 736.
— *tomentosa*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— —, use of, in detecting stone fruit viruses, 143.
— *triloba*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— —, plum pox disease on, in Yugoslavia, 304.
— *virginiana*, cherry green ring mottle virus and cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 736; effect of, on peach X-virus infection, 736.
— —, cherry yellows virus on, in U.S.A., 636.
— —, peach X-virus on, in U.S.A., 735, 736; host range of, 736; strains of, 736; transmission of, 736; by *Colladonus clitellarius*, 735; insects, 735; to peach, 735.
— —, plum dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 736; effect of, on peach X-virus infection, 736.
— —, *Valsa leucostomoides* can infect, 569.
— — var. *demissa*, cherry necrotic ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 678.
— virus diseases, methods of identifying, 735.
Psalliota, see Mushroom.
Pseudococcus citri in association with *Polyporus coffeae* on coffee, 143.
— — and *P. lilacinus* transmitting cacao (?) swollen shoot virus, 581.
— *njalensis* transmitting cacao swollen shoot virus, 414.
Pseudographis pinicola on *Abies* in Germany, 564.
Pseudomonas on chicory, endive, lettuce, and potato in U.S.A., 284.
— on *Vaccinium australe* in U.S.A., 362.
— *andropogoni* on sorghum in Argentina, 668.
— *angulata* on tobacco in Colombia, 282.
— *caryophylli* on carnation in U.S.A., 17, 723; study on, 354; varietal reaction to, 723.
— —, virulence of lyophilized cultures of, 230.
— *coronafaciens* on oats in Canada, 139, 440; the Shetland Islands, 504; U.S.A., 419, 597; bacteriophage for, 139; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440.
— *fluorescens*, serology of, 284.
— — on potato in U.S.A., 444.
— *glycinea*, antagonism of *P. tabacum* to, 64.
— (?)— on *Phaseolus lunatus* in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 64, 525; transmission of, by seed, 64.
— *hyacinthi*, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— *intybi*, serology of, 284.
— *lacrymans* can infect melon and watermelon, 520.
[*Pseudomonas lacrymans*] on cucumber in U.S.A., 521, 700; varietal reaction to, 700.
— — on squash in U.S.A., 520.
— *maculicola* on broccoli in U.S.A., 396.
— *marginalis*, serology of, 284.
— *medicaginis* f. sp. *phaseolicola*, inhibition of, by antibiotics, 330.
— — — on bean, 709; in Brazil, 518; Canada, 440; Colombia, 282; Norway and Peru, 518; Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 574; absence of, in New S. Wales, 211; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 574; effect of, on yield, 518; varietal reaction to, 210, 518.
— *mors-prunorum*, legislation against, in Denmark, 279.
— — on stone fruits, technique for inoculating, 68.
— —, taxonomy of, 471.
— *punctulans* on tomato in Victoria, 507.
— *rimifaciens* on poplar in Germany, 509.
— *savastanoi* on olive in Sicily, control, 739.
— — f. sp. *nerii* on oleander in Austria, 523.
— *solanacearum*, effect of actidione on, 744; of *solanacearum* phage *a* on, 340.
— — on banana in Colombia, 282.
— — on *Chrysanthemum*, 355.
— — on eggplant in Japan, varietal reaction to, 576.
— — on ginger in Mauritius, 659.
— — on *Musa textilis* in Malaya, 524.
— — on potato in Central America, 281; India, 711; New S. Wales, 212; Queensland, 209.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 119; varietal reaction to, 54.
— — on tomato in Central America, 281; Malaya, 142; Victoria, 507.
— —, production of pectin methylesterase and polygalacturonase by, 747.
— *striafaciens* on oats in U.S.A., 419; bacteriophage for, 139.
— *syringae*, inhibition of, by antibiotics, 330.
— — on almond and apricot in New Zealand, 736.
— — on bean in Queensland, 210.
— — on cherry in New Zealand, 736.
— — on *Chrysanthemum* in Germany, 355.
— — on citrus (?) in France, 70; Italy, 227.
— — on lucerne in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— — on nectarine in New Zealand, 736.
— — on peach 35; in New Zealand, 736; U.S.A., 36.
— — on pear in New S. Wales, 591.
— — on plum in New Zealand, 736; U.S.A., 36.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 36.
— — on *Sorghum almum* and *S. sudanense* in Argentina, 668.
— — on stone fruits, control, 35.
— —, serology of, 284.
— *tabacum* on *Nicotiana longiflora*, multiplication of, in leaves, 765; varietal reaction to, 765.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 64, 525; antagonism of, to *P. glycinea* and *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense*, 64; transmission of, by seed, 64; varietal reaction to, 699.
— — on tobacco, 765; (?) in the Belgian Congo, 413; Colombia, 282; Italy, 764; Yugoslavia, 13, 545; breeding against, 119; control, 413.
Pseudomycorrhiza, growth of, in culture, 684.
Pseudoperonospora cubensis on *Benincasa hispida* in Japan, 136; physiologic races of, 136.
— — on cantaloupe in U.S.A., 72, 470; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 470; varietal reaction to, 72.

[*Pseudoperonospora cubensis*] on cucumber in India, 66; Japan, 136; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 72, 469; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 72, 469; varietal reaction to, 72.
— — on *Lagenaria vulgaris* and melon in India, 66.
— — on squash in Japan, 136.
— — on vegetable marrow in Yugoslavia, 279.
— — on watermelon in India, 66; U.S.A., technique for preserving, 72.
— *humuli* on hops in Austria and England, 260; U.S.A., 180; technique for evaluating resistance to, 180.
Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne in Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 32, 430, 431; breeding against, 430.
— *ribis* on gooseberry in U.S.S.R., 736.
— *trifolii* on clover in U.S.A., 676.
Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus and *P. pruinosus* (?) transmitting *Chalara quercina*, 188.
Pseudoplea briosiana on lucerne in U.S.A., 730.
— —, synonym of *Pseudoplea trifolii*, 358.
— *trifolii*, taxonomy of, 358.
Pseudotsuga taxifolia, *Ceratocystis piceae* on, in U.S.A., 269.
— —, *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on, in U.S.A., 512.
— — decay, technique for estimating, 2.
— —, *Endoconidiophora coerulescens* f. *douglasii* on, in U.S.A., 270.
— —, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* a potential danger to in the Pacific Northwest, 509.
— —, *Poria* (?) *weirii* on, in Canada, 693.
— —, *Rhabdocline pseudotsugae* on, legislation against, in Denmark, 279.
— — var. *viridis*, *Phaeocryptopus gaeumanni* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
Psidium guajava, see Guava.
Psophocarpus tetragonolobus, pigeon pea yellow mosaic virus can infect, 581.
Pteridium aquilinum var. *japonicum*, *Uredinopsis macrosperma* on, in Japan, 383.
Pterygota macrocarpa, cacao swollen shoot virus strain 1A can infect, 218.
Puccinia in the air in Canada, 41.
— on barley in Germany, 409.
— on cereals, variation in, 19.
— on *Lolium multiflorum* in U.S.A., 102.
— on oats in Rumania, 410.
— on rye in U.S.A., 591.
— on *Salvia* in S. America, 117.
— on wheat in Germany, 409.
— *agrostidis* on *Aquilegia* in Great Britain, 354.
— *allii* on garlic in Greece, 208.
— — on onion in Japan, 261.
— *antirrhini* on *Antirrhinum* in Australia, 591; New Zealand, 281; U.S.A., 4; acquired immunity in, 574; control, 29; effect of pressure on, 4; legislation against, in Tasmania, 29.
— *arenariae* on *Dianthus barbatus* in France, 523.
— *asparagi* on *Asparagus* in Holland, 64; Portugal, 182; U.S.A., 333; *Fusarium* (?) *delacroixii* and *Pleospora herbarum* associated with, 182.
— *brizae-maximae* on *Briza maxima* in India, 636.
(?) — *bromi-maximi* and *P. bromina* on *Bromus* in England, 486.
— *buxi* on box in Portugal, 182.
— *carthami* on *Carthamus oxyacanthus* in Iran, 262.
— — on safflower in Canada, 260; France, 50.
— *chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum* in Canada, 710; Great Britain, 298.
— *cichorii* f. *longipes on* chicory in Portugal, 52.
[*Puccinia*] *coronata*, genetics of, 718.
— — on cereals, factors affecting, 496.
— — on *Deschampsia caespitosa* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— — on *Festuca* in France, 383.
— — on oats, 415; in Argentina, 220, 528; Brazil, 528; Canada, 475, 665; Chile, 528; France, 707; Great Britain, 344; Queensland, 666; Uruguay, 528; U.S.A., 142, 291, 420, 666; Venezuela, 528; breeding against, 142, 344, 420, 666; control, 529; effect of vitamin Bc and vitamin H′ on, 529; genetics of, 665; nature of resistance to, 149; physiologic races of, 220, 528, 665, 666; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 142; 291, 344, 475, 528, 665, 666, 707.
— — on *Rhamnus cathartica* in Canada, 669.
— — on *Rhamnus frangula* in Yugoslavia, 325.
— — on *Shepherdia canadensis* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *curcumae* can infect *Curcuma longa*, 636.
— — on *Curcuma* in India, 636.
— *decipiens* on *Taraxacum kok-saghyz* in Turkey, 449.
— *dispersa* on *Bromus* in England, physiologic races of, 486.
— — on cereals, factors affecting, 496.
— — on rye, 13; in Canada, 709.
— *festucae* and *P. gibberosa* on *Festuca* in France, 383.
— *glumarum* on *Aegilops triuncialis*, *Agropyron desertorum*, *A. elongatum*, *A. obtusiusculum*, *A. pauciflorum*, *A. scabrum*, and *A. sibiricum* in India, 606.
— — on barley in Canada, 709; Holland, 148; India, 145, 415, 710; physiologic races of, 415, 710; varietal reaction to, 148, 710.
— — on *Bromus catharticus* and *B. japonicus* in India, 606.
— — on cereals, factors affecting, 496.
— — on *Hordeum murinum* and *H. stenostachys* in India, 606.
— — on wheat in Argentina, 220, 528; Canada, 709; Colombia, 281; Germany, 588; Great Britain, 204; India, 145, 221, 415, 710; Iran, 262; Kenya, 141; factors affecting, 77, 141; physiologic races of, 204, 415, 588, 710; technique for testing resistance to, 220; varietal reaction to, 77, 204, 220, 221.
— *graminis*, genetics of, 341, 719.
— — on *Aegilops triuncialis* and *Agropyron pauciflorum* in India, 606.
— — on *Agrostis alba* in Portugal, 52.
— — on barberry in Scotland, 20; eradication of, 77; legislation against, in Denmark, 521.
— — on barley, 415; in Canada, 440, 589; India, 77, 145, 710; in U.S.A., 148, 419; control, 77; factors affecting, 148, 419; varietal reaction to, 148, 419, 589, 710.
— — on *Bromus japonicus* and *B. mollis* in India, 606.
— — on cereals in France, 707; Germany, 205; Scotland, 20; Sweden, 22, 77; barberry eradication against, 77, 205; control, 77; legislation against, in Denmark, 521; physiologic races of, 707; varietal reaction to, 707.
— — on *Dactylis glomerata* in Kenya, 141.
— — on grasses in India, 78; Scotland, 20; pathogenicity of, 31.
— — on oats, 415; in Argentina, 220, 528, 689; Canada, 475, 718; India, 606; Uruguay, 528; U.S.A., 148, 291, 420, 592, 597, 660; breeding against, 420, 475, 718; factors affecting, 148; host range of, 689; nature of resistance to, 718;

physiologic races of, 220, 528, 592, 660, 718; varietal reaction to, 148, 291, 475, 528, 592, 597, 660.
[*Puccinia graminis*] on *Phalaris paradoxa* and *P. platensis* in India, 606.
— — on wheat, 415; in Argentina, 220, 221, 528, 689; Australia, 221, 342; Canada, 138, 440, 589, 663, 709; Central America and Colombia, 281; Egypt, 20; France, 706, 707; Germany, 715; India, 31, 77, 145, 221, 415, 596, 710, 711; Kenya, 77, 141, 214, 416; New S. Wales, 594; Peru, 528; Queensland, 208; S. Africa, 657; Tanganyika Territory, 77, 214; U.S.A., 288, 341, 416, 471, 472, 660, 663, 715; Western Australia, 341; breeding against, 221, 472, 528, 663, 706; carbon uptake by, 440; control, 77, 221, 341, 472, 715; effect of, on yield, 472, 711; factors affecting, 138, 221; genetics of, 416, 472; losses caused by, 20; phosphorus uptake by, 440; physiologic races of, 20, 31, 77, 138, 141, 208, 214, 221, 288, 415, 472, 528, 657, 663, 707, 709, 710, 715; physiological study on uredospores of, 662; spore showers of, 471; varietal reaction to, 20, 77, 141, 145, 208, 214, 220, 221, 288, 341, 342, 415, 416, 472, 528, 589, 594, 596, 657, 660, 663, 707, 710, 715.
— *helianthi* on sunflower in Argentina, 262; Brazil, 756; Canada, 440, 591; Israel, 339; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 4; carbon uptake by, 440; effect of pressure on, 4; phosphorus uptake by, 440; varietal reaction to, 591.
— *hordei* on *Aegilops*, *Aegilotrichum*, and *Agropyron*, specific reaction to, 531.
— — on *Agrotrichum*, varietal reaction to, 531.
— — on barley, 13; Argentina, 220, 528; France, 706; Germany, 715; Holland, 148; Japan, 287; breeding against, 706; control, 148, 287, 715; physiologic races of, 221, 531; specific reaction to, 531; varietal reaction to, 528.
— — on *Elymus*, specific reaction to, 531.
— — on *Haynaldia villosa*, 531.
— — on *Hordeum*, physiologic races of, 531; specific reaction to, 531.
— — on *Lolium remotum* and oats, 531.
— — on wheat, specific reaction to, 531.
— *hordei-maritimi* can infect barley, grasses, and rye, 22.
— — on *Clematis* in France, 22.
— *junci* on chicory in Turkey, 449.
— *kuehnii* on sugar-cane in India, 562, 710; Indo-China, Madagascar, and Réunion, 51; varietal reaction to, 562, 710.
— *menthae* can infect *Hedeoma drummondii*, *H. hispida*, Labiatae, *Satureja douglasii*, and *S. hortensis*, 50.
— — on *Mentha* in Argentina, 262; France, 50.
— — on *Mentha arvensis* in Argentina, 262.
— — on *Mentha longifolia* in Afghanistan, 449.
— — on *Mentha rotundifolia* in France, 504.
— — on *Mentha spicata* in U.S.A., 51.
— — on *Monardia mollis* in Canada, 184.
— — on peppermint in Brazil, perfect state of, 562.
— *penniseti* on *Pennisetum purpureum* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on *Pennisetum purpureum* × *P. typhoides* in India, varietal reaction to, 525.
— — on *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 31; the Ivory Coast, 758; cytology of, 31.
— *poae-nemoralis* on *Anthoxanthum odoratum* in Greenland, 450.
— *poae-sudeticae* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
[*Puccinia poae-sudeticae*] on *Poa pratensis* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *poarum* on *Petasites frigidus*, *P. hyperboreus*, and *P. sagittatus* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *polysora* on *Erianthus*, may be a misidentification of host, 383.
— — on maize in E. Africa, 16, 420; in French Equatorial Africa, 150; Indian Ocean Islands, 346; the Ivory Coast, 383, 757; Kenya, 719; Madagascar and Mauritius, 23; Mozambique, 226; Northern Rhodesia, 281; Nyasaland, 226; Réunion, 23; Senegal, 150; Sierra Leone, 659; Southern Rhodesia, 226; Zanzibar, 411; control, 226; losses caused by, 757; nature of resistance to, 420; varietal reaction to, 757.
— *pringsheimiana* on gooseberry in U.S.S.R., varietal reaction to, 736.
— *pruni-spinosae* on apricot in France, 160, 161; New S. Wales, 211.
— — on peach in Argentina, 689; (?) Hong Kong, 411; New Caledonia, 615.
— — on plum in Germany, 589; Switzerland, 36, 361; Yugoslavia, 280.
— *purpurea* on sorghum in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599; India, 524; wrongly identified as *P. sorghi*, 668.
— — on *Sorghum almum* in Sierra Leone, 660.
— *rhei-undulati* on rhubarb in New S. Wales, 591.
— *ruebsaameni* on *Origanum vulgare*, 382.
— *schneideri* on *Thymus*, 383.
— *sorghi*, *Darluca filum* on, in Argentina, 668.
— — on maize in Argentina, 528; the Belgian Congo, 143; Central America and Colombia, 281; Guatemala, 598; India, 635; Malaya, 524; New Caledonia, 615; Sierra Leone, 659; U.S.A., 217; breeding against, 217; control, 524; geographical distribution of, 654; physiologic races of, 528; technique for infecting, 533; varietal reaction to, 598.
— —, *P. purpurea* wrongly identified as, 668.
— *symphyti-bromorum* on *Bromus* in England, 486; physiologic races of, 486.
— *triticina*, control, 78.
— — on *Aegilops triuncialis* in India, 606.
— — on barley in U.S.A., 148.
— — on cereals, factors affecting, 496.
— — on *Hordeum distichum* in India, 606.
— — on wheat, 415; in Argentina, 220, 528; Australia, 290, 342; Austria, 716; Brazil, 595; Bulgaria, 716; Canada, 589; Central America and Colombia, 281; Crete, 208; Czechoslovakia, 716; England, 716; Europe, 473, 716; Finland, 716; France, 706, 716; Germany, 473; 716; Holland, 716; Hungary, 716; India, 145, 221, 415, 710; Italy, 716; Japan, 287; New Caledonia, 615; Poland and Portugal, 716; Rumania, 410, 716; Spain, Sweden, and Switzerland, 716; Uruguay, 663; U.S.A., 77, 288, 341, 416, 472, 663, 715; U.S.S.R., 595, 716; Yugoslavia, 286; breeding against, 472, 595, 663, 706; control, 286, 287, 341, 529; effect of vitamin Bc and vitamin H′ on, 529; forecasting outbreaks of, 716; genetics of, 290, 416, 472, 663; losses caused by, 716; nature of resistance to, 416; physiologic races of, 77, 220, 415, 472, 437, 663, 710, 716; varietal reaction to, 220, 221, 288, 290, 342, 410, 416, 472, 589, 663, 706, 710.
Pucciniastreae, list of, in Norway, 383.
Pueraria thunbergiana, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 637.
— —, *Phyllosticta puerariae* on, in Brazil, 118.
Pullularia, growth of, in culture, 684.

[*Pullularia*] in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743.
— *pullulans* on apple, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
— *werneckii, Cladosporium iwernecki* renamed, 117.
Pumpkin, see Vegetable marrow.
Punica granatum, see Pomegranate.
Puratized, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 308.
— agricultural spray, use of, against *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 217; *Gnomonia platani* on *Platanus occidentalis*, 58; *Hypoderma lethale* on pine, 60; with fermate, 432.
— C4-10 and Puratized C 13-1212, use of, as a seed treatment for barley and oats, 527; sorghum, 292; wheat, 527.
Puraturf, use of, against *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429.
Pycnopeltis in Brazil, 639.
Pycnostysanus azaleae on *Rhododendron* in England, 85.
Pyracantha, Erwinia amylovora on, 731.
Pyrenochaeta terrestris on shallot, 332.
Pyrenomycetes in Canada, 634.
Pyrenophora, taxonomy of, 262.
— *avenae* on oats in Brazil, 345; U.S.A., 71, 419, 476, (?) 666.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
Pyrophyllite, use of, with dithane and zineb, 73.
Pyrus communis, see Pear.
— *malus*, see Apple.
Pythium, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
— in soil in England, 501; Finland, 100; S. Australia, 656; U.S.A., 681; control, 100, 681.
— on *Aglaonema modestum* in U.S.A., 469.
— on *Astragalus sinicus* in Japan, factors affecting, 300.
— on bean in Queensland, 210.
— on beet in U.S.A., 197, 331.
— on cauliflower in U.S.A., 331.
— on celery in England, 201; U.S.A., 10, 469.
— on chilli in U.S.A., 331.
— on citrus in U.S.S.R., 26.
— on cucumber in U.S.A., 331.
— on *Digitalis lanata* in Canada, 709.
— on ginger in India, 525.
— on lettuce in Italy, 700.
— on loganberry in Canada, 362.
— on pea in U.S.A., 331.
— on sugar-cane in Hawaii, 115.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 120.
— on tomato in U.S.A., 331.
—, technique for preserving, 745.
— *acanthicum* in soil following sterilization, 561.
— —, preservation of, and production of oogonia by, 745.
— *aphanidermatum* on beet in U.S.A., 197.
— — on maize in U.S.A., factors affecting, 667.
— — on papaw, control, 613.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 65.
— — on tomato in India, 188.
— — on watermelon in India, 577.
— —, preservation of and production of oogonia by, 745.
— *arrhenomanes* on lucerne in U.S.A., 608.
— — on maize in U.S.A., antagonism of soil fungi and actinomycetes to, 667.
— — on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— — on sugar-cane in U.S.A., antagonism of soil fungi and actinomycetes to, 667.
— — on wheat in Canada, 290.
— —, preservation of, and production of sporangia by, 745.
[*Pythium*] *debaryanum* in Yugoslavia, 279.
— — on cabbage, effect of soil micro-organisms on growth of, 627.
— — on gloxinia in Belgium, 155.
— — on grapefruit in India, 720.
— — on *Lepidium sativum*, effect of soil micro-organisms on growth of, 627.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 608; effect of soil micro-organisms on growth of, 627; of *Sphagnum* peat on, 628.
— — on maize in (?) Holland, 477; U.S.A., 667.
— — on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— — on potato, resistance to, 176.
— — on tobacco in Italy, 437.
— —, preservation of, and production of oogonia by, 745.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
— *graminicola* on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 429; host range of, 429.
(?) — — on barley in U.S.A., 597.
— *indicum* on tomato in India, 188.
— *irregulare* on conifers in U.S.A., 512.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 608.
— — on maize in U.S.A., factors affecting, 667.
— — on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— —, preservation of, and production of oogonia by, 745.
— *paroecandrum* on lucerne and *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— —, preservation of, and production of oogonia by, 745.
— *rostratum*, preservation of, and production of sporangia by, 745.
— *splendens* on *Cymbidium* in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 608.
— — on maize in U.S.A., factors affecting, 667.
— — on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— —, preservation of, and production of sporangia by, 745.
— *ultimum*, antagonism of *Alternaria* to, 44.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— — on beet in Canada, 271; U.S.A., 197; factors affecting, 169.
— — on citrus in U.S.A., 79.
— — on *Cymbidium* in U.S.A., 298.
— — on lucerne in U.S.A., 608.
— — on maize in U.S.A., factors affecting, 667.
— — on *Melilotus* in U.S.A., 608.
— — on ornamentals and vegetables in U.S.A. control, 542.
— — on pea, factors affecting, 169.
— — on soy-bean in Canada, 139.
— — on spinach, factors affecting, 169.
— —, toxin production by, 107.

Quercus, see Oak.
Quince (*Cydonia oblonga*), *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
—, *Fabraea maculata* on, in Portugal, 52.
— internal browning in New Zealand, 34.
—, manganese deficiency in, in New Zealand, 33; Portugal, 488.
—, use of, as an indicator plant for pear virus diseases, 68.
8-quinolinol, effect of, on *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, 122.
8-quinolinoline sulphate, effect of, on *Corticium solani* on potato, 618.
Quinone chlorate, use of, against potato storage disorders, 413.
— compounds, use of, as a seed treatment for bean, flax, maize, and pea, 543.

R1412×187, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 633.
R 1489, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 228.
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*), *Alternaria raphani* on, in Canada, 399; viability of, 399.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
—, *Cystopus candidus* on, in Victoria, 459.
—, deficiency symptoms in, 4.
—, effect of *Fusarium* culture filtrate on, 748.
—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* on, 355.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* on, in U.S.A., host range of, 130.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 116.
—, *Phyllosticta brassicicola* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 587.
—, Chinese (*Raphanus sativus* var. *longipinnatus*), *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, in the Netherlands, 698.
Radolphus similis in relation to citrus spreading decline, 25.
Ramaria, differentiation of, from *Ramaricium*, 385.
Ramaricium, differentiation of, from *Ramaria*, 385.
— *occultum* on *Hylocomium* in Sweden, 385.
Ramularia, effect of actidione on, 491.
(?) — on apple in France and Italy, 158.
— on rice in New Guinea, 280.
— *areola* on cotton in Iran, 262.
— *bellunensis* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 413, 756; E. Africa, 16; Kenya, 140, 215; control, 16, 140, 215, 756.
mimosae on *Mimosa pudica* in India, 636.
— *phaseolina* on bean in Ecuador, 386.
Ramulispora sorghi on sorghum in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— — on *Sorghum saccharatum* and *S. sudanense* in Argentina, 669.
Ranunculus ficaria, *Entyloma ficariae* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Rape (*Brassica napus* var. *oleifera*), *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
—, *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on, in Finland, 744.
—, — *trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, *Typhula* on, in Finland, 744.
Raphanus raphanistrum, *Phoma lingam* on, in Turkey, 449.
— *sativus*, see Radish.
— — var. *longipinnatus*, see Radish, Chinese.
Raphiolepis umbellata, *Erwinia amylovora* on, 731.
Raschit K and Raschitol, use of, against moulds on leather, 311.
Raspberry (*Rubus*), *Colletotrichum rubi* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, (?) copper deficiency in, in New Zealand, 69.
—, *Didymella applanata* on, in Canada, 468; Germany, 241; factors affecting, 241.
—, *Elsinoe veneta* on, in Canada, 468; physiologic study on, 38.
—, *Erwinia amylovora* f. sp. *rubi* on, in U.S.A., 736.
— leaf mottle virus on raspberry in Scotland, 736; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi*, 736.
—, *Leptosphaeria coniothyrium* on, in Germany, factors affecting, 241.
— mosaic virus on raspberry, varietal reaction to, 88.
— moulds in U.S.A., 489.
—, *Phragmidium rubi-idaei* on, in Canada, 709.
—, *Rubus* stunt virus on, in Holland, 541.
[Raspberry] severe leaf curl virus and raspberry vein chlorosis virus on raspberry, in Canada, 710.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 710.
— virus diseases in Scotland, 434; U.S.A., 489; control, 435; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; review of literature on, 737; technique for determining, 489; transmission of, by *Amphorophora rubi*, 489.
RDA-156, use of, as a sticker with captan, 710.
Report from Alberta, 589; the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411; the Belgian Congo, 143, 412; British Columbia, 708; the British Wood Preserving Association, 328; Canada, 138, 709; the Cawthron Institute, New Zealand, 69; the Central Sugar-Cane Research Station, Pusa, 381; Ceylon, 253; Cheshunt Research Station, 654; the Commission for Promotion of Sugar Beet Cultivation in the Northern Provinces, 132; the Commonwealth of Australia Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 208; Costa Rica, 712; the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand, 139; Dominica, 590; the East African Agriculture and Forestry Organization, 15; East Malling Research Station, 68; the Federal Agricultural Experiment Stations, Lausanne and Pully, 206; the Federal Biological Institute for Agriculture and Forestry, Brunswick, Germany, 588; Florida, 71, 468; the Food Investigation Board, 439; the Forest Products Research Board, 60, 571; the Forest Research Institute, New Zealand, 328; Germany, 409; the Gold Coast, 592; Greece, 208; the Hawaiian Sugar Experiment Station, 115; India, 524, 562, 710, 711; the Indian Jute Commission, 722; Indonesia, 48; l'Institut de Recherches du Coton et des Textiles Exotiques, 602; Iowa, 143; Jamaica, 212; Kenya, 140, 214; Malaya, 256, 523; Manitoba, 589; Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, 16; Mauritius, 658; the Mediterranean Plant Protection Conference, 15; the National Institute of Agricultural Botany, Cambridge, 204; the National Institute for Agronomical Research, France, 70, 706; New S. Wales, 210; New York, 216; Nigeria, 215; the Office of Overseas Scientific Research, Paris, 217; the Quebec Society for the Protection of Plants, 466; Rothamsted, 406, 584, 641, 653; Sierra Leone, 659; S. Africa, 657; the Sugarcane Research Station, Mauritius, 633; Switzerland, 207; the Tea Research Institute, Ceylon, 53; Texas, 216; Tobago, 214; the Tocklai Experiment Station, Assam, 639; Trinidad, 214; Turkey, 410; the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, S. Australia, 656; the West African Cacao Research Institute, 218; Zanzibar, 411.
— on Cacao Research in Trinidad, 661.
Resins, use of, as cellulose preservatives, 546.
Rhabdocline pseudotsugae on *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, legislation against, in Denmark, 279; Germany, 584.
Rhabdospora orientalis on *Thuja orientalis* in Japan, 563.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in Morocco, 447.
Rhamnus cathartica, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Canada, 669.
— *frangula*, *Puccinia coronata* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
Rheum, see Rhubarb.
Rhizina undulata on spruce in the Republic of Ireland, 457.

Rhizobium on pea, factors affecting, 210.
Rhizoctonia, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
—, growth of, in culture, 684.
— in soil in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— on *Agropyron cristatum* in U.S.A., 429.
— on bean in U.S.A., 468; effect of *Trichoderma* on, 469.
— on beet in U.S.A., 197, 198.
— on cacao in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— on *Camellia*, control, 469.
— on citrus in U.S.S.R., 26.
— on coffee in Costa Rica, 712; El Salvador, 351.
— on cotton in Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 295, 537.
— on groundnut in India, 338.
— on *Hevea* rubber in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— on *Paspalum notatum* in U.S.A., 102.
— on *Phaseolus radiatus* in India, 338.
— on potato in U.S.A., 177; U.S.S.R., 111.
— on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 71.
— (?) *silvestris* on pine and spruce in Great Britain, 493.
— *solani*, see *Corticium solani*.
'— —' on flax in Canada, 722; perfect state of, related to *Corticium praticola*, 722.
Rhizophagus theae on tea, 54.
Rhizopogon roseolus on pine, forming mycorrhiza in culture, 371.
Rhizopus, effect of oxgall on growth of, 380.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— on cotton in U.S.A., 537.
— on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— on leather in Germany, 311.
— on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— on sorghum in Queensland, 79.
— *arrhizus* on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— *artocarpi* on *Artocarpus* in Hawaii, 564.
— *nodosus* on cotton in French Equatorial Africa, 674.
— *oryzae* on beet in U.S.A., 199.
— — on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— *stolonifer* in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
— — in soil in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— —, inhibition of *Fusarium udum* by, 273; of *Venturia inaequalis* by, 467.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 82.
— — on groundnut in Tanganyika Territory, 66.
— —, use of, for testing fungicides, 308, 438, 745.
Rhodanine derivatives, use of, against *Chaetomium globosum* on cotton textiles, 43, 44.
Rhododendron, Armillaria mellea on, in Great Britain, 605.
—, *Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Switzerland, 522.
—, *Exobasidium azaleae* on, in Italy, 437; legislation against, in Germany, 584.
—, *Fomes annosus* and *Gloeosporium rhododendri* on, in Great Britain, 605.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in France, 523.
—, *Pycnostysanus azaleae* on, in England, 85.
—, *Septoria azaleae* on, in Italy, 437; legislation against, in Germany, 584.
—, *Stereum purpureum* on, in Great Britain, 605.
— *californicum, Chrysomyxa piperiana* on, in Canada, 710.
— *ferrugineum, Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from Hungary and Switzerland, 522.
— —, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in Great Britain, 605.
[*Rhododendron*] *hirsutum, Chrysomyxa rhododendri* on, in U.S.A., intercepted from England and Germany, 522.
— —, *Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in Great Britain, 605.
— *indicum, Exobasidium vaccinii* and *Septoria azaleae* on, in England, control, 425.
— *linearifolium* var. *macrosepalum, Monochaetia rhododendri* on, in Japan, 85.
— *obtusum* var. *kaempferi, Monochaetia rhododendricola* on, in Japan, 85.
— *ponticum, Septoria rhododendri* on, in Great Britain, 605.
— *wilsonae, Exobasidium vaccinii* on, in Great Britain, 605.
Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae transmitting beet mosaic virus and beet yellows virus necrotic strain, 586.
Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae, resistance of swede varieties to, 130.
— — transmitting beet mosaic virus, 331; *Brassica nigra* virus, 398; komatsuna turnip mosaic virus, 5.
Rhubarb (*Rheum*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in New S. Wales, 211.
—, *Puccinia rhei-undulati* on, in New S. Wales, 591.
— virus on rhubarb in U.S.A., host range of, 402.
Rhynchosporium secalis on barley in Argentina, 221; Austria, 718; the Shetland Islands, 504; Switzerland, 149.
— — on rye in Switzerland, 149.
Rhytisma salicinum on *Salix glauca* in Greenland, 450.
Ribes, Cronartium ribicola on, in Europe, 570; eradication of, in U.S.A., 455.
— *grossulariae*, see Gooseberry.
Rice (*Oryza sativa*), *Absidia* on, in Japan, 559.
— 'akagare' disease, factors affecting, 687.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Japan, 559.
—, *Capnodium* on, in Jamaica, 213.
—, *Cercospora oryzae* on, in Colombia, 282.
—, *Corticium sasakii* on, in Formosa, 317; Japan, 112, 317; effect of other fungi on sclerotial formation of, 112.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
—, — *lunata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 535.
—, decomposition of, by soil fungi, 259.
—, *Dematium* on, in Japan, 559.
— dwarf virus, multiplication of, in hosts, 12.
—, effect of *Cephalosporium* and *Fusarium* on growth of, 381.
—, *Entyloma oryzae* on, in India, 338; New Guinea, 280.
—, *Ephelis pallida* on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
—, *Epicoccum neglectum* on, in Portugal, 52.
—, *Fusarium decemcellulare* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
—, — *vasinfectum* on, antagonism of actinomycetes to, 352.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in India, 524; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; causing giantism, 758; effect of, on production of indoleacetic acid in, 45; on sclerotial formation of *Corticium sasakii* and *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, 112; varietal reaction to, 524.
—, *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare* on, in Formosa, 317; Japan, 112, 317.
—, *Leptosphaeria salvinii* on, in Italy, 445; Japan, 560; New Caledonia, 615; nematode 'white tip' in relation to, 560.

[Rice] mentek disease in Indonesia, 558; *Radolphus oryzae* in relation to, 559.
—, *Monilia* and *Mucor* on, in Japan, 559.
—, *Mycosphaerella oryzae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Neovossia horrida* on, in India, 338.
—, *Nigrospora oryzae* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
—, *Oidium* on, in Japan, 559.
—, *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143; Central America, 713; Colombia, 317; Costa Rica, 712, 713; Indonesia, 48; Japan, 252, 378, 560; Malaya, 141; New Caledonia, 615; S. America, 713; catalase activity in, 252; cellulase activity in, 113; control, 712, 713; effect of ether vapour on resistance to, 113; on sclerotial formation of *Helminthosporium sigmoideum* var. *irregulare*, 112; factors affecting, 378, 560; varietal reaction to, 48, 625, 712.
—, — *oryzinus* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 445; the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Japan, 559.
—, *Piricularia oryzae* on, in Colombia, 317; Formosa, 317; India, 112, 524, 616; the Ivory Coast, 758; Jamaica, 590; Japan, 317, 500, 560; Peru, 378; Portugal, 182; chlorogenic acid in, 559; control, 378, 560; effect of cephalothecin on, 559; on yield, 378; factors affecting, 112, 378, 500; nature of resistance to, 112; vaccine therapy of, 112; varietal reaction to, 378, 524, 626.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Indonesia, 48.
—, *Ramularia* on, in New Guinea, 280.
—, *Rhizopus* and *Syncephalastrum* on, in Japan, 559.
—, *Trichoconis caudata* on, in New Caledonia, 615.
—, — *padwickii* on, in Malaya, 141.
—, *Ustilaginoidea virens* on, in Colombia, 282, 317; India, 338; New Guinea, 280.
—, *Verticillium* on, in Japan, 559.
Ricinus communis, *Alternaria compacta* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, — *ricini* on, in U.S.A., 632.
— —, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 632.
— —, *Corticium solani*, *Diplodia organicola*, and *Fusarium sambucinum* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 451; Morocco, 447.
— —, *Melampsora ricini* and *Phoma macropyrena* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, *Phyllosticta ricini* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Phymatotrichum omnivorum* on, in U.S.A., 632.
— —, *Physalospora ricini* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in New S. Wales and Queensland, 210.
— —, *Rhabdospora ricini* on, in Morocco, 447.
— —, *Sclerotinia ricini* and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 632.
— — (?) virus disease in U.S.A., 632.
— —, *Xanthomonas ricinicola* on, in U.S.A., 181, 631.
Rimocidin, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea*, 738; *Corticium solani* on lettuce and potato, 618.
Robillardia associated with *Phyllosticta zeae* on maize, 689.
Robinia, *Gibberella baccata* on, in Yugoslavia, 325.
Rodan nitrobenzol, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 539.
Rose (*Rosa*), *Cercospora puderii* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
—, — *rosigena* on, in Brazil, 676.
[Rose], *Chalaropsis thielavioides* on, in U.S.A., 85.
—, *Cryptosporella umbrina* on, in Brazil, varietal reaction to, 28.
—, *Diplocarpon rosae* on, in Italy, 437; New Zealand, 308; Sierra Leone, 660; U.S.A., 28; geographical distribution of, 654.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
—, *Peronospora sparsa* on, in France, 70; U.S.A., 27.
—, *Phragmidium* on, in U.S.A., 28.
—, — *mucronatum* on, in Argentina, 689; Italy, 437.
— rosette virus on rose in U.S.A., 85; host range of, 85; transmission of, 85; varietal reaction to, 85.
—, *Sphaerotheca* on, in U.S.A., control, 28.
—, — *pannosa* on, in New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 305.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in France, 523.
— bengal, use of, in isolating soil yeasts, 501.
Rosellinia on cacao in Colombia, Ecuador, and Trinidad, 593.
— on cassava in Colombia, 480.
— on coffee in Colombia, 480; El Salvador, 351.
— *arcuata* on tea in India, 263.
— *necatrix*, action of vitamin K_5 on, 45.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 490.
— — on apricot in France, 161.
— — on jasmine in France, 707.
— — on lucerne in Kenya, 87; *Graphium* state of, 87.
— — on poplar in Italy, 568.
— — on strawberry in U.S.A., 490.
— *pepo* on nutmeg in Grenada, 708.
Rosin compounds, use of, as timber preservatives, 329.
Rubber (*Hevea brasiliensis*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Botryodiplodia theobromae* on, in Ceylon, 254.
— brown bast (?) in the Belgian Congo, 143; Ceylon, 255; effect of, on yield, 255.
—, *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Ceylon, 256; New Guinea and Papua, 318; control, 258; factors affecting, 256.
—, *Ceratostomella* on, in Costa Rica, *Chymomyza bicoloripes* in relation to, 753.
—, *Colletotrichum derridis* and *C. ficus* on, in Malaya, 257.
—, *Corticium salmonicolor* on, in Malaya, 256; (?) New Guinea and Papua, 318.
— die-back in Ceylon, 254.
—, *Dothidella ulei* on, in Brazil, 113; Costa Rica, 178; Indonesia, 258; south-east Asia, 560; U.S.A., 178; breeding against, 178; control, 177, 178; genetics of, 113; legislation against, proposed international, 113; varietal reaction to, 113, 560.
—, *Endogone* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Fomes lignosus* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413; Ceylon, 253; the Ivory Coast, 757; Malaya, 256, 257, 560; control, 560; factors affecting, 256.
—, — *noxius* on, in Malaya, 256, 257, 560; factors affecting, 256.
—, *Ganoderma pseudoferreum* on, in Malaya, 256, 257, 560; control, 560; factors affecting, 256.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in New Guinea and Papua, 318.
—, — *albo-rubrum* on, in India, 636; Malaya, 256, 257; *Hemitarsonemus latus* in relation to, 256.
—, *Helminthosporium heveae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 412; Ceylon, 255; the Ivory Coast, 758; Malaya, 257; New Guinea and Papua, 318; control, 255; geographical distribution of, 654.

[Rubber], *Oidium heveae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 143, 412; Ceylon, 253, 254, 255, 256; Malaya, 256, 257; breeding against, 255, 256; control, 253, 254, 255, 256; factors affecting, 253, 254; varietal reaction to, 253.
—, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Costa Rica, 560; Malaya, 256; New Guinea and Papua, 318; varietal reaction to, 256, 560.
—, *Rhizoctonia* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, prepared, *Aspergillus fumigatus, A. niger, A. ochraceus,* and *A. oryzae* on, in U.S.S.R., 379.
—, —, *Bacillus subtilis, Cladosporium herbarum, Helminthosporium, Margarinomyces luteoviridis,* and *Penicillium chermesinum* on, in Ceylon, 379.
—, —, *Penicillium chloroleucon* and *P. chrysogenum* on, in U.S.S.R., 379.
—, —, *Penicillium citrinum* and *P. islandicum* on, in Ceylon, 379.
—, —, *Penicillium notatum* on, in U.S.S.R., 379.
—, —, *Penicillium purpurogenum, P. variabile,* and *Syncephalastrum* on, in Ceylon, 379.
Rubus stunt virus on raspberry in Holland, varietal reaction to, 541.
— virus diseases, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
— *grayanus, Elsinoe veneta* on, in Japan, 184.
— *idaeus,* see Raspberry.
— *loganobaccus,* see Loganberry.
— *occidentalis,* see Raspberry.
— *procerus, Bacterium rubi* on, in Canada, 139.
— *rugosus, Guignardia rugosa* on, in India, 635.
— *sieboldii, Elsinoe veneta* on, in Japan, 184.
Rumex (?) *crispus,* rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
Rumianca copper oxychloride, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
Russula xerampelina, culture of, in absence of pine roots, 371.
Rusts, see Uredinales.
Rutabaga, see Swede.
Rye (*Secale cereale*), *Agropyron* streak mosaic virus can infect, 285.
—, barley false stripe virus can infect, 285.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Germany, 409, 597; control, 597; effect of *Streptomyces* on, 597; of *Sphagnum* peat on, 628.
—, *Cercospora secalis* on, in U.S.A., 635.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in England, 409; Finland, 664.
—, cereal yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, 474; India, 525; albino forms of, 474; cultivation of, 525.
—, *Corticium solani* can infect, 409.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Sweden, 22.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Germany, 597; control, 597; effect of *Streptomyces* on, 597.
—, *Gibellina cerealis* can infect, 587.
—, *Helminthosporium* can infect, 71.
— leaf blotch in Switzerland, *Rhynchosporium secalis* in relation to, 149.
—, *Puccinia* on, in U.S.A., 591.
— — *dispersa* on, 13; Canada, 709.
—, — *hordei-maritimi* can infect, 22.
—, *Rhynchosporium secalis* on, in Switzerland, 149.
—, *Tilletia secalis* on, in France, 666; study on germination of, 223.
—, *Typhula borealis* and *T. itoana* on, in Finland, 743.
—, *Urocystis occulta* on, in France, 428.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* f. sp. *secalis* on, in Argentina, 149.
— × wheat, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, albino forms of, 474.
S 25, use of, as a timber preservative, 696.
S 65, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 529.
S 805 A, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apricot, 361.
Saccharum officinarum, see Sugar-cane.
S.A.E. 1004, S.A.E. 1069, and S.A.E. 1109, use of, as seed treatment, for groundnuts 334.
Safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*), *Alternaria* on, in France, 50.
—, *Puccinia carthami* on, in Canada, 260; France, 50.
—, *Septoria carthami* on, in Turkey, 449.
Saintpaulia, Phytophthora, Rhizoctonia, and *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 71.
Saksenaea vasiformis in soil in India, 322.
Sal, see *Shorea robusta.*
Salicylanilide, use of, against *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Diaporthe citri* on orange, 209; *Nigrospora sphaerica* on banana, 211.
Salix, Collybia velutipes on, cellulolytic variation in, genetics of, 619.
—, *Erwinia salicis* on, in England, legislation against, 68.
—, *Marssonina kriegeriana* on, in Argentina, 455.
—, — *salicicola* can infect, 455.
— *alba* var. *caerulea, Marssonina kriegeriana* can infect, 455.
— — —, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in Argentina, 455.
— *babylonica, Cytospora salicis* on, in Portugal, 182.
— —, *Marssonina salicicola* on, in Argentina, 455.
— —, *Venturia chlorospora* on, in France, 523.
— *caprea, Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in Argentina, 455.
— —, *Melampsora larici-caprearum* on, in France, 504.
— *glauca, Rhytisma salicinum* on, in Greenland, 450.
Salt, see Sodium chloride.
Salvia, Puccinia on, in S. America, 117.
Sambucus, see Elder.
Sandalwood (*Santalum album*), *Ascochyta santali* on, in India, 320.
Sanigran, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 602; groundnut, 334.
Santobrite, see Sodium pentachlorophenate.
Santophan 20, see Pentachlorophenol.
Sapindaceae, mycorrhiza of, in S. America, 365.
Saponaria officinalis, Alternaria and *Fusarium avenaceum* on, in Yugoslavia, 756.
Sapota achras, Pestalotia sapotae on, in India, 215.
Sappaphis radicicola transmitting cabbage black ring spot virus and cauliflower mosaic virus, 586.
Sapractyl A 3, use of, against *Fusarium avenaceum* and *F. scirpi* on carnation, 28.
Sarcodontia crocea on apple in Czechoslovakia, synonymy of, 90.
Satureja douglasii and *S. hortensis, Puccinia menthae* can infect, 50.
Saxifraga oppositifolia, Melampsora arctica on, in Greenland, 450.
341 SC, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 159; *Venturia inaequalis,* 92, 159; *V. pirina,* 92.
Scale insects, *Hirsutella besseyi* on, associated with yellow disease in U.S.A., 470.
— —, *Hypocrella reineckiana* on, in Ceylon, 253.
— —, *Torrubiella luteorostrata* and *T. tomentosa* on, in New Zealand, 385.

[Scale insects] yellow disease, *Hirsutella besseyi* associated with, 470.
Scaphytopius acutus transmitting peach X-virus, 488.
Schiffnerula malabarensis on passion fruit in India, 636.
Schizachyrium brevifolium, Corticium solani on, in Sierra Leone, 659.
Schizophyllum commune, effect of light wavelength on sporulation of, 46.
— — in S. America, 365.
— — on beech in Yugoslavia, 189.
— — on *Cercis siliquastrum* in Yugoslavia, 325.
— — on timber, resistance to, 3.
Schradan, use of, against vectors of beet yellows virus, 516; of groundnut rosette virus, 575.
Scilla, Uromyces scillarum on, in New S. Wales, 211.
Scindapsus aureus, Thielaviopsis basicola on, in U.S.A., 723.
Sclerospora on maize in S. Africa, 657.
— on *Sorghum halepense* in U.S.A., 283.
— on sugar-cane in India, varietal reaction to, 562.
— *graminicola* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in India, 420.
— *macrospora* on oats in U.S.A., 283, 419.
(?) — — on *Sorghum halepense* in U.S.A., 115.
— (?) — on sugar-cane in Queensland, 51; U.S.A., 115.
— *sacchari* on sugar-cane in Formosa, 688; absence of, in Queensland, 51.
— *sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum* in S. Africa, 657.
Sclerotinia, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
— on apple in Germany, varietal reaction to, 588.
— *borealis* on *Phleum pratense* in Finland, 743.
— *bulborum*, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— *camelliae* on *Camellia* in U.S.A., 724.
— *fructicola*, accumulation of cerium, 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, and silver by, 437; of radio-active sulphur by, 438.
— —, inhibition of, by actidione, 491; by 3, 4-dichlorotoluene, 165; by sulphur compounds, 491.
— — on apple, toxicity of some biphenyl derivatives to, 240.
— — on apricot in New S. Wales, 412; Tasmania, 361; factors affecting, 734.
— — on cherry in S. Australia, 734.
— — on nectarine in U.S.A., 490.
— — on peach in New Zealand, 140, 308, 733; U.S.A., 96.
— — on stone fruits in New S. Wales, 412; U.S.A., 678.
— —, use of, as test fungus, 166, 369.
— *fructigena* can infect blackberry, 97.
— — on apple 97; in England, 90, 238; Finland, 540; Italy, 436; control, 90, 436; factors affecting, 90; technique for estimating, 238.
— — on apricot in France, 618.
— — on blackberry in England, 97.
— — on peach in England, 95; Italy, 436.
— (?) — on stone fruits in France, 707.
— —, toxicity of acetanilides to, 680.
— *fuckeliana* on lettuce in France, 561.
— —, perfect state of *Botrytis cinerea*, 385.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 83.
— *homoeocarpa* in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— *laxa* on almond in Greece, 208.
— — on apricot in Austria, 361; France, 161, 618; Greece, 208.
— — on peach in Italy, 436.
[*Sclerotinia* (?) *laxa*] on stone fruits in France, 707; U.S.A., 678; control, 707.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 543.
— *minor* on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 756; Kenya, 140.
— — on lettuce in Italy, 437; U.S.A., 233; host range of, 233.
— — on tomato, 233; in France, 561.
— *ricini* on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 632.
— *sclerotiorum* can infect clover, 233.
— — on bean in Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 401.
— — on celery in U.S.A., 469.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 756; Kenya, 140.
— — on *Gentiana lutea* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— — on *Helianthus tuberosus* in Germany, 518.
— — on lettuce in U.S.A., 233; host range of, 233.
— — on lupin in Great Britain, 484.
— — on potato in the Shetland Islands, 504.
— — on rape in Finland, losses caused by, 744.
— — on tomato in U.S.A., 56, 72.
— — on vegetables in U.S.A., 72, 396.
— —, physiological study on, 547.
— *secalincola* and *S. temulenta* synonyms of *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
— *trifoliorum*, antagonism of *Alternaria* to, 44.
— —, host range of, 485.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 233.
— — on *Astragalus sinicus* in Japan, factors affecting, 300.
— — on clover in Finland, 485, 744; Germany, 410, 485, 617; Great Britain, 245; Norway, 299; U.S.A., 676; breeding against, 706; control, 485; effect of isopropyl phenylcarbamate on, 484; estimating damage by, 244; factors affecting, 617; geographical distribution of, 654; losses caused by, 744; *Mitrula sclerotiorum* associated with, 299; varietal reaction to, 744.
— — on lettuce (?) in U.S.A., 233; geographical distribution of, 654.
Sclerotium, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 667.
— on tobacco in U.S.A., 120.
— *cepivorum* on garlic in Canada, 139.
— — on onion in England, 134.
— *delphinii*, comparative study of *S. rolfsii* and, 451.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 259.
— *rolfsii*, comparative study of *S. delphinii* and, 451.
— — in soil in the Belgian Congo, 413.
— — in U.S.A., control, 276.
— —, inhibition of, by vitamin K_5, 46.
— — on apple in U.S.A., 282.
— — on *Araucaria cunninghamii* in Queensland, 209.
— — on banana in Malaya, 524.
— — on beet in Israel, 339; Italy, 331; U.S.A., 197.
— — on *Begonia* in New S. Wales, 211.
— — on carnation in France, 707.
— — on *Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium* in the Belgian Congo, 756.
— — on *Cymbidium* in U.S.A., 298.
— — on eggplant in India, 338.
— — on ginger in India, 114, 525.
— — on groundnut in the Belgian Congo, 412; India, 65; New S. Wales, 210; Senegal, 334; U.S.A., 217; control, 65, 217, 412; varietal reaction to, 65.
— — on jute in India, 722.
— — on *Lotus uliginosus* in U.S.A., 234.
— — on *Parthenium argentatum* in U.S.A., 178.

[*Sclerotium rolfsii*] on *Pennisetum glaucum* in U.S.A., 102.
— — on *Phaseolus lunatus* in U.S.A., 65.
— — on potato in India, 338.
— — on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 632.
— — on *Saintpaulia* in U.S.A., 71.
— — on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
— — on sugar-cane in Peru, 115.
— — on sweet potato in U.S.A., 317.
— — on tomato in India, 188, 338.
— — on *Voandzia subterranea* in Mauritius, 659.
— — on wheat in India, 21.
— —, perfect state of *Corticium rolfsii*, 185.
— *tuliparum*, legislation against in Germany, 584.
Scolecotrichum graminis on *Dactylis glomerata* in Italy, 606.
Scolytus multistriatus in relation to *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 58.
Scopularia tenuissimum on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Scorzonera, Bacterium tumefaciens on, effect of amino-acids and vitamins on, 19; aniline blue on, 713; coco-nut and tomato juice on, 339.
Scrophularia nodosa, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Holland, 577.
Secale cereale, see Rye.
Sechium edule, Hypomyces solani f. *cucurbitae* on, resistance to, 202.
Seed disinfectants, colouring of, 614.
— treatment, recent advances in, 543.
Seedox, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 27.
Selenophoma bromigena on *Bromus carinatus, B. ciliatus*, and *B. inermis*, physiologic races of, 87.
— *donacis* on *Elymus, Poa ampla, P. pratensis*, and wheat in U.S.A., physiologic races of, 87.
— — var. *stomaticola* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
— *everhartii* on *Calamagrostis rubescens* and *Festuca myuros*, factors affecting, 87.
— *obtusa* on *Agropyron spicatum*, factors affecting, 87.
Selinon, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 34.
— neu, use of, against *Sphaerotheca mors-uvae* on gooseberry, 163.
Semesan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on carnation, 17; *Dothichiza populea* on poplar, 510; *Septoria musiva* and *Septotinia populiperda* on poplar, 510; as a seed treatment for groundnut, 413; lucerne, 358; surface sterilization of poplar cuttings, 510.
Senecio cruentus, see Cineraria.
— *glastifolius, Chrysanthemum* stunt virus can infect, 83.
— *vulgaris, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Sepedonium in sewage filters in England, factors affecting, 746.
Septocylindrium acutum on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
Septogloeum populiperdum considered identical with *Septotinia populiperda*, 510.
Septoria in the air in Canada, 41.
— on *Achras zapota* in U.S.A., 613.
— *adanensis* on *Chrysanthemum indicum* in Turkey, 449.
— *aesculina* on horse-chestnut in Portugal, 182.
— *apii* on celery, factors affecting, 496.
— *apii-graveolentis* on celery in Great Britain, 205; Italy, 437; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 575; control, 437; varietal reaction to, 575.
— *azaleae* on *Rhododendron*, in Italy, 437; legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on *Rhododendron indicum* in England, 425.
[*Septoria*] *carthami* on safflower in Turkey, 449.
— *ceibae* on *Ceiba pentandra* in Brazil, 638.
— *chrysanthemella* on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* in New Zealand, 53.
— *colchici* on *Colchicum autumnale* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— *davatchii* on poplar in Iran, 262.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Portugal, 182; Queensland, 209.
— — on *Dianthus* in Iran, 262.
— *digitalis* on *Digitalis ambigua* and *D. ferruginea* in Yugoslavia, 756.
— — on *Digitalis lanata* in England and Holland, 502; Yugoslavia, 756.
— *gladioli* on *Gladiolus* in Kenya, 141.
— *graminum* on oats in Iran, 448.
— *jaculella* on *Bromus sitchensis* in Alaska, 607.
— *lactucae* on lettuce in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 759.
— *lycopersici* on tomato in Italy, 437, (?) 567; the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; U.S.A., 55; control, 55, 437, 567.
— *macropoda* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
— *musiva* on poplar, control, 510; legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
— *nodorum* on wheat in Australia, 209; India, 75; New S. Wales, 21; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 75; varietal reaction to, 75.
— *ocellata* on oak in Portugal, 183.
— *osteospora* on poplar in Portugal, 182.
— *oudemansii* on *Poa* in Alaska, 607.
— *petroselini* on parsley in Iran, 262.
— *rhododendri* on *Rhododendron ponticum* in Great Britain, 605.
— *ribis* on currants in the Shetland Isles, 504.
— *rubi* on blackberry in Yugoslavia, 756.
— *tenella* on *Festuca* in Alaska, 606.
— *tritici* on wheat in Argentina, 220; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 288; varietal reaction to, 220, 288.
— *viciae* on vetch in Portugal, 183.
Septotinia populiperda on poplar in Germany, 509; control, 509, 510; *Septogloeum populiperdum* considered identical with, 510; specific reaction to, 509.
Sesame (*Sesamum orientale*), *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
—, phyllody in, in Venezuela, 426.
Sesan, use of, against *Penicillium brevi-compactum* on *Gladiolus*, 605.
Setaria, barley false stripe virus can infect, 285.
— *italica, Ustilago crameri* on, in U.S.A., 307.
— *sulcata*, sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in S. Africa, 562.
Setrete, use of, against *Tilletia*, 307; *T. caries*, 286, 287; *Ustilago avenae* on oats, *U. hordei* on barley, *U. kolleri* on oats, *U. nigra* on barley, 307; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 478; wheat, 286.
Sewage filters, fungi in, in England, 746.
Shallot (*Allium ascalonicum*), onion yellow dwarf virus on, 333; in France, 707; (?) Great Britain, 401; transmission of, by *Aphis fabae, Myzus ascalonicus*, and *M. persicae*, 401; non-transmission of, to cucumber, *Datura stramonium, Nicotiana glutinosa*, and tobacco, 401.
—, *Pyrenochaeta terrestris* on, 332.
Shellac, use of, against apple storage disorders, 237; *Ceratostomella ulmi* on elm, 18.
Shellestol, use of, with Ob 21, 203.
Shepherdia canadensis, Puccinia coronata on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
Shiia sieboldi, Fistulina hepatica on, in Japan, conidial state of, 261.

Shirlan, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.
— AG, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 767; *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 164.
— WS, use of, against *Glomerella cingulata* on papaw, 164.
Shorea robusta, *Asterina*, *Capnodium*, *Cercospora*, *Macrophoma shorea*, *Marasmius gordipes*, *Meliola*, *Polyporus*, *Xylaria polymorpha*, and *X. tuberosa* on, in India, 58.
Silene, *Ustilago violacea* on, in China, 450.
— *acaulis*, *Ustilago violacea* on, in Greenland, 450.
Silicic acid, effect of, on resistance of rice to *Ophiobolus miyabeanus* and *Piricularia oryzae*, 560.
Silk, raw, fungi on, in Germany, 247.
Silver, absorption of by fungus spores, 437.
Sinningia speciosa, see Gloxinia.
(?) *Sirolpidium* on clams and oysters in U.S.A., 604.
Sisal (*Agave sisalana*) 'banding' in Kenya and Tanganyika Territory, 215.
—, *Fusarium solani* on, in Tanganyika Territory, 410.
— parallel streak in Kenya and Tanganyika Territory, 215.
—, *Phyllosticta agaves* on, in Brazil, 118.
— purple leaf tip roll in Kenya and Tanganyika Territory, 215.
— tip die-back in Kenya and Tanganyika Territory, 215.
Sistotrema croceum synonym of *Sarcodontea crocea*, 90.
Sitanion hystrix, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
S.L. 66, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
'Smog' injury to plants, 548.
Snow injury to plants in Finland, 743.
Socony Vacuum Product 2295-C, use of, as a wound dressing, 256.
Sodium excess in relation to black streak of avocado pear, 243.
— acetate, use of, with dowicide A-hexamine, 73.
— arsenate, use of, against *Sphaerotheca morsuvae* on gooseberry, 136; *Venturia pirina*, 70.
— arsenite, use of, against *Fomes lignosus* and *Ganoderma pseudoferreum*, 256; *Venturia pirina*, 70; for killing *Hevea* rubber stumps, 256; oak, 58.
— borate, use of, against boron deficiency in vine, 335.
— chlorate, use of for barberry eradication, 77.
— chloride, use of, with dowicide A-hexamine, 73.
— dimethyldithiocarbamate, use of, against damping-off of conifers, 512.
— fluoride, use of, as a timber preservative, factors affecting, 571.
— hydroxide, use of, against *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 151; in diagnosing *D. tracheiphila* on lemon, 350.
— hypochlorite, use of, for bleaching stained timber, 514.
— 2-mercaptobenzothiazole, use of, against damping-off of conifers, 512.
— molybdate, use of, against molybdenum deficiency in citrus, 421; clover, 729.
— nipagin, see sodium *p*-hydroxybenzoate.
— *p*-hydroxybenzoate, use of, against cheese moulds, 493.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, against *Ceratocystis ips*, *Graphium*, and *Leptographium* on timber, 393; timber staining, 393; as a lacquer and paint preservative, 546; as a timber preservative, 61, 392, 458, 514; as a varnish preservative, 546.
[Sodium] phosphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 691.
— propionate, use of, against cheese moulds, 493.
— sulphamate, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* and *P. triticina* on wheat, 341.
— sulphate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on tomato, 691.
— tetrachlorophenate, use of, as a timber preservative, 61.
Sofril, use of, against *Cercospora arachidicola* and *C. personata* on groundnut, 334.
Soil, *Actinomyces* in, in Italy, 377.
—, *Actinomyces albosporeus*, *A. roseochromogenus*, *A. violaceus-ruber*, and *A. viridochromogenus* in, in Japan, 627.
—, actinomycetes in, in Canada, 353, 627; India, 259; U.S.S.R., 352; antagonism of, to *Fusarium lini*, 353; *F. vasinfectum*, 352; control, 49; effect of, on *Helminthosporium sativum*, 754; of micro-elements on, 259; technique for studying, 627.
—, *Arthrobotrys oligospora* in, capturing nematodes in England, 352.
—, *Aspergillus* in, in Canada, 627; Honduras, 363; technique for studying, 627.
—, — *citrisporus* in, in U.S.A., 386.
—, — *flavus* in, in U.S.A., production of nitrate and nitrite by, 380.
—, — *niger* in, in India, 259.
—, — *ornatus* in, in U.S.A., 386.
—, bacteria in, in India, 259; antagonism of, to *Fusarium lini*, 353; of micro-elements on, 259; control, 49.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* in, in Germany, 446; U.S.A., 258.
—, — *terrestris* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* in, in Germany, 446; U.S.A., 687.
—, *Cephalosporium* in, in England, 179.
—, — *acremonium* in, in England, 501.
—, *Chaetomium cochlioides* in, in England, 655.
—, *Cladosporium* in, in Canada, 627; England, 179; factors affecting, 179; technique for studying, 627.
—, — *fulvum* and *C. herbarum* in, in Germany, 446.
—, *Corticium solani* in, in U.S.A., 681.
—, *Cunninghamella bertholletiae* in, in India, 259.
—, *Curvularia lunata* in, in India, 259.
—, — *ramosa* in, in England, 147.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* in, in England, 654.
—, *Didymozoophaga* in, in U.S.S.R., 295.
— disinfection against *Armillaria mellea* on *Cupressus*, lemon, and ornamental shrubs, 79; *Botrytis cinerea*, 259; *Corticium solani* on chilli, 258; *Didymella lycopersici* on tomato, 267; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *callistephi* on China aster, 258; *F. oxysporum* f. *gladioli* and *Phytophthora cinnamomi*, 259; *P. citrophthora*, *Pythium ultimum*, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa*, and *Sclerotium delphinii*, 259; *Synchytrium endobioticum* on potato, 174; *Tilletia brevifaciens* on wheat, 288; (?) tobacco necrosis virus, 521; *Verticillium albo-atrum* on tomato, 259.
— — by arasan, 712; BHC, 530; brassicol, 288, 530; captan, 561; copper-lime, 531; copper sulphate, 531; ethyl mercury phosphate, 267; formaldehyde, 566, 712; methyl

bromide, 258; organo-mercury compound, 531; oxyquinoline, 561; panogen, 542; paradichlorobenzene, 338; preparations A, B, and C, 530; thiram, zineb, and ziram, 561.
[Soil] fertility, micro-organisms and, 501.
—, fungi in, in Costa Rica, 446; England, 369, 501; India, 259; Panama, 446; control, 49; effect of carbon dioxide on, 49; of micro-elements on, 259; sampling variations in, 753; soil plate method of isolating, 501.
— fungicides, technique for evaluating, 100.
—, fungistasis in, 114; detection of, with *Botrytis allii*, 114.
—, Fungus K in, in England, 655.
—, fungus recolonization of, after sterilization, 561.
—, *Fusarium* in, in England, 655; Jamaica, 213; U.S.A., 687; control, 49.
—, — *culmorum* in, in Canada, 627; England, 147, 501; technique for studying, 627.
—, — *decemcellulare* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, — *equiseti* in, in Germany, 446.
—, — *javanicum* in, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, — *neoceras* and *F. orthoceras* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, — *oxysporum* in, in Germany, 446.
—, — — f. *cubense* in, factors affecting laboratory growth of, 363.
—, — — f. *gladioli* in, in U.S.A., 259.
—, — *solani* in, factors affecting, 380.
—, — — var. *eumartii* and *F. solani* var. *minus* in, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Gibberella baccata* and *G. fujikuroi* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Helminthosporium sativum* in, in Canada, 627; U.S.A., 474; technique for studying, 474, 627.
—, *Hormodendrum* in, in Canada, storage of, in soil, 318.
—, *Humicola grisea* in, in Europe and N. America, *Monotospora daleae* synonym of, 380.
—, iron deficiency in, in U.S.A., 318.
— microfungi in England, antibiotics from, 369; factors affecting, 102; technique for isolating, 50, 178.
—, *Mortierella* in, in England, 179.
—, *Mucor* in, in England, 179, 655.
—, — *globosus* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, — *ramannianus* in, in England, 369; following sterilization, 561.
—, — *sphaerosporus* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, 'mycelium 186' in, capturing nematodes in England, 352.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* in, in England, 655.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* in, in Germany, factors affecting, 14.
—, *Paecilomyces* in, in England, 179, 501.
—, — *fusisporus* in, in India, 502.
—, *Penicillium* in, in England, 655; Germany, 446; Honduras, 363; control, 149; effect of ferbam on, 755; of organo-mercury compounds on, 519; of thiram on, 755.
—, — *biforme* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, — *fellutanum* in, in India, 259; U.S.A., 687.
—, — *luteum* in, in India, 259.
—, — *notatum* in, in Canada, 627; U.S.A., 687; technique for studying, 627.
—, *Phoma* in, in England, 179.
—, *Phycomyces nitens* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Physalospora tucumanensis* in, in India, 447.
—, *Phytophthora cinnamomi* and *P. citrophthora* in, in U.S.A., 259.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* in, in Great Britain, 587.
[Soil], *Pythium* in, in England, 501; Finland, 100; S. Australia, 656; U.S.A., 681.
—, — *ultimum* in, in U.S.A., 259.
—, *Rhizoctonia* in, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Rhizopus stolonifer* in, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Saksenaea vasiformis* in, in India, 322.
—, *Sclerotinia homoeocarpa* in, in U.S.A., 259.
—, — *trifoliorum* in, in U.S.A., 233.
—, *Sclerotium delphinii* in, in U.S.A., 259.
—, — *rolfsii* in, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, *Sporotrichum pruinosum* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Stachybotrys atra* in, in Canada, technique for studying, 627.
—, *Stemphylium piriforme* in, in Germany, 446.
— sterilization by steam, 561; against tomato diseases, 124.
—, *Streptomyces* and *S. albus* in, in Germany, 446.
—, sulphur deficiency in, in New S. Wales and S. Australia, 234.
—, technique for studying recolonization of, 561.
—, *Torula allii* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Trichoderma* in, in Canada, 627; England, 179; technique for studying, 627.
—, — *viride* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Trichosporium nigricans* in, in U.S.A., 687.
—, *Trichothecium roseum* in Germany, 446; effect of, on *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 169.
—, use of, as a storage medium for fungi, 318.
—, *Ustilago hordei* and *U. nuda* in, in Canada, 627; technique for studying, 627.
—, *Verticillium* and *V. albo-atrum* in, in Germany, 446.
—, yeasts in, isolation of, in Canada, 501.
Soilicide, use of, against *Pythium*, 100.
Soja, see Soy-bean.
Solanacearum phage *a*, effect of, on *Pseudomonas solanacearum*, 340.
— — —, inactivation of, by ultra-violet light, 340.
Solanum, Phytophthora infestans on, in Argentina, 622; France, 706; Kenya, 215; physiologic races of, 215; specific reaction to, 215, 622, 706.
—, potato leaf roll virus, potato virus X, and potato virus Y on, in Argentina, specific reaction to, 622.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* on, specific reaction to, 337.
—, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Mexico, 753.
— *andigenum, Alternaria solani* on, in Peru, 554.
— —, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Peru, 554, 622.
— *boreale, Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, 315.
— *cardiophyllum, Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, 315.
— *carolinense*, tobacco etch virus on, in U.S.A., 402.
— *demissum, Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, physiologic races of, 315.
— —, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
— — × potato, use of, as an indicator plant for potato and tobacco viruses, 172.
— *goniocalix, Phytophthora infestans* on, in Peru, 622.
— *gracile*, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
— *incanum, Leveillula taurica* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
— *iopetalum* and *S. jamesii, Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, 315.

[*Solanum*] *macrocarpum*, *Leveillula taurica* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
— *melongena*, see Eggplant.
— *mineatum*, *Spongospora subterranea* can infect, 337.
— *nigrum*, *Didymella lycopersici* on, overwintering of, 266.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, in India, 116, 451.
— *nodiflorum*, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
— —, potato virus Y on, in Hawaii, 109.
— *pinnatisectum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, 315.
— *piperatum*', *Colletotrichum phomoides* can infect, 123.
— *sambucinum* and *S. stoloniferum*, *Phytophthora infestans* on, in Mexico, 315.
— *stoloniferum*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Mexico, 753.
— *tuberosum*, see Potato.
— *vallis-mexici*, *Synchytrium endobioticum* on, in Mexico, 753.
Solar treatment against *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 710; *U. tritici* on wheat, 20, 594.
Solusanigran, use of, against *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on sugar-cane, 633.
Sonchus oleraceus, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Sorbus aucuparia, *Polyporus rutilans* on, in Czechoslovakia, 189.
— *scopulina*, *Gymnosporangium juniperi* on, in Greenland, 450.
Sordaria in the air in Canada, 41.
—, study on, 384.
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*), *Alternaria* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, *Anthostomella appendiculata*, *A. sorghi*, and *Ascochyta sorghina* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, *Botryodiplodia sorghi* and *Cercospora longipes* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, *Cercospora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
—, *Colletotrichum graminicola* on, in Argentina, (?) 668, 669; French Equatorial Africa, 534; U.S.A., 150, 478; *Colletotrichopsis graminicola* transferred as, 669.
—, *Coniothyrium sorghi* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* and *C. lunata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 535.
—, damage to, by hormone weedkillers, 719.
—, *Didymella sorghina* and *Dinemasporium sorghi* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
— diseases in French Equatorial Africa, 533.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* and *G. zeae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 535, 599.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* var. *sorghicola* and *G. sorghi* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 534.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, — *turcicum* on, in Argentina, 668, 669; French Equatorial Africa, 534, 599.
—, *Heterosporium* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, *Leptosphaeria eustoma*, *L. grisea*, and *L. sorgophila* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
—, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, varietal reaction to, 150.
[Sorghum], *Mycosphaerella holci*, *Nigrospora sphaerica*, *Ophiobolus graminis*, *O. leptosporus*, and *O. zeae* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
—, *Periconia circinata* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, *Phoma insidiosa* on, in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599.
—, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
—, *Phyllosticta sorghiphila*, *Physalospora fusca*, and *P. sorghiphila* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
—, *Pseudomonas andropogoni* on, in Argentina, 668.
—, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599; India, 524; wrongly identified as *P. sorghi*, 668.
—, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 668; French Equatorial Africa, 599.
—, *Rhizopus* on, in Queensland, 79.
—, *Sphacelotheca reiliana* on, in Queensland, 209.
—, — *sorghi* on, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411; Central America, 281; China, 450; India, 524; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 292, 478; control, 292, 478, 524; varietal reaction to, 292.
—, *Striga hermonthica* on, in the Sudan, 719.
—, sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in Puerto Rico, 632; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 632.
—, *Tolyposporium ehrenbergii* on, in China, 450; India, 525.
— *almum*, *Physoderma* on, in Argentina, 667.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Argentina, 668.
— —, *Puccinia purpurea* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
— —, *Xanthomonas holcicola* on, in Argentina, 668.
— *bicolor* var. *technicus*, *Xanthomonas holcicola* on, in Argentina, 668.
— *caffrorum*, *Sclerospora sorghi*, *Sphacelotheca cruenta*, *S. reiliana*, *S. sorghi*, and *Xanthomonas holcicola* on, in S. Africa, 657.
— *conspicuum*, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
— *dochna* var. *irungu*, *Aspergillus* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— — — —, *Fusarium* in rhizosphere of, 626.
— — — —, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
— *durra* var. *coimbatoricum* and *S. elegans*, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
— *guineense*, *Mycosphaerella holci* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 599.
— *halepense*, *Ephelis* on, in India, 429.
— —, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
— —, *Phyllosticta sorghina* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Sclerospora* on, in U.S.A., 283.
— —, (?) — *macrospora* on, in U.S.A., 115.
— —, *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in Palestine, 564.
— *margaritiferum* and *S. roxburghii*, *Phyllachora sorghi* on, in India, 449.
— *saccharatum*, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* and *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in Argentina, 668.
— —, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 669.
— *sudanense*, see Sudan grass.
— *verticilliflorum*, sugar-cane mosaic virus on, in S. Africa, 562.
— *vulgare*, see Sorghum.
Sorosporium paspali var. *verrucosum* on *Paspalum scrobiculatum* in India, 449.
Soy-bean (*Glycine max*), *Ascochyta abelmoschi*, *A. gossypii*, and *A. phaseolorum* can infect, 503.
—, — *sojaecola* on, in Germany and U.S.S.R., 462.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus on, 8; in U.S.A., 525.

[Soy-bean], *Cephalosporium gregatum* on, in U.S.A., 142, 574.
—, *Cercospora* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, — *kikuchii* on, 462; in Germany, intercepted from U.S.A., 462; in Japan and Korea, 462; U.S.A., 462, 525; varietal reaction to, 699.
—, — *sojina* on, in U.S.A., 402; varietal reaction to, 402, 699.
—, *Colletotrichum* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, — *destructivum* and *C. truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524; factors affecting, 366.
—, *Corynespora cassiicola* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Diaporthe phaseolorum* var. *batatatis* on, in Canada, 275, 403; U.S.A., 142.
—, — — var. *sojae* on, in Canada, 403.
—, *Glomerella glycines* on, in Japan, 134; U.S.A., 637.
—, *Leptodiscus terrestris* can infect, 233.
—, manganese and molybdenum injury to, 755.
— mosaic virus on soy-bean in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Peronospora manshurica* on, in U.S.A., 133, 275, 525; geographical distribution of, 654; physiologic races of, 133, 275, 525; varietal reaction to, 133, 275.
—, *Phomopsis* on, in Canada, 275.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, *Pseudomonas glycinea* on, in U.S.A., 64, 525; transmission of, by seed, 64.
—, — *tabacum* on, in U.S.A., 64, 525; antagonism of, to *P. glycinea* and *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense*, 64; transmission of, by seed, 64; varietal reaction to, 699.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, in Canada, 139.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 525.
—, tobacco ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 699; genetics of, 699; transmission of, by seed, 699.
—, vanadium injury to, factors affecting, 755.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Germany, 518.
—, *Xanthomonas phaseoli* var. *sojense* on, in U.S.A., 64, 525; antagonism of *Pseudomonas tabacum* to, 64; transmission of, by seed, 64; varietal reaction to, 699.
—, yeasts on, technique for determining in mixed cultures, 745.
Spathoglottis, use of, as an indicator for orchid viruses, 605.
— diamond-spot virus in Hawaii, 605.
Spergon, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72; celery damping-off and red root, 469; *Corticium solani* on vegetables, 515; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 73; pea diseases, 515; *Peronospora parasitica* on cabbage, 63, 71; *P. tabacina* on tobacco, 642; *Ustilago nuda* and *U. tritici* on barley, 78; as a seed treatment for *Agropyron criotatum*, 307; grasses, 429; groundnut, 413; lucerne, 358; *Phalaris arundinacea*, 307; soy-bean, 142, 651; vegetables, 63, 330.
— SL, use of, against *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 217; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699; soy-bean, 651.
Spermophthora gossypii on cotton in the Ivory Coast, 758.
Sphacelia on *Panicum maximum* in Sierra Leone, 659.
Sphaceloma on violet in New Zealand, 53.
— *fawcettii* var. *scabiosa* on citrus and grapefruit in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 522.
— — — on lemon in Argentina, 292; in U.S.A., intercepted from Australia, 522.
Sphacelotheca andropogonis on *Andropogon hirtus* in Palestine, 564.
— *cruenta* on *Sorghum caffrorum* in S. Africa, 657.
— — on *Sorghum halepense* in Palestine, 564.
— — on (?) sugar-cane in India, 181.
— *destruens* on *Panicum miliaceum* in China, 450; U.S.A., 307; U.S.S.R., 719; control, 307, 346, 719; varietal reaction to, 719.
— *reiliana* on *Andropogon distachyos* in Palestine, 564.
— — on maize in Guatemala, 598; S. Africa, 657; Uruguay, 591, 666; Yugoslavia, 280, 291; factors affecting, 291.
— — on sorghum in Queensland, 209.
— — on *Sorghum caffrorum* in S. Africa, 657.
— *schweinfurthiana* on sugar-cane in India, 562.
— *sorghi* on sorghum in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411; Central America, 281; China, 450; India, 524; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 292, 478; control, 292, 478, 524; varietal reaction to, 292.
— — on *Sorghum caffrorum* in S. Africa, 657.
Sphaeria morbosa synonym of *Dibotryon morbosum*, 760.
Sphaerognomonia mangiferae on mango in Brazil, 638.
— *sizygii* on *Eugenia cumini* in Brazil, 638.
Sphaeropsis on citrus in Israel, 348.
— *cryptomeriae* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *dalmatica* on olive, 307.
Sphaerostilbe repens on cassava in the Ivory Coast, 758.
— — on lime in Dominica, 708.
— — on *Litchi* in New Caledonia, 615.
Sphaerotheca on rose in U.S.A., 28.
— *fuliginea* on cotton (?) in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — on cucumber in Israel, factors affecting, 403.
— — on cucurbits and *Hibiscus esculentus* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — on *Pedicularis labradorica* in Greenland, 450.
— — on vegetables in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— *humuli* on hops in Austria and England, 260.
— — on strawberry in Canada, 709.
— *lanestris* on oak, effect of, on leaf temperature, 495.
— *mors-uvae* on gooseberry in Germany, 163; U.S.S.R., 162, 736.
— *pannosa* on apricot in U.S.A., 305.
— — on peach and rose in New S. Wales, 211; U.S.A., 305.
Sphaerulina carica and *S. dioscoreae* in eastern Asia, 563.
— *trifolii* on lucerne in Kenya, 141.
— — synonym of *Pseudoplea trifolii*, 358.
Spicaria mori, *S. purpuroidea*, *S. satoi*, and *S. shirako* in eastern Asia, 564.
Spilocaea, key to, and taxonomy of, 384.
— *eriobotryae* on loquat, *Fusicladium eriobotryae* renamed, 384.
— *pomi* on apple, conidial state of *Venturia inaequalis* (q.v.), 384.
Spinach (*Spinacia oleracea*), *Aphanomyces cladogamus* on, in U.S.A., 690.
—, beet mosaic virus and beet yellow-net virus can infect, 331.
—, — yellowing virus can infect, 460.
—, — yellows virus on, in Germany, 194; U.S.A., 525; transmission of, by aphids, 525.

[Spinach], cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
—, *Cercospora bertrandii* on, in Canada, 635.
—, *Cladosporium variabile* on, in Holland, 117; *Helminthosporium variabile* and *Heterosporium variabile* synonyms of, 117.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 201; in Italy, 388; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388.
—, damping-off of, control, 466.
— diseases in Switzerland, 515.
—, mineral deficiencies in, 4.
—, *Peronospora effusa* on, in U.S.A., 4; Yugoslavia, 279.
—, *Pythium ultimum* on, effect of temperature on, 169.
—, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, tobacco mosaic virus on, in Italy, 388; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388.
Spiraea, Erwinia amylovora on, 731.
Spondylocladium atrovirens on potato in Germany, 624; U.S.S.R., 110.
Spongospora on watercress, 5.
— *subterranea* can infect *Solanum mineatum* and tomato, 337.
— — on potato in Germany, 205, 624; Holland, 556; legislation against, 556; in Germany, 584; life-cycle of, 556; technique for diagnosing, 205.
— — on *Solanum*, specific reaction to, 337.
Spore content of the atmosphere, changes in, 615.
— trap, automatic volumetric, use of, 615.
Sporex, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 432.
Sporotrichum pruinosum in soil in U.S.A., 687.
Spray application problems, 165, 309, 499, 740.
Spraycop, use of, against *Melanconium lycopersici* on tomato, 768; *Phoma sabdariffa* on *Hibiscus cannabinus*, 482.
Spraying apparatus, 67, 88, 91, 163, 238, 244, 254, 263, 309, 364, 376, 469, 475, 479, 543, 579; care of, 101; engineering aspects of, 244.
Spreader S, use of, with formaldehyde, 347.
— sticker, use of, with fungicides, 715.
— T, use of, with formaldehyde, 347.
Spruce (*Picea*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Poland, 391.
—, *Ceratocystis piceae* and *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Great Britain, 570.
— decay in Canada, 138.
—, *Dendrochium hymenuloides* and *Dendrophoma* on, in Great Britain, 570.
— drought crack in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, — *jezoensis* on, in Japan, 125; renamed *Cryptoderma yamanoi*, 125.
—, frost injury to, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Fusarium culmorum* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Lophodermium macrosporum* on, in Switzerland, 456; synonymy of, 457.
—, *Melampsorella cerastii* on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
—, *Mortierella pusilla* var. *isabellina, Nectria, Oedocephalum, Ophiostoma piceae, Peniophora gigantea, Pestalotia monochaetioides, Pezicula livida*, and *Phoma* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Polyporus fibrillosus* on, in N. America, 565.
—, *Rhizina undulata* on, in the Republic of Ireland, 457.
—, *Rhizoctonia* (?) *silvestris* on, in Great Britain, 493.
— root disease in England, 190.
[Spruce], *Scopularia tenuissimum, Septocylindrium acutum*, and *Stemphylium ilicis* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Stereum sanguinolentum* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, — *sulcatum* on, in Canada, genetics of, 761.
—, *Torula ligniperda* and *Trichosporium heteromorphum* on, in Great Britain, 570.
—, *Vararia granulosa* on, in Canada, genetics of, 761.
— wind-throw in Great Britain, 190.
—, *Xylaria hypoxylon* on, in Great Britain, 570.
— yellowing in Sweden, factors affecting, 326.
Squash (*Cucurbita*), diseases of, control, 515.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, in New S. Wales, 202.
—, *Phyllosticta cucurbitacearum* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, *Phytophthora* (?) *capsici* on, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Pseudomonas lacrymans* on, in U.S.A., 520.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Japan, 136.
—, see also Vegetable marrow.
ST67, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 579.
Stachybotrys atra in soil in Canada, 627; technique for studying, 627.
— —, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
— — on cotton textiles in Israel, factors affecting, 546.
Stagonospora, conservation of, 116.
— *citrorum* on citrus in Iran, 448.
— *cryptomeriae* on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
— *curtisii* on *Amaryllis belladonna* in France, 138.
— — on *Narcissus*, 337; in Queensland, 209.
— *maculata* on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., 427.
— *meliloti* on lucerne in U.S.A., 730.
— *urenae* imperfect state of *Physalospora urenae*, 482.
— —, the name *Macrophoma urenae* preferred to, 482.
— *vexata* on chicory in Turkey, 449.
Stellaria longipes, Melampsorella cerastii on, in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— *media, Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Stemphylium, growth of, in culture, 684.
— (?) identical with *Macrosporium nigricans*, 545.
— in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743; in Canada, 41.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— on colza in Holland, 129.
— *alternariae*, effect of actinomycetes on, 495.
— *botryosum* var. *botrytis*, decomposition of lignin by, 191.
— *consortiale* on colza in Holland, 129.
— *ilicis* on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *iranicum* on poplar in Iran, 320.
— *loti* on *Lotus corniculatus* in U.S.A., 356; host range of, 357; overwintering of, 357.
— *piriforme*, effect of actinomycetes on, 495.
— — in soil in Germany, 446.
— *radicinum* on carrot in Canada, 139.
— *sarciniforme* on clover in U.S.A., 676; comparison of, with *S. loti*, 357; factors affecting, 691; viability of, 379.
— *solani* on tomato in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 566.
— *verruculosum* on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
Stenotaphrum secundatum, Corticium solani on, in U.S.A., 102.

Stereum, list of, in Norway, 539.
— *frustulosum* on timber in U.S.A., 392.
— *hirsutum*, biochemical study on, 648.
— — on beech, effect of mineral oil on, 62.
— *purpureum*, legislation against, in Denmark, 279.
— — on beech in Yugoslavia, 189.
— — on fruit trees in S. Africa, 658.
— — on peach in Italy, 733.
— — on poplar in Canada, 389.
— — on *Rhododendron* in Great Britain, 605.
— — on timber in France, 572; Germany, 509; control, 572.
— *sanguinolentum* on *Abies* and plum in Norway, 539.
— — on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— — on timber in France, control, 572.
— *sulcatum* on *Abies*, *A. lasiocarpa*, and spruce in Canada, genetics of, 761.
— *umbrinum*, biochemical study on, 648.
Stickers, use of, with captan, 713.
Stigmella, *S. dryina* type species of, *S. dryophyllum* new name proposed for, 323.
— *dryina*, type species of *Stigmella*, *S. dryophyllum* new name proposed for, 323.
— *dryophyllum* new name proposed for *S. dryina*, 323.
— *platani-racemosae* synonym of *Stigmina platani-racemosae*, 323.
Stigmina, key to, 384.
— *esfandiarii* on vine in Iran, 262, 320.
— *palmivora* on *Borassus flabellifer* var. *aethiopicus* in Sierra Leone, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
— — on *Phoenix canariensis* in Austria, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
— — on *Phoenix reclinata* in the Gold Coast, Kenya, and Southern Rhodesia, 323; *Exosporium palmivorum* synonym of, 323.
— *platani* on *Platanus orientalis* in Cyprus, Greece, India, Italy, and U.S.A., 323.
— *platani-racemosae* on *Platanus racemosa* in U.S.A., 323; *Stigmella platani-racemosae* synonym of, 323.
— *verruculosa* synonym of *Camptomeris albizziae* and *C. verruculosa*, 323.
Stilbospora celtidis on *Celtis tetranda* in India, 636.
Storage disorders of apple, 91, 236, 360, 488, 540; beet, 198, 199, 460; citrus, 72, 348; ginger, control, 525; *Gladiolus*, 231; *Helianthus tuberosus*, 518; *Musa textilis*, 723; oak acorns, 57; onion, 65, 216; orange, 480; pineapple, 542; potato, 110, 207, 376, 557, 558; rice, 559, 713; sweet potato, 48, 111.
Strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), aster yellows virus, western on, in U.S.A., 406.
— black root rot in New Zealand, 140.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in Canada, 738; England, 737; U.S.A., 541.
— crinkle virus in England, 96; control, 96.
—, *Dendrophoma obscurans* on, in Canada, 468, 738; U.S.A., 489; control, 489.
—, *Diplocarpon earliana* on, in Canada, 163, 468, 738; U.S.A., 490.
—, *Gloeosporium* on, in Queensland, 612.
—, *Gnomonia fructicola* on, in Canada, 737.
— green petal virus in England, 96.
— latent virus strain A on strawberry, in U.S.A., 306; transmission of, by grafting, 306.
— — — — B on *Fragaria bracteata* in U.S.A., 306; transmission of, by grafting, 306.
— mild crinkle virus in England, 96; transmission of, by aphids, 96.
[Strawberry], *Mycosphaerella fragariae* on, in Canada, 163, 738; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 490; breeding against, 490.
—, *Phytophthora cactorum* on, in France, 523; Germany, 489.
—, — *fragariae* on, in Canada, 709; France, 523; New Zealand, 140; U.S.A., 435, 490; breeding against, 490; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; varietal reaction to, 435, 490.
— plant certification in U.S.A., 306.
— root rot in Canada, winter injury in relation to, 468.
—, *Rosellinia necatrix* on, in U.S.A., 490.
—, *Sphaerotheca humuli* on, in Canada, 709.
— streaky yellows, varietal reaction to, 612.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in New Zealand, 591.
— virus diseases in France, 679; U.S.A., 306, 737; effect of hot-water treatment on, 306; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; review of literature on, 737.
— viruses 1 and 2 in U.S.A., 541.
— —, technique for transmission of, 435.
— winter injury in Canada, in relation to root rot, 468.
— yellow edge virus, legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
Streptomyces, antibiotic effect of, on *Calonectria nivalis* and *Fusarium culmorum*, 597.
—, antibiotics from, 369.
— in soil in Germany, 446.
— on potato, physiology of, 252.
—, production of azaserine from, 246.
—, technique for identifying, 168.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on cauliflower, 13.
— *albido-flavus*, antagonism of, to *Fusarium culmorum*, 168, 629.
— *albus* in soil in Germany, 446; inhibition of *Fusarium orthoceras* and *F. oxysporum* by, 446.
— *griseus*, production of candicidin by, 104; streptomycin by, 246.
Streptomycin, absorption and translocation of, by bean plants, 574; cucumber seedlings, 545; tracing of, by *Escherichia coli*, 574.
—, inhibition of germination of bean seed by, 681; of fungi by, 311; of maize and pea seeds by, 681.
—, production of, from *Streptomyces griseus*, 246.
—, use of, against *Botrytis* on lily, 369; *Corticium solani* on lettuce and potato, 618; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 157, 373; on pear, 94, 609; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 369; plant pathogenic bacteria, 330; *Pseudomonas medicaginis* f. sp. *phaseolicola* on bean, 574; *Uromyces fabae* on broad bean, 369; *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81; *X. phaseoli* on bean, 574.
— sulphate, inhibition of growth of bacteria by, 380; of *Botrytis cinerea* by, 738.
— —, use of, against *Erwinia atroseptica* on potato, 444; *Malvastrum corchorifolium* mosaic virus, 405; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 765; *Pseudomonas syringae* on stone fruits, 35.
Striga hermonthica on sorghum in the Sudan, 719.
Stromatinia secalincola and *S. temulenta* synonyms of *Gloeotinia temulenta*, 759.
Strophanthus sarmentosus, *Hemileia buntingii* on, in Sierra Leone, 660.
Strumella coryneoidea on oak in U.S.A., 768.
Strychnos nux-vomica, *Meliola stenospora* on, in India, 636.
Stylopage lepte and *S. rhynchospora* on amoebae in England, 538.

Stysanus stemonites in soil in England, 501.
Subbaromyces splendens in filter beds in U.S.A., 246.
Sudan grass (*Sorghum sudanense*), cereal yellow dwarf virus can infect, 75.
— —, *Gloeocercospora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 668.
— —, *Helminthosporium turcicum* on, in U.S.A., 301, 727, 728.
— —, *Physoderma* on, in Argentina, 667.
— —, *Pseudomonas syringae* on, in Argentina, 668.
— —, *Ramulispora sorghi* on, in Argentina, 669.
Sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), *Cephalosporium sacchari* on, in India, 381; (?) identical with *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 381.
—, *Ceratocystis paradoxa* on, (?) in India, 633; Indo-China and Madagascar, 51; Mauritius, 633; Réunion, 51; Venezuela, 281; control, 51, 633.
—, *Cercospora* on, in Formosa, 563.
—, — *koepkei* on, in Queensland, 52.
— chlorotic streak virus on *Erianthus arundinaceus* and *E. maximus* in Puerto Rico, 632.
— — — — on *Panicum maximum* in Puerto Rico, 631.
— — — — — on sugar-cane in British Guiana, 319; Guadeloupe, 562; Jamaica, 590; Martinique, 562; Mauritius, 658; Peru, 115; Queensland, 52; Trinidad, 214; control, 563; factors affecting, 658; varietal reaction to, 563, 658.
—, *Cochliobolus stenospilus* on, in Jamaica, 590.
—, *Curvularia lunata* on, in French Equatorial Africa, 535; Jamaica, 213.
—, *Dictyophora multicolor* on, in Madagascar, 51.
— diseases, book on, 503; *Cymbopogon citratus* as carrier of, 382; dissemination of, 382; losses caused by, in New S. Wales, 210; survey of, in Jamaica, 212.
— Fiji virus in Queensland, 51.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in India, 381; danger of introducing through *Bassus stigmaterus* and *Diatraea saccharalis*, 382; (?) identical with *Cephalosporium sacchari*, 381.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in Jamaica, 213.
—, growth-retarding disease of, in U.S.A., 115.
—, *Helminthosporium ocellum* on, in Brazil, factors affecting, 633.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Venezuela, 281.
—, *Leptosphaeria sacchari* on, in Hawaii, 564; Indo-China, 51; the Ivory Coast, 758; Madagascar and Réunion, 51.
—, *Marasmius sacchari* on, in Guadeloupe, control, 51.
— mosaic virus on *Setaria sulcata* in S. Africa, 562.
— — — on sorghum in Puerto Rico, 632; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 632; varietal reaction to, 632.
— — — on *Sorghum verticilliflorum* in S. Africa, 562.
— — — on sugar-cane in Brazil, 261, 632; India, 562; Jamaica, 212, 632; Madagascar, 51; New S. Wales, 210; Peru, 115; Puerto Rico, 181, 632; Queensland, 51; S. Africa, 562; Trinidad, 214; control, 51, 212, 261, 562; effect of, on yield, 51; factors affecting, 51; serology of, 632; technique for inoculating, 632; transmission of, by *Aphis maidis*, 261; varietal reaction to, 181, 210, 212, 214, 261, 562, 632.
—, *Phyllosticta* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, — *sacchari* and *P. sacchari-majoris* on, in Brazil, 118.
—, — *sorghina* on, in Jamaica, 213.
[Sugar-cane], *Physalospora tucumanensis* on, in Formosa, 688; India, 381, 447, 562, 633, 710; Jamaica, 590; Madagascar, 51; control, 51; varietal reaction to, 381, 562, 710.
—, *Pleocyta sacchari* on, in Indo-China and Madagascar, 51.
—, *Puccinia kuehnii* on, in India, 562, 710; Indo-China, Madagascar, and Réunion, 51; varietal reaction to, 562, 710.
—, *Pythium* on, in Hawaii, 115.
—, — *arrhenomanes* on, in U.S.A., 667; antagonism of soil fungi and actinomycetes to, 667.
— ratoon chlorosis in Peru, 115.
— — stunting virus in Natal, 382; Queensland, 51, 320, 502, 503; U.S.A., 320; control, 51, 320, 382, 502, 503; varietal reaction to, 51, 382.
—, *Sclerospora* on, in India, varietal reaction to, 562.
—, — (?) *macrospora* on, in Queensland, 51; U.S.A., 115.
—, — *sacchari* on, in Formosa, 688; absence of, in Queensland, 51.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Peru, 115.
—, sooty mould on, in Peru, 115.
—, (?) *Sphacelotheca cruenta* on, in India, 181.
—, — *schweinfurthiana* on, in India, 562.
— stunt in Hawaii, 115.
— tangle top in Jamaica, 590.
—, *Ustilago scitaminea* on, in Argentina, 688; Brazil, 261, 448, 502, 597; India, 633, 711; Indo-China and Madagascar, 51; control, 51, 261; losses caused by, 711; review of literature on, 502; varietal reaction to, 448, 688, 711.
—, *Xanthomonas albilineans* on, in Brazil, 261; British Guiana, 319; Indo-China and Madagascar, 51; Queensland, 52; Réunion, 51; control, 51, 261; varietal reaction to, 52, 319.
—, (?) — *rubrilineans* on, in Trinidad, 214.
Sulfinette, use of, against *Puccinia triticina* on wheat, 286.
Sulpha compounds, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 472.
Sulphadiazine sodium salt, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 472.
Sulphapyrazine and sulphapyridine, use of, against *Puccinia graminis* on wheat, 472.
Sulphathiazole, use of, against *Xanthomonas malvacearum* on cotton, 81.
Sulphur deficiency in clover in Canberra, 380; New S. Wales, 234; S. Australia, 234.
— injury to lemon, factors affecting, 479.
—, use of, against *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 142; *Cercospora* (?) *coffeicola* on coffee, 712; citrus mineral deficiency, 721; copper deficiency in groundnut, 520; *Erysiphe polygoni* on lupin, 484; *Fusarium avenaceum* and *F. scirpi* on carnation, 28; *Glomerella cingulata* on apple, 140; *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *G. juniperi-virginianae* on apple and *Juniperus virginiana*, 431; *Oidium erysiphoides* on vetch, 358; *O. heveae* on *Heveae* rubber, 253, 254, 255; *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 540; *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 298; *Rhizoctonia* on coffee, 712; *Sclerotinia camelliae* on *Camellia*, 724; *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on sorghum, 524; sulphur deficiency in clover, 381; *Thielaviopsis basicola* on tobacco, 70; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 283, 578; *Venturia inaequalis*, 140, 308, 540; *Verticillium alboatrum* on tobacco, 70; as a seed treatment for sorghum, 712.
—, colloidal, surface tension of, in relation to fungitoxicity, 492.

[Sulphur, colloidal], use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 10; *Puccinia triticina* on wheat, 286; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 10.
—, micronized, use of, against *Podosphaera clandestina* var. *tridactyla* on apricot, 161; *Sclerotinia fructigena* on apricot, 618; *S. laxa* on apricot, 161, 618.
—, wettable, surface tension of, in relation to fungitoxicity, 492.
—, —, use of, against *Brevipalpus*, 536; citrus Florida scaly bark, 536; *Cladosporium carpophilum* on peach, 240; *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, 532; *Fusicoccum amygdali* on peach, 305; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 96; *S.* (?) *fructigena* and *S.* (?) *laxa* on stone fruits, 707; *Uncinula necator* on vine, 437; *Venturia pirina*, 159.
—, A and B wettable, use of, against *Taphrina deformans* on peach, 732.
Sulphur-bridged compounds, fungitoxicity of, 614.
— dioxide injury to plants, 548.
— -fermate, use of, against *Gymnosporangium clavipes* and *Venturia inaequalis* on apple, 431.
Sulphuric acid, use of, against *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on wheat, 408; as a seed treatment for cotton, 143, 673; for killing potato haulms, 374.
— — aerosols injury to plants, 548.
Sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*), *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 144; nitrogen metabolism of, 661.
—, *Cystopus tragopogonis* on, in Kenya, 141.
—, *Itersonilia* on, in Canada, host range of, 298.
—, *Puccinia helianthi* on, in Argentina, 262; Brazil, 756; Canada, 440, 591; Israel, 339; Kenya, 141; U.S.A., 4; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; effect of pressure on, 4; varietal reaction to, 591.
Swede (*Brassica napobrassica*), *Brassica nigra* virus on, 398.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus on, in England, 192; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 192.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, in Canada, 331.
—, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in New Zealand, 130, 140.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
—, *Phoma lingam* on, in New Zealand, 140.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 587.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, in Canada, 331; New Zealand, 130, 140; varietal reaction to, 130.
—, varietal resistance of, to aphids, 130.
—, *Xanthomonas campestris* on, in New Zealand, 140.
Swedish Forest Research Institute, survey of work of, 512.
Sweet clover, see *Melilotus*.
— pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*), bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— —, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— —, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
— potato (*Ipomoea batatas*), *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on, in Japan, 111; transmission of, by *Melanotus caudex*, 111.
— —, *Colletotrichum* and *Fusarium* on, in Japan, 111; antagonism of, to *Macrosporium bataticola*, 111.
— —, internal cork virus in U.S.A., 48, 111.
— —, *Macrophomina phaseoli* on, intercepted in U.S.A., 522.
— —, *Macrosporium bataticola* on, in Japan, 111; antagonism of *Colletotrichum* and *Fusarium* to, 111.
[Sweet potato] mosaic mottle virus in Ceylon, 582; transmission of, by grafting, 582.
— — — virus on sweet potato in E. Africa, 48; U.S.A., 444.
— —, *Phyllosticta bataticola* on, in Brazil, 118.
— —, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in U.S.A., 317.
— — virus diseases in Kenya and Tanganyika Territory, factors affecting, 16.
— sorghum, see *Sorghum saccharatum*.
Symphytum officinale, *Entyloma serotinum* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Syncephalastrum on rice in Japan, 559.
— on rubber, prepared, in Ceylon, 379.
Synchytrium on eggplant in India, 118.
—, *Exosynchytrium* and *Microsynchytrium* subgenera of, 118.
—, *Micromyces* reduced to *Microsynchytrium* subgenus of, 118.
—, relationship between *Micromycopsis*, *Endodesmidium*, and, 688.
— *akshaiberi* on eggplant in India, 118.
— *australe* on Malvaceae, host reaction to infection by, 726.
— *endobioticum* on potato in Canada, 709; Germany, 14, 588, 624; Rumania, 410; S. Africa, 658; Sweden, 314, 555; Switzerland, 206, 207, 208; U.S.A., 174; U.S.S.R., 173, 174, 624, 686; breeding against, 173; control, 14, 174, 207, 624, 658; factors affecting, 174; legislation against, in Denmark, 278; Germany, 584; Sweden, 555; varietal reaction to, 14, 173, 206, 207, 208, 410, 555, 624, 709; viability of, in soil, 686.
— — on *Solanum*, *S. stoloniferum*, and *S. vallis-mexici* in Mexico, 753.
— *fulgens* in subgenus *Exosynchytrium*, 118.
— *liquidambaris* on *Liquidambar styraciflua* in U.S.A., 119.
— *parthenocissi* on *Parthenocissus quinquefolia* in U.S.A., 118.
— *tecomae* on *Tecoma tecomae* in U.S.A., 119.
Systox, use of, against vectors of beet yellows virus, 6, 525; of pea enation mosaic virus on clover and pea mosaic virus on clover, 299; potato leaf roll virus, 13, 549, 552; potato virus diseases, 551; potato virus Y, 13.

2,4,5-T, use of, against citrus moulds, 350; *Diaporthe citri* and *Penicillium* on citrus, 670.
Tag 331, use of, against *Dendrophoma obscurans* on strawberry, 489; *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
Talc, use of, with phygon XL, 17.
Tamarisk (*Tamarix pentandra*), bacterium on, in U.S.A., 232.
Tanacetum vulgare, *Chrysanthemum* stunt virus on, resistance to, 83.
— —, *Entyloma tanaceti* on, in France, sporidial stage of, 86.
Tanalith, use of, as a timber preservative, 514.
Tangelo (tangerine × grapefruit), citrus xyloporosis virus on, in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 721.
Taphrina, differentiation of species of, by means of nitrogen compounds, 384.
— *aurea* on poplar in Germany, 509.
— *caerulescens* on oak, in U.S.A., 509; control, 509.
— *cerasi* on cherry in Yugoslavia, 279.
— *deformans* on peach in Austria, 732; Denmark, 677; Japan, 94; New S. Wales, 211; control, 677, 732; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; on potassium content, 94.
— *pruni* on plum in Germany, 206; Switzerland, 240.

Taraxacum koksaghyz, Puccinia decipiens on, in Turkey, 449.
— *officinale*, see Dandelion.
Tartar emetic foliage bait, use of, against vector of tomato spotted wilt virus, 644.
Tea (*Camellia sinensis*), *Aspergillus violaceofuscus* on, in Assam, 202.
—, *Botrytis* and *Cephaleuros mycoidea* on, in Assam, 639.
—, *Cephaleuros parasiticus* on, in India, 263.
—, *Corticium invisum* on, in Assam, 639.
—, *Exobasidium vexans* on, in Assam, 639; Ceylon, 53, 186, 762; India, 262; Java, 323, 324, 505; Malaya, 54, 524; Sumatra, 565; breeding against, 324; control, 53, 54, 186, 262, 323, 505, 565, 762; factors affecting, 53, 324.
—, *Fomes noxius* on, in India, 263.
—, *Nectria* and *N. ochroleuca* on, in Assam, 639.
— phloem necrosis virus on tea in Ceylon, 582.
—, *Poria hypolateritia* on, in India, 263.
—, potassium deficiency in, in Ceylon, 762.
—, *Rhizophagus theae* on, forming mycorrhiza, 54.
—, *Rosellinia arcuata* and *Ustulina zonata* on, in India, 263.
—, yeast on, in Kenya, 141.
Technique for aerating cultures of timber decay fungi, 392.
— for closing culture bottles, 104.
— for continuous culturing, 547.
— for counting local lesions of virus infections, 616.
— for culturing basidiomycetes, 185; fungi on slides, 42; *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 68.
— for detecting barley virus diseases, 532; cacao swollen shoot virus, 592; *Helminthosporium sativum* in soil, 474; presence of specific substances in host tissues, 106, 218; sour orange rootstocks, 601.
— for determining *Colletotrichum graminicola* on sorghum, 150; copper in soil, 239; copper on tea, 565; decay in *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 2; ED50 value of nabam, 166; ferbam content of soil, 754; freedom of potatoes from viruses, 313; grape adherence to the pedicels and grape skin resistance to perforation, 465; infection by *Sclerotinia fructigena* and *Venturia inaequalis*, 238; mineral content in cacao, 661; mould growth, 43; nabam content of soil, 754; rate of production of lycomarasmin, 187; thiram content of soil, 754; varietal resistance to *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 556; *Erwinia amylovora* on *Pyrus*, 95; *Phytophthora palmivora* on cacao, 527; *Phytophthora parasitica* var. *nicotianae* on tobacco, 119; potato leaf roll virus on potato, 442; potato virus X on potato, 249; *Pseudoperonospora humuli* on hops, 180; *Puccinia glumarum* on wheat, 220; *Ustilago nuda* on barley, 220; *U. tritici* on wheat, 220; *Venturia inaequalis*, 467; viable counts of yeasts in mixed cultures, 745; zinc in soil, 239.
— for diagnosing *Actinomyces scabies* on potato, 205; beet yellows virus, 553; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 151, 227, 350, 535; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 205; potato leaf roll virus, 313, 553; potato spraing, potato virus diseases, and *Spongospora subterranea* on potato, 205; raspberry virus diseases, 489.
— for differentiating between actinomycetes, 745; non-pathogenic bacteria, 284; *Streptomyces*, 168.
[Technique] for disinfecting vegetable seeds, 127.
— for evaluating antibiotics, 369; best disease incidence, 273; effect of fertilizers, fungicides, and phytohormones on cacao, 526; of *Verticillium* on cut shoots, 104; fungicidal activity of 2 : 3-dichloro– 1 : 4-naphthoquinone compounds, 543; of mercurated thiazoles, 740; fungicides, 27, 39, 91, 100, 203, 243, 309, 491, 530, 685, 741; using Forsberg's thread method, 355; infectivity of stone-fruit viruses, 34; lime-sulphur deposits, 165; pathogenicity of potato virus X, 497; results of infectivity tests, 54; spray residues, 15, 165, 199, 206, 376, 492, 680, 742; starch in diseased leaves, 105; stickers, 527; timber preservatives, 127, 458.
— for examining micro-organisms, 178, 259, 683.
— for extracting fungistatic substances from bean, 461.
— for fixing spores to slides, 368.
— for forecasting outbreaks of *Phytophthora infestans*, 752.
— for inducing sporulation in *Physalospora obtusa*, 609.
— for inoculating barley with smuts, 475; bean with apple mosaic virus and tomato spotted wilt, 203; cotton with *Xanthomonas malvacearum*, 229; flax with *Fusarium lini*, 352; maize with *Helminthosporium turcicum* and *Puccinia sorghi*, 533; oats with *P. coronata*, 475; with smuts, 475; plants using toothpicks, 402; soil with *Tilletia brevifaciens*, 224; stone fruits with *Pseudomonas mors-prunorum*, 68; sugar-cane with sugar-cane mosaic virus, 633.
— for isolating *Chalara quercina* on oak, 326; *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *nicotianae*, 505; micro-organisms 50, 745, 746; by micromanipulation, 368; potato soft rot bacteria, 143; soil fungi 369, 501, 627; yeasts, 501.
— for maintaining virulence of *Pseudomonas caryophylli* in culture, 230.
— for preparing fungus inoculum, 310; mounts of fungi, 104, 167, 683; purified suspensions of radio-active tobacco mosaic virus, 641; virus-free potato plants, 46, 373; water mounting medium, 368.
— for preserving *Aspergillus niger*, 245; cultures under paraffin oil, 245; fresh plant material, 369; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on watermelon, 72; *Pythium* oogonia, 745.
— for recovering solvent from pentachlorophenol-treated timber, 270.
— for sampling cacao leaves, 661; limbs from trees, 396.
— for staining by Buxbaum's method, 529; hyphae in wood sections, 513.
— for transmitting viruses, 435.
Tecoma stans, Prospodium transformans on, in the Bahamas and U.S.A., 355.
— *tecomae, Synchytrium tecomae* on, in U.S.A., 119.
Tephrosia candida, Cylindrosporium tephrosiae on, in Kenya, 141.
— —, *Fusarium* on, control, 639.
Tergitol, use of, as a wetter, 483.
Terpineol, use of, against citrus moulds, 350.
Terramycin, use of, against *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 157, 373; plant pathogenic bacteria, 330; *Xanthomonas pruni* on peach, 305; for the differentiation of non-pathogenic bacteria, 284.
— hydrochloride, translocation and uptake of, by cucumber seedlings, 545.

Tersan, use of, against tomato damping-off in U.S.A., 566.
— 75, use of, against *Corticium* (?) *fuciforme* on *Agrostis tenuis* and *Festuca rubra*, 429.
Tetrachloronitrobenzene and tetrachloroparabenzoquinone, use of, against potato storage disorders, 413.
Tetroc, use of, against pea rotting, 210.
Textiles, bacteria on, survey of, 439.
—, fungi on, in Switzerland, survey of, 439.
—, see also Cotton, Flax.
Thamnidium elegans, inhibition of, by canescin, 168.
Thelephoraceae of New Zealand, study on, 383.
Theobroma cacao, see Cacao.
— *microcarpa*, *T. obovata*, and *T. subincana*, *Marasmius perniciosus* on, in Colombia, 661.
Therapeutants, list of certified, 165, 740.
Thevetia neriifolia virus in India, 155; transmission of, by grafting, 155; to *Datura stramonium*, tobacco, and tomato, 155.
Thiamine, effect of, on *Piricularia oryzae*, 500.
Thielavia in soil, control, 49.
Thielaviopsis basicola, association of with tobacco necrosis virus in Hungary, (?) 521, 566.
— — on bean in France, 523.
— — on *Begonia* in U.S.A., 723.
— — on *Capsicum* in Hungary, 566.
— — on cineraria in U.S.A., 723.
— — on clover associated with 'sickness' in Germany, 206.
— — on cotton in New Mexico, 153; U.S.A., 282; factors affecting, 153; *Meloidogyne* in association with, 283.
— — on *Cyclamen*, factors affecting, 496.
— — on *Datura* in Hungary, 566.
— — on elm, *Euphorbia pulcherrima*, and *Gerbera jamesonii* in U.S.A., 723.
— — on *Pelargonium* and *Primula* in Hungary, 566.
— — on *Scindapsus aureus* in U.S.A., 723.
— — on tobacco in Hungary, 566; New Zealand, 70; Poland, 453; U.S.A., 119.
— — on *Viola* in France, 523.
— *neocaledoniae* on coffee in New Caledonia, 422, 615.
Thiocarbamate M 555, use of, against *Puccinia pruni-spinosae* on plum, 37.
Thiograine, use of, as seed treatment for cotton, 602.
Thioguanine, effect of, on tobacco mosaic virus, 763.
Thiolutin, use of, against *Botrytis cinerea*, 738; *Corticium solani* on lettuce and potato, 618.
Thiophene mercuric chloride, effect of, on *Macrosporium bataticola*, *Ophiobolus graminis*, and *Piricularia oryzae*, 40.
Thiophosphate, use of, against potato storage disorders, 413.
Thiospray, use of, against *Corynebacterium michiganense* and *Phytophthora infestans* on tomato, 693.
Thiouracil, inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus by, 387, 585, 690; of virus production by, 585.
Thiovit, use of, against *Sclerotinia laxa* on apricot, 361.
Thiram, effect of, on metabolism of *Fusarium* '*roseum*', 491.
—, fungicidal action of, factors affecting, 39.
—, technique for determining soil content of, 754.
— use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on colza, 70, 707; *A. solani* on tomato, 767; bean diseases, 515; *Botrytis* on buckwheat, 669; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 308, 767; *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on apricot, 32; conifer damping-off, 512; *Corticium solani* on vegetables, 515; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 11, 468; *Exobasidium vexans* on tea, 54; *Fusicladium carpophilum* on apricot, 32, 612; *Fusicoccum persicae* on peach, 37; *Glomerella cingulata* on apple, 140, 308; pea diseases, 515; potato storage disorders, 413; *Puccinia chrysanthemi* on *Chrysanthemum*, 298; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on apricot, 361, 412; on peach, 140, 308, 733; spinach diseases, 515; *Stemphylium radicinum* on carrot, 139; tomato damping-off, 566; *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 135, 463; *Venturia inaequalis*, 32, 92, 140, 308; *V. pirina*, 32, 92, 94, 308; as a seed treatment for bean, 543; beet, 587; flax and maize, 543; onion, 652; pea, 543; sorghum, 79; vegetables, 63; as a soil disinfectant, 561.
[Thiram] A and B, use of, as a seed treatment for groundnut, 519.
Thiro dust, use of, against *Urocystis cepulae* on onion, 140; as a seed treatment for flax and linseed, 154.
Thirospray, use of, against *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 733.
Thlaspi arvense, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
Thrips transmitting bean bacterial disease, 210; tobacco tip chlorosis, 764.
Thuja, *Keithia thujina* on, in France, 523.
— *orientalis*, *Rhabdospora orientalis* on, in Japan, 563.
— *plicata*, *Polystictus cuneatus*, *Poria albipellucida*, and *P. weirii* on, in N. America, 565.
Thymus, *Puccinia schneideri* on, 383.
Tilletia on wheat in Argentina, 221; France, 222; Germany, 409; Italy, 222, 522; U.S.A., 307; control, 221, 222, 307, 542; varietal reaction to, 146.
— *asperifolia* on *Muhlenbergia asperifolia* in U.S.A., spore germination in, 634.
— *brevifaciens* on *Agropyron trichophorum*, *Festuca arundinacea*, *F. ovina* var. *duriuscula*, *F. rubra*, and *Poa pratensis* in U.S.A., 726.
— — on wheat in Canada, 531; Germany, 205, 222, 223, 224, 288, 530; Switzerland, 206, 207; U.S.A., 145, 716; chlamydospore survival of, 716; close to *T. caries*, 207; control, 205, 222, 224, 288, 530; factors affecting, 145, 222, 531; physiologic races of, 205; study on germination of, 222, 223; survey of literature on, 473; varietal reaction to, 205.
— *caries* on *Aegilops cylindrica* in Palestine, 564.
— — on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *cerebrina* on *Deschampsia* in Alaska, Canada, Europe, and U.S.A., 726.
— *foetida* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *hordei* on *Hordeum* in Turkey, 449.
— *secalis* on rye in France, 666; study on germination of, 223.
— *triticoides* on wheat in Hungary, varietal reaction to, 473.
Tillex, use of, as a seed treatment for *Crotalaria anagyroides* and *Tephrosia candida*, 639.
Timber, *Acrothecium* on, in France, 457.
—, *Alternaria* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Armillaria mellea* on, 329; in Germany, 509 572; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126; inhibition of, by *Pleurotus ostreatus*, 572.

[Timber], ascomycetes on, in S. Africa, 60.
—, basidiomycetes on, in England, 571.
—, *Bisporomyces lignicola* on, in France, 457; *Cacumisporium tenebrosum* associated with, 457.
— blue stain in Norway, 514; Victoria, 458.
—, *Cacumisporium tenebrosum* on, in France, associated with *Bisporomyces lignicola*, 457.
—, *Ceratocystis coerulea* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, — *galeiformis* on, in Sweden, 394.
—, — *ips* on, 3; in Japan, 393; Sweden, 394.
—, — *pilifera* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, *Chaetomium globosum* on, 60, 571; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
—, *Chloridium minus* on, in France, 457.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* on, in Great Britain, 514.
—, — *lignicola* on, in France, 395; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 395.
—, *Coniophora puteana* on, 1; in Germany, 329, 513; U.S.A., 126; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
—, *Cordana pauciseptata* on, in France, 457.
—, *Cytospora pini* on, in U.S.A., 393.
— decay in Australia, 649; Finland, 394; New S. Wales, 62; S. Australia, 327; U.S.A., 61; control, 61, 571.
—, *Fomes annosus* on, in U.S.A., 512.
—, — *pini* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, — *pinicola* on, 3; in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *roseus* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, fungi on, in France, 395; Sweden, 512; hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 395; identification of, by microscopy, 572.
—, fungi imperfecti on, in S. Africa, 60.
—, *Graphium* on, in Japan, 393.
—, — *album*, *G. aureum*, *G. erubescens*, and *G. fragrans* on, in Sweden, 394.
—, *Hysterographium opuntiae* on, in U.S.A., 688.
—, *Lentinus lepideus* on, in U.S.A., 697.
—, *Lenzites* on, in Germany, 513.
—, — *abietina* on, 1.
—, — *alba* on, 3.
—, — *sepiaria* on, viability of, 571.
—, — *trabea* on, in Canada, 392; U.S.A., 392, 695, 697; control, 392, 697; effect of iron staining on, 695; technique for aerating cultures of, 392; viability of, 571.
—, *Leptographium* on, in Japan and U.S.A., 393.
—, — *lundbergii* on, in France, hydrogen-ion concentration in relation to, 395.
—, *Merulius americanus* on, in U.S.A., 125.
—, — *lacrymans* on, 1; in Denmark, 513; Germany, 329, 513; Great Britain, 61; U.S.A., 125; control, 62, 513; factors affecting 61, 126.
—, — *molluscus* on, in Denmark and Norway, 513.
—, — *tignicola* on, in Denmark, 513.
—, *Monilia ferruginea* on, in Sweden, 394.
—, *Ophiostoma* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, — *albidum* and *O. brunneo-ciliatum* on, in Sweden, 394.
—, *Paecilomyces varioti* on, effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
—, *Penicillium* on, in Great Britain, 514.
—, — *crustosum* and *P. cyclopium* on, in U.S.A., 393.
—, *Phellinus cryptarum* on, effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
—, *Pholiota destruens* on, in Germany, 509.
[Timber, *Pholiota*] *mutabilis* and *Pleurotus ostreatus* on, roles of, in biological stump eradication, 127.
—, *Polyporus fibrillosus* and *P. leucospongia* on, in N. America, 565.
—, — *palustris* on, in Assam, 695.
—, — *squalens* on, in Japan, 393.
—, — *tulipiferus* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *volvatus* on, in Japan, 393; resistance to, 3.
—, *Polystictus abietinus* on, in Japan, 393.
—, — *sanguineus* on, in Argentina, 514; biochemical study on, 127; control, 514.
—, — *versicolor* on, in U.S.A., 392; effect of, on susceptibility to attack by *Anobium punctatum*, 126.
—, *Poria* on, in India, 695.
—, — *contigua* on, in New Zealand, 395.
—, — *incrassat* on, in U.S.A., 125, 695; effect of iron staining on, 695.
—, — *monticola* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *vaporaria* on, 1; in Germany, 329, 513; Japan, 393.
—, — *xantha* on, in Japan, 393.
— preservation, bibliography of, 57.
— —, book on, 3.
— — by the borax–boric acid process, 395; Boucherie process, 191; Leutritz method, 514; open tank butt process, 649; pressure impregnation, 649.
— — in Argentina, 514; Austria, 458; Canada, 61; Great Britain, 60, 328, 514, 571, 572; New S. Wales, 62; New Zealand, 649; Norway, 514; Sweden, 458; U.S.A., 61; Victoria, 458; plant for, 649.
— — with arsenious oxide, 649; ascu, 127, 192; basilite UA, 514; Boliden salts, 192; borax, 392, 458; chlorinated hydrocarbons, 514; chromated zinc chloride, 192; coal tar creosote, 62, 649; coal tar oil, 127, 458; copper chromeboric composition, 192; copper naphthenate, 127, 681; copper salts, 62; copper sulphate, 458; creosote, 328, 514, 572; creosote No. 9, 697; creosote oil, 649; dowicide G, 61; ethyl mercury acetate, 60; ethyl mercury phosphate, 60, 61; gammexane, 572; oleoresin compounds, 329; orthophenylphenol, 392; pentachlorophenol, 62, 127, 392, 458, 572, 697; phenyl mercury acetate, 60; Preparation X5, 3; rosin compounds, 329, 696; sodium fluoride, 571; sodium pentachlorophenate, 61, 392, 458, 514; sodium tetrachlorophenate, 61; tanalith, 514.
— preservatives, technique for evaluating, 127, 458, 696.
— —, factors concerned in the differential uptake of, 458.
— rots in England, 571.
— sap stain, control, 60.
—, *Schizophyllum commune* on, 3.
— staining in France, 572; U.S.A., 61; control, 61, 571, 572.
—, *Stereum frustulosum* on, in U.S.A., 392.
—, — *purpureum* on, in France, 572; Germany, 509.
—, — *sanguinolentum* on, in France, 572.
— sterilization with methyl bromide, 2.
—, stimulation of fungi by, 571.
—, *Trichoderma viride* on, 3.
—, *Tubercullariella ips* on, in Sweden, 394.
—, Xylariaceae on, in France, control, 572.
Tiurax, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 432.
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*), (?) *Alternaria longipes* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.

[Tobacco], aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, in U.S.A., 144.
—, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
—, (?) *Cercospora nicotianae* on, in the Belgian Congo, 413.
—, clover mosaic virus can infect, 87.
—, *Colletotrichum tabacum* on, in Northern Rhodesia, 410.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 201; in Canada, 705; Germany, 187; effect of chilli extract on, 705; transmission of, to *Chenopodium hybridum* and cowpea, 705.
—, damping-off of, in Mauritius, 658; Puerto Rico, 452; Venezuela, 120; losses caused by, 120.
—, deficiency diseases of, enzymes in relation to, 496, 506.
—, *Erwinia aroideae* on, in Uganda, 18.
—, *Erysiphe cichoracearum* on, in S. Africa, 658.
— etch virus on chilli in Canada, 276, 705; U.S.A., 402; transmission of, to *Physalis peruviana*, 705.
— — — on *Solanum carolinense* in U.S.A., 402.
— — — on tobacco in Canada, 705; effect of chilli extracts on, 705; extraction of intracellular inclusions formed by, 701; transmission of, to *Physalis peruviana*, 705.
— frenching can infect *Nicotiana glauca* and tomato, 17.
— — on tobacco in U.S.A., 642; etiology of, 17; factors affecting, 17; symptoms of, induced by maleic hydrazide, 642.
—, *Fusarium* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, — *oxysporum* var. *nicotianae* on, in Honduras, 505; U.S.A., 119; factors affecting, 380; method of isolating, 505.
—, henbane mosaic virus on, in England, effect of thiouracil on, 702.
— kromnek, tomato spotted wilt virus resembling, 521.
— leaf curl virus on chilli and *Datura*, attenuation of, 711.
— — — — on tobacco in Ceylon, 582; Mauritius, 658; U.S.A., 325.
— — — — on tomato in India, 711; attenuation of, 711; effect of, on yield, 711.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Southern Rhodesia, 766.
—, molybdenum deficiency in, 506.
— mosaic virus on bean, 699; effect of pressure on, 4.
— — — on chilli in U.S.A., 469.
— — — on cucumber, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on *Datura meteloides* in U.S.A., 762.
— — — on *Datura tatula*, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— — — on *Nicotiana glauca* in U.S.A., 762.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 565; in England, 583, 584; Japan, 640; effect of inhibitors on, 703; of, on leaf temperature, 495; of ultra-violet light on, 584; of water on susceptibility to, 583; factors affecting, 204, 515; physiological studies on lesion formation in, 640.
— — — on spinach in Italy, 388; detection of, by serodiagnosis, 388.
— — — on tobacco in Brazil, 566; Ceylon, 565, 582; England, 387, 583, 585, 702; Germany, 187; Japan, 639; New Zealand, 70; Puerto Rico, 762; Spain, 452; Turkey, 410; U.S.A., 119, 187, 264, 386, 387, 640, 690; artificial immunization against, 120; breeding against, 452; chemistry of, 204; differentiation of strains of, 386, 452; effect of inhibitors on, 703; on amino acids and amides of host, 264; on leaf temperature, 495; on nitrogen metabolism of host, 264; on respiration, 653; on tobacco leaf protoplasm viscosity, 566; on yield, 762; of phosphate on, 387; of polypeptides on infectivity of, 506; purines on multiplication of, 763; radio-active phosphorus on, 54; sucrose on, 387; ultra-violet light on, 54, 585, 763; of water on susceptibility to, 583; electrophoretic analysis of biosynthesis of, 264; extraction of intracellular inclusions formed by, 702; factors affecting, 70, 324, 690; genetics of, 641; inactivation of, 324; inhibition of, by thiouracil, 387, 585, 690, 702; mutation in, 762; nature of resistance to, 119; physico-chemical studies on, 368; properties of virus, 640; protein synthesis in tissue infected by, 265, 763; purification of, 639; strain of, 119; structure of, 763; submutants from non-systemic mutant strains of, 121; technique for preparing purified suspensions of, 641; transmission of, by *Planococcus citri*, 565; to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, 565; varietal reaction to, 119, 452, 640, 641, 762.
[Tobacco mosaic virus] on tomato in England, 655; Italy, 388; U.S.A., 216; Victoria, 644; control, 655; plantain strain of, 216; transmission of, to *Petunia* and *Tropaeolum*, 388.
— mottle virus on tobacco in Puerto Rico, 762; effect of, on yield, 762; varietal reaction to, 762.
— necrosis virus on bean, 699; in England, 584, 702; New Zealand, 278; U.S.A., 700; effect of inhibitors on, 703; on leaf temperature, 495; factors affecting, 4, 204, 278, 584, 702.
— — — on beet, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on *Capsicum* in Hungary, associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566.
(?) — — — on chilli in Hungary, not transmitted to *Plantago*, 521.
— — — on cowpea in U.S.A., 700.
— — — on *Datura* in Hungary, (?) 521, 566; associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566; not transmitted to *Plantago*, 521.
— — — on *Datura tatula*, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — on lettuce in New Zealand, 204; U.S.A., 700; factors affecting, 204; transmission of, to bean, 204.
— — — on *Lycium* in Germany, 588.
— — — on *Pelargonium* in Hungary (?) 521, 566; associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566; not transmissible to *Plantago*, 521.
(?) — — — on *Petunia* in Hungary, not transmissible to *Plantago*, 521.
— — — on *Primula* in Hungary, associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566.
— — — on tobacco in England, 702; Hungary, (?) 521, 566; associated with *Thielaviopsis basicola*, 566; effect of thiouracil on, 702; of ultra-violet rays on, 54, 406; factors affecting stability of, 641; physico-chemical studies on, 368.
— — — on tomato in Hungary, not transmissible to *Plantago*, 521.
— — — on tulip in England, 725.
—, *Peronospora tabacina* on, in U.S.A., 73, 120, 453, 505, 640, 765; control, 73, 453, 640, 642, 765; oospore germination in, 505, 642; overwintering of, 453; spread of, by air, 120.

[Tobacco], *Phytophthora parasitica* on, in Mauritius, 658; New S. Wales, 210; New Zealand, 70.
—, — — var. *nicotianae* on, in Colombia, 282; U.S.A., 70, 119, 324, 591, 765; Yugoslavia, 279; breeding against, 119; control, 119, 324; *Meloidogyne* in relation to, 765; production of toxin by, 119; technique for testing resistance to, 119; varietal reaction to, 591.
—, *Plantago* mosaic virus can infect, 203.
—, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
—, — virus A on, 497; in Germany, 187.
—, — — X on, 107, 108; in England, 583; Germany, 187; effect of water on susceptibility to, 583; intracellular inclusions in, 550; study on, 386.
—, — — Y on, 107, 108; in Canada, 387; Czechoslovakia, 552; England, 583, 702; Germany, 187; Japan, 313; U.S.A., 73, 187; control, 553; effect of thiouracil on, 702; of water on susceptibility to, 583; intracellular inclusions in, 550; transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 73, 387, 553; from potato and tobacco, 108; ultra-violet irradiation of, 387.
—, *Pseudomonas angulata* on, in Colombia, 282.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in U.S.A., 119; varietal reaction to, 54.
—, — *tabacum* on, (?) in the Belgian Congo, 413; Colombia, 282; Italy, 764; Yugoslavia, 13, 545; breeding against, 119; control, 413; multiplication of, in leaves, 765; varietal reaction to, 765.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 120.
—, — *debaryanum* on, in Italy, 437.
— ring spot virus on bean, effect of pressure on, 4.
— — — — — on cucumber in Canada, 705; effect of chilli extract on, 705; transmission of, to *Chenopodium hybridum* and cowpea, 705.
— — — — — on *Gladiolus* in Canada, 84; strains of, 84; transmission of, to *Antirrhinum*, bean, cowpea, and tobacco, 84.
— — — — — on soy-bean in U.S.A., transmission of, by seed, 699.
— — — — — on tobacco in Canada, 705; Italy, 764; Yugoslavia, 279; effect of chilli extract on, 705; electron microscopic study of, 506; (?) identical with watermelon pimples virus, 66; lettuce virus disease resembling, 519; tomato ring spot virus distinct from, 764; transmission of, to *Chenopodium hybridum* and cowpea, 705; watermelon, 66.
— root rots, control, 740.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* can infect, 233.
—, *Sclerotium* on, in U.S.A., 120.
— streak virus on tobacco in Hungary, 764; Italy, 764.
—, *Thevetia neriifolia* virus can infect, 155.
—, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in Hungary, 566; New Zealand, 70; Poland, 453; U.S.A., 119; associated with tobacco necrosis virus, (?) 521, 566.
— tip chlorosis virus in U.S.S.R., strain of tomato spotted wilt virus, 764.
—, tomato aucuba mosaic virus on, in England, effect of water on susceptibility to, 583.
—, — bushy stunt virus on, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
—, (?) — curly top virus on, in U.S.A., 71.
—, — ring spot virus on, distinct from tobacco ring spot virus, 764; transmission of, to *Hydrangea*, 231.
—, — spotted wilt virus on, in Holland, 521; resembling kromnek, 521; transmission of, to bean, 203.
[Tobacco, tomato] virus V-52-1 can infect, 766.
—, *Tropaeolum majus* mosaic virus can infect, 85.
—, turnip mosaic virus on, factors affecting, 204; factors affecting multiplication of virus, 515.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in New Zealand, 70, 591.
—, watermelon pimples virus can infect, 66.
— yellow leaf dwarf virus on tobacco in Canberra, 764.
Tobacco powder, use of, with fungicides, 73, 413.
Tolyposporium ehrenbergii on sorghum in China, 450; India, 525.
— *penicillariae* on *Pennisetum typhoides* in the Ivory Coast, 758.
Tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*), absorption of manganese and zinc by, 768.
—, *Alternaria solani* on, in Germany, 554; Italy, 437, 567, 767; the Ivory Coast, 758; Kenya, 141; S. Australia, 507; U.S.A., 55, 217, 566, 624, 691; Western Australia, causing 'calyx end rot', 554; control, 55, 437, 507, 567, 645, 691, 767; physiologic races of, 554; sporulation of, in culture, 567; varietal reaction to, 217, 566, 624.
—, — *tenuis* on, in India, 338.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
— aucuba mosaic virus on tobacco in England, effect of water on susceptibility to, 583.
—, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, bio-electric potentials of, 470.
—, beet curly top virus on, in Canada, 709; transmission of, by *Eutettix tenella*, 498.
— big bud virus on *Campanula* and carrot in New S. Wales, 211.
— — — — — on *Petunia* in New S. Wales, 211.
— — — — — on potato in Australia, 621; New S. Wales, 212; Queensland, 209; transmission of, to *Datura stramonium* and tomato, 621.
— — — — — on tomato in New S. Wales, 212; Victoria, 644; transmission of, by dodder, 621; to potato, 621.
— — — — —, severe strain of, identical with lucerne witches' broom virus, 208.
— black shank in Jamaica, *Fusarium* associated with, 213.
— bushy stunt virus on bean, beet, and cucumber, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — — — on *Datura stramonium* in England, 585; U.S.A., 583.
— — — — — on *Datura tatula*, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa* in England, 583; effect of inhibitors on, 703; of water on susceptibility to, 583.
— — — — — on tobacco, effect of inhibitors on, 703.
— — — — — on tomato, effect of ultra-violet irradiation on, 406; physico-chemical studies on, 368.
—, *Chaetomium cochlioides* on, in England, 655.
—, *Cladosporium fulvum* on, in Canada, 709; England, 656, 767; Italy, 437, 567; the Ivory Coast, 758; Mexico, 508; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 140, 308, 388; U.S.A., 16, 566; control, 140, 308, 388, 437, 567, 656, 767; mercury residues on, 388; varietal reaction to, 16, 508, 566, 709.
— 'cloud' in New Zealand, 55, 645.
—, *Colletotrichum atramentarium* on, in England, 655.
—, — *phomoides* on, in Italy, 567; U.S.A., 55, 123; control, 55; *Gloeosporium phomoides* synonym of, 567; perfect state of, 123.

[Tomato], copper injury to, 103.
—, *Corticium praticola* on, in S. Australia, 656.
—, — *solani* on, in India, 188; Malaya, 524; control, 188, 572.
—, *Corynebacterium michiganense* on, in Dominica, 590; New Zealand, 692; U.S.A., 507, 714; Victoria, 507; control, 507, 692; mutation in, 714; varietal reaction to, 590.
—, cucumber mosaic virus on, 201; in Turkey, 410.
— curly top virus on (?) tobacco and tomato in U.S.A., 71.
—, damping-off of, in U.S.A., 16, 566; control, 16, 466, 566.
—, deficiency diseases of, 4.
—, *Didymella lycopersici* on, in England, 266; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 140; viability of, 266.
— diseases in New Zealand, 124; control, 515; key to, 387.
—, *Erwinia chrysanthemi* can infect, 355.
— fern leaf in Italy, 388; cucumber mosaic virus and tobacco mosaic virus causing, 388.
— fruit mottle virus in Jamaica, 213.
—, Fungus K on, in England, 655.
—, *Fusarium* on, in England, 655; India, 188; associated with black shank in Jamaica, 213; effect of culture filtrates of, 748.
—, — *bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici* on, in India, 692; the Ivory Coast, 758; New S. Wales, 212; U.S.A., 16, 217, 388, 507, 566, 691, 766; breeding against, 217; effect of, on water flow, 766; epinasty in, 507; factors affecting, 106, 122, 453, 496; nature of resistance to, 691; phenols in, 123; physiology of, 56, 122, 454; production of lycomarasmin by, 121, 188, 453; of pectin methylesterase by, 747; role of pectic enzymes in, 388; study on resistance to, 454; use of, as a test fungus, 644; use of intergeneric grafts to demonstrate toxins in, 566; varietal reaction to, 16, 212, 217, 566, 691.
—, — *conglutinans* var. *citrinum* on, in India, 692.
—, — *culmorum* on, in Egypt, 266.
—, — *lateritium* var. *uncinatum* on, in India, 692.
—, — *oxysporum* on, in Egypt, 266; adventitious roots induced by, 619; factors affecting, 266.
—, — *scirpi* on, in India, 692.
—, — *solani* var. *eumartii* on, in the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, — — var. *martii* on, in India, 692.
—, — — var. *minus* in India, 692; the Ivory Coast, 758.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, adventitious roots induced by, 619.
—, *Glomerella psidii* can infect, 243.
— leaf curl virus in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
—, *Melanconium lycopersici* on, in the Philippines, 767; control, 768; transmission of, by seed, 767; varietal reaction to, 767.
—, *Mucor* on, in England, 655.
—, *Myrothecium roridum* on, in England, 655; India, 338.
—, *Oospora lactis-parasitica* on, in India, 338.
—, *Penicillium* on, in England, 655.
—, *Phoma betae* on, in India, 188.
—, — *destructiva* on, in Italy, 567.
—, *Phytomonas hemmianas* can infect, 115.
—, *Phytophthora capsici* on, geographical distribution of, 654.
—, — *infestans* on, in the British Cameroons, 498; Central America, 281; Italy, 437, 522; Jamaica, 212; Kenya, 141, 214; New Zealand, 281, 692; U.S.A., 55, 73, 187, 752; breeding against, 187; control, 55, 73, 437, 692; effect of, on yield, 522; factors affecting, 214, 374, 752; losses caused by, 212; method of forecasting outbreaks of, 752; varietal reaction to, 187, 215.
[Tomato, *Phytophthora*] *parasitica* on, in India, 188.
—, — — var. *nicotianae* on, toxin of, 120.
—, *Plantago* mosaic virus can infect, 203.
—, potato dwarf virus can infect, 171.
—, — leaf roll virus on, 750; transmission of, by aphids, 57.
—, — virus X on, in Japan, 313; culture of, 208; intracellular inclusions in, 550.
—, — virus Y on, in France, 12; Hawaii, 108, 109; Japan, 313; U.S.A., 187; host range of, 108; intracellular inclusions in, 550.
—, — witches' broom virus can infect, 751.
—, *Pseudomonas punctulans* on, in Victoria, 507.
—, — *solanacearum* on, in Central America, 281; Malaya, 142; Victoria, 507.
—, *Pythium* on, in U.S.A., 331.
—, — *aphanidermatum* and *P. indicum* on, in India, 188.
— ring spot virus on *Hydrangea* in U.S.A., 221.
— — — — on tobacco, distinct from tobacco ring spot virus, 764; transmission of, to *Hydrangea*, 231.
— — — — on tomato in Jamaica, 590.
—, *Sclerotinia minor* on, 233; in France, 561.
—, — *sclerotiorum* on, in U.S.A., 56, 72.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 188, 338.
—, *Septoria lycopersici* on, in Italy, 437, (?) 567; in the Ivory Coast, 758; New Caledonia, 615; U.S.A., 55; control, 55, 437, 567.
—, *Spongospora subterranea* can infect, 337.
— spotted wilt virus on *Aquilegia* in Great Britain, 354.
— — — — — on *Campanula isophylla*, transmission of, by thrips, 521.
— — — — on *Dahlia* in Turkey, 410.
— — — — on *Impatiens holstii* and *I. sultani* in Holland, transmission of, to tobacco, 521.
— — — — on *Lycopersicon peruvianum*, specific reaction to, 267.
— — — — on *Lycopersicon pimpinellifolium*, specific reaction to, 267.
— — — — on potato in New S. Wales, 212.
— — — — on tobacco in Holland, 521; resembling kromnek, 521; transmission of, to bean, 203.
— — — — on tomato in Germany, 12; Hawaii, 108; Victoria, 644; Western Australia, 642, 644; breeding against, 325; control, 644; genetics of, 642; nature of resistance to, 267, 325; strains of, 642, 702; varietal reaction to, 267, 325, 643, 644.
— — — — on *Zantedeschia* in England, 655.
— — — —, tobacco tip chlorosis a strain of, 764.
—, *Stemphylium solani* on, in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 566.
— streak virus on tomato in Austria, 523.
—, *Thevetia neriifolia* virus can infect, 155.
—, tobacco frenching can infect, 17.
—, — leaf curl virus on, in India, effect of, on yield, 711.
—, — mosaic virus on, in England, 655; Italy, 388; U.S.A., 216; Victoria, 644; plantain strain of, 216.
—,— necrosis virus on, in (?) Hungary, 521.
— top leaf curl virus on tomato in Ceylon, 582.

Tomato], *Tropaeolum majus* mosaic virus can infect, 85.
—, *Verticillium albo-atrum* on, in Canada, 709; (?) France, 561; New Zealand, 591; U.S.A., 259, 692; control, 259, 508, 561; effect of, on yield, 709; factors affecting, 561; interaction of other species and, 544, 545; spread of, by root contact, 545; varietal reaction to, 709.
—, — *dahliae* on, in England, 545; interaction between other species and, 544, 545; spread of, by root contact, 545.
—, — *nigrescens*, *V. nubilum*, and *V. tricorpus* on, interaction between other species and, 544, 545.
— virus V-52-1 on tomato in U.S.A., 766; transmission of, to cowpea, *Datura stramonium*, egg-plant, *Nicotiana glutinosa*, and tobacco, 766.
—, *Xanthomonas vesicatoria* on, in Victoria, 507; geographical distribution of, 654.
— yellow-net virus on tomato, in U.S.A., transmission of, by *Myzus persicae*, 766.
—, zinc deficiency in and toxicity of, to, 55.
Torrubiella in New Zealand, 385.
— *luteorostrata* and *T. tomentosa* on scale insects in New Zealand, 385.
Torula allii in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— *ligniperda* on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
(?)— *nigra* on paint in U.S.A., 684.
Toxaphene, use of, against vectors of potato leaf roll virus, 586, potato virus Y, 407, 586; with phenyl mercury chloride, 93.
Toxoptera aurantii transmitting citrus diseases, 535.
T.P. 13, use of, against *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 701; *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
Trachysphaera fructigena on cacao and coffee in the Ivory Coast, 757.
Trailliella intricata, *Olpidiopsis feldmanni* on, in Sweden, 386.
Trametes, key to, 450, 761.
— *angulata* on *Chloroxylon swietenia* in Ceylon, 127.
— *cinnabarina*, description of, in culture, 185.
— *vittata* on cherry in Japan, genetics of, 648.
Trechispora raduloides on trees in Canada, genetics of, 761.
Tremella faginea on beech in Yugoslavia, 189.
Trichlorodinitrobenzene, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* on colza, 70.
1 : 3 : 4-trichloro-2-naphthol, use of, against *Botrytis fabae* on broad bean, 101.
Trichoconis caudata on rice in New Caledonia, 615.
— *padwickii* on rice in Malaya, 141.
Trichoderma, effect of oxgall on growth of, 380.
— in rhizosphere of potted plants, 626.
— in soil in Canada, 627; England, 179; control, 49; factors affecting, 179; technique for studying, 627; in soil treated with ferbam and thiram, 755.
— on bean in U.S.A., 468; effect of, on *Rhizoctonia*, 469.
— on *Fusarium* in U.S.S.R., 664.
— on maize in U.S.A., 598.
— on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— on potato in U.S.A., 177.
— on wheat in U.S.S.R., 664.
— *glaucum* in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
— *koningi*, effect of, on *Pythium debaryanum*, 627.
— *viride*, (?) antagonism of, to *Botryodiplodia theobromae*, *Ceratostomella*, and *Fomes lignosus*, 256.
[*Trichoderma viride*], decomposition of lignin by, 191.
— —, *Ditylenchus destructor* on, in Canada, 378.
— —, effect of actidione on, 745; of light wavelength on sporulation of, 46, 248; on *Pythium debaryanum*, 627; *Venturia inaequalis*, 467.
— — in pineapple rhizosphere in Hawaii, 436.
— — in soil in England, 369, 501; U.S.A., 687; following sterilization, 561.
— — on apple, production of cellulase and pectinase by, 467.
— — on bees in India, 352.
— — on cotton in the Belgian Congo, antagonism of, to *Fusarium vasinfectum*, 143.
— — on cotton textiles in Israel, 546.
— — on timber, 3.
— — overgrown by *Fomes annosus* in culture, 271.
— —, viability of, 379.
Tricholoma albobrunneum, *T. fumosum*, *T. imbricatum*, *T. pessundatum*, and *T. vaccinum* on pine, forming mycorrhiza, growth factor requirements of, 371.
Trichophyton, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
Trichosanthes anguina, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
Trichoscyphella willkommii, legislation against, in Germany, 584.
— — on larch in Norway, 391; U.S.A., 338.
Trichosporium heteromorphum on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *nigricans* in soil in U.S.A., 687.
— *tingens* associated with *Blastophagus minor*, 82.
— — var. *macrosporium* associated with *Ips acuminatus*, 82.
Trichosporon cutaneum in sewage filters in England, 746.
Trichothecin, effect of, on spore germination in some fungi, 707.
—, production of, from *Trichothecium roseum*, 532; in unsterilized soil, 169.
—, use of, against *Erysiphe graminis* on barley, 532, 707; *Phoma lingam* on colza, 707.
Trichothecium roseum, behaviour of, in mixed culture, 495.
— —, culture of, 379.
— —, effect of combined activity of bradosol, copper sulphate, and phenyl mercuric acetate on, 365.
— — in soil in Germany, 446; effect of, on *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *cubense*, 169.
— —, inhibition of, by bacterium strains 13, 16, and 24, 682; of *Erysiphe graminis* by, 532.
— —, polysaccharide from, inhibition of plant viruses by, 703.
— —, production of trichothecin by, 532.
— —, variation in spore length in, 451.
Trifolium, see Clover.
Trigonella coerulea, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— *foenum-graecum*, *Peronospora trigonellae* on, in Italy, 708.
Trigosan and Trigosan C, use of, against *Sphacelotheca sorghi* on *Sorghum caffrorum*, 657.
2–3–5–triiodobenzoic acid, use of, against *Fusarium* on tomato, 122.
Triplochiton scleroxylon, *Cladosporium herbarum* and *Penicillium* on, in Great Britain, 514.
Tripsacum latifolium, *Ustilago dieteliana* on, in Guatemala, transmission of, to *Euchlaena mexicana* and maize, 598.

Triscabol, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129.
Triticum, see Wheat.
Tritisan, use of, against wheat bunt, 530; as a seed treatment for beet, 517; wheat, 223, 417, 530.
— C, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 528.
Tritoftorol, use of, against *Alternaria brassicae* and *A. brassicicola* on colza, 129.
Triton B-1956, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 425; *Erwinia amylovora* on apple, 157; as a spreader, 715.
— X 100 and X 155, use of, as wetters, 244.
Tropaeolum, tobacco mosaic virus can infect, 388.
— *majus*, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
— — mosaic virus in Brazil, 84; transmission of, by sap, 84; to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, tobacco, tomato, and *Zinnia*, 85.
Tryptophane, effect of, on laccase production by *Polyporus zonatus* and *Polystictus versicolor*, 620.
Trytinit, use of, with Ob21, 203.
Tsuga canadensis, see Hemlock.
— *heterophylla*, *Cephalosporium* on, in Canada, 59.
Tubercularia abutilonis on *Abutilon avicennae* in China, 83.
Tubercullariella ips on timber in Sweden, 394.
Tubosan, use of, against *Corticium solani* on potato, 753.
Tulip (*Tulipa*), *Botrytis tulipae* on, in Canada, control, 355.
—, tobacco necrosis virus on, in England, transmission of, 725.
—, *Ustilago heufleri* on, in China, *U. tulipae* synonym of, 450.
Tulisan, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, *Cladosporium fulvum*, and *Septoria* (?) *lycopersici* on tomato, 567.
Tung, see *Aleurites*.
Turf, *Calonectria graminicola* on, in Great Britain, 428.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in U.S.A., 728; susceptibility to, 30, 31.
—, *Lycoperdon* on, in Great Britain, 428.
—, see also Grasses.
Turnip (*Brassica rapa*), *Alternaria brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 53.
—, *Brassica nigra* virus can infect, 398.
—, cauliflower mosaic virus on, in England, 407.
—, *Cercosporella brassicae* on, in New Zealand, 53.
—, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
—, deficiency diseases of, 4.
—, *Fusarium conglutinans* can infect, 130.
— mosaic virus on cabbage, in U.S.A., 459; cabbage A strain of, 515; transmission of, to *Nicotiana glutinosa*, *N. multivalvis*, and tobacco, 515.
— — — on komatsuna turnip, transmission of, by *Myzus persicae* and *Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae*, 5; to *Brassica cernus*, 5.
— — — on *Nicotiana glutinosa* in U.S.A., 398; factors affecting, 398, 515.
— — — on *Nicotiana multivalvis*, factors affecting, 515.
— — — on swede in Canada, 331; New Zealand, 130, 140; varietal reaction to, 130.
— — — on tobacco, factors affecting, 204, 515.
—, *Plasmodiophora brassicae* on, 587; in the Netherlands, 697.
— yellow mosaic virus on *Brassica chinensis*, 128; in Portugal, 516, 698; nitrogen content in, 516; physiological study on, 698.
[Turnip yellow mosaic virus] on broccoli, Brussels sprouts, and cabbage, in England, 396.
— — — — on Chinese cabbage, in U.S.A., 583.
— — — — on turnip, physico-chemical studies on, 368; transmission of, to *Brassica chinensis*, 128.
Typhlodromus (?) yellow disease in U.S.A., 470.
Typhula on barley in Austria, 718.
— on *Phleum pratense* in Finland, 743.
— on rape in Finland, losses caused by, 744.
— *borealis* on rye and wheat in Finland, 743.
— *idahoensis* on wheat in U.S.A., 20, 21.
— *itoana* on barley in England, 337.
— — on rye in Finland, 743.
— — on wheat in Finland, 743; U.S.A., 20, 21.
Tyrosine, effect of, on growth of *Actinomyces scabies*, 441; on laccase production by *Polyporus zonatus* and *Polystictus versicolor*, 620.

Ulmus, see Elm.
Ultra-violet light, effect of, on *Alternaria solani*, 567; *Fusarium* on mulberry, 97; *Glomerella cingulata*, 494; movement and distribution of viruses in leaves, 584; plant viruses, 406; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on apricot, 734; tobacco mosaic virus, 54, 763; tobacco necrosis virus, 54.
— —, use of, for distinguishing sporangia of *Phytophthora infestans* on cacao, 662; in obtaining mutants of *Erwinia aroideae*, 218.
Uncinula euonymi-japonicae on *Euonymus japonica* in Japan, overwintering of, 30.
— *necator* on vine in Algeria, 283; France, 138, 701; Italy, 437, 578; New Caledonia, 615; Switzerland, 580; U.S.S.R., 10; Yugoslavia, 280; control, 10, 283, 437, 578, 701; factors affecting, 580, 748; varietal reaction to, 88, 283.
Ungulinic acid, production of, from *Polyporus benzoinus*, 60.
Uredinales, biological and systematic studies on the, 383.
— in Africa, 383; Alaska, 184; Argentina, 262; Central Asia, 383; France, 383; Great Britain, 757; the Ivory Coast, 383; Japan, 261, 383; Tunisia, 383.
— on *Ammophila* and *Melandrium album*, 383.
Uredinopsis macrosperma on *Pteridium aquilinum* var. *japonicum* in Japan, 383.
Uredo ravennae on *Darluca filum* and *Erianthus ravennae* in Turkey, 449.
(?)— *sapotae* on *Achras zapota* in U.S.A., 613.
Urena lobata, *Physalospora urenae* on, in the Middle Congo, *Stagonospora urenae* imperfect state of, 482.
Urochloa setifera, *Claviceps* on, in India, 236.
Urocystis, conservation of, 116.
— *agropyri* on *Agropyron repens* in France, 427.
— — on *Phleum nodosum* in France, 428.
— —, taxonomy of, 116.
— *cepulae* on onion in England, 135; New Zealand, 140, 652; S. Australia, 656; U.S.A., 462.
— *colchici*, taxonomy of, 116.
— *macrospora* on *Bromus erectus* in France, 183, 428; Switzerland, 183; *U. agropyri* distinct from, 183; *U. bromi* identical with, 183.
— *occulta* on rye in France, 428.
— *tritici* on wheat in Australia, 342; India, 711; New S. Wales, 594; Western Australia, 342; legislation against, in U.S.A., and Virgin Islands, 406; varietal reaction to, 342, 594.
Uromyces, conservation of, 116.
— *appendiculatus* on bean, 699; in Japan, 261; New Caledonia, 615; New Zealand, 53;

Queensland, 210; U.S.A., 4, 699; acquired immunity in, 573; effect of, on leaf temperature, 495; of pressure on, 4; physiologic races of, 699; varietal reaction to, 210.
[*Uromyces*] *betae* on beet in U.S.A., 195; breeding against, 195; geographical distribution of, 654; varietal reaction to, 195.
— *dianthi* on carnation in Alaska, 184; Argentina, 689; Canada, 184; France, 28; Italy, 425, 437; Portugal, 182; control, 28, 425, 437.
— — on *Dianthus monspessulanus* in France, 504.
— — on *Dianthus superbus* var. *longicalycina* in Japan, 261.
— — on *Euphorbia* in France, 383.
— *fabae* on broad bean in Argentina, 689; India, 635; New Zealand, 369; Yugoslavia, 279; control, 369.
— — on *Lathyrus maritimus* in Alaska and Canada, 184.
— — on vetch in France, 504.
— *lentincolus* on lentils in Iran, 448.
— *limonii* on *Limonium latifolium* in Italy, 30.
— *pisi* on *Euphorbia cyparissias* in Switzerland, 312.
— — on pea in Germany, 410; Portugal, 52.
— *renovatus* on lupin in Portugal, physiologic races of, 484.
— *scillarum* on *Scilla* in New S. Wales, 211.
— *striatus* on lucerne in Argentina, 689; Kenya, 141.
— — on *Medicago lupulina* and *M. lupulina* var. *umbelloides* in Argentina, 689.
— *trifolii fallens* on clover in U.S.A., 676.
Uromycladium notabile on *Acacia dealbata* and *A. farnesiana* in New S. Wales, 591.
Urtica, see Nettle.
Uspulun, use of, against *Ceratocystis ips*, *Graphium*, and *Leptographium* on timber, 393.
Ustilaginales in the air in Asia, 321; Canada, 41; Great Britain, 587, 615.
— in Alaska and Canada, 382; China, 450; N. America, book on, 450; Palestine, 564; S. Africa, 262; the world, book on, 634.
— on Gramineae in tropical Africa, 564.
—, proposed species concept in, 116.
—, taxonomy of, 564.
Ustilaginoidea virens on rice in Colombia, 282, 317; India, 338; New Guinea, 280.
Ustilago on barley in Canada, 468; in Sweden, 291; control, 291, 468.
— on cereals, effect of seed sieving on, 466.
— *avenae* on *Arrhenatherum elatius* in Germany, 205.
— — on oats, 415; in Brazil, 597; Canada, 475, 527, 589; Germany, 533; Palestine, 564; U.S.A., 226, 286, 307, 527, 666; albino form of named *U. avenae* ssp. *alba*, 533; breeding against, 666; control, 226, 286, 307, 527; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 475, 589, 597, 666.
— — on wheat in Germany, 409.
— —, taxonomy of, 116.
— — ssp. *alba* albino form of *U. avenae*, 533.
— *bullata*, hybridization between *U. striiformis* and, 359.
— — on *Bromus catharticus* in U.S.A., 606.
— — on *Bromus marginatus* in U.S.A., 301.
— — on *Bromus unioloides* in China, 450.
— — on grasses, host range of, 31.
— — on *Hordeum jubatum* in Canada, 382.
— *clintoniana* on *Dactylis glomerata* in U.S.A., renamed *U. striiformis* var. *dactylidis*, 382.
— *crameri* on *Setaria italica* in U.S.A., 307.
[*Ustilago*] *crus-galli* on *Echinochloa crus-galli* in China, 450.
— *cynodontis* on *Cynodon dactylon* in Kenya, 141.
— *dieteliana* on *Tripsacum latifolium* in Guatemala, transmission of, to *Euchlaena mexicana* and maize, 598.
— *fischeri* on maize in Uruguay, 591.
— *heufleri* on tulip in China, *U. tulipae* synonym of, 450.
— *hordei* in soil in Canada, 627; technique for studying, 627.
— — on barley, 415; in India, 291; U.S.A., 148, 307; U.S.S.R., 717; control, 307, 717; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction, 22, 148, 291.
— —, taxonomy of, 116.
— *kolleri* on oats, 415; in Canada, 475, 527, 589; U.S.A., 226, 286, 307, 527, 666; U.S.S.R., 717; breeding against, 666; control, 226, 286, 307, 527, 717; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 475, 589.
— *maydis*, effect of potassium dihydrogen phosphate on, 749.
— —, inhibition of, by trichothecin, 707.
— — on maize in China, 450; Guatemala, 598; Sweden, 346; Switzerland, 207; Uruguay, 591, 666; U.S.A., 217; biochemical studies on, 440; breeding against, 217; genetics of, 440.
— — on oats in U.S.A., technique for inoculating, 420.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 461.
— —, utilization of carbon and nitrogen compounds by, 248.
— *nigra* on barley in Canada, 527; U.S.A., 148, 307, 527; control, 307, 527; technique for inoculating, 475; varietal reaction to, 148.
— *nuda* in soil in Canada, 627; technique for studying, 627.
— — on barley, 415; Austria, 343, 718; Canada, 78, 290, 527; France, 706; Germany, 13, 409; Great Britain, 205; Hungary, 474; India, 710; U.S.A., 148, 225, 226, 527, 591; U.S.S.R., 717; association of *Claviceps purpurea* with, 290; control, 13, 78, 226, 290, 343, 409, 527, 710, 717, 718; genetics of, 225; longevity in, 225; physiologic races of, 225, 706; physiology of, 474; technique for testing resistance to, 220; varietal reaction to, 148, 205, 225, 474, 591, 706.
— —, taxonomy of, 116.
— *scitaminea* on sugar-cane in Argentina, 688; Brazil, 261, 448; 502, 597; India, 633, 711; Indo-China and Madagascar, 51; control, 51, 261; losses caused by, 711; review of literature on, 502; varietal reaction to, 448, 688, 711.
— *striiformis*, hybridization between *U. bullata* and, 359.
— — on *Bromus catharticus* in U.S.A., 606.
— — on *Hierochloe glabra* in China, 450.
— —, taxonomy of, 116.
— — f. *agrostidis* on *Agrostis alba* and *A. palustris* in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *agrostidis*, 382.
— — f. *hordei* on *Agropyron*, *Elymus*, and *Hordeum* in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *hordei*, 382.
— — f. *poae-pratensis* on *Poa annua*, *P. compressa*, and *P. pratensis* in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *poae*, 382.
— — var. *agrostidis*, *U. striiformis* f. *agrostidis* renamed, 382.
— — var. *dactylidis*, *U. clintoniana* renamed, 382.

[*Ustilago striiformis*] var. *hordei*, *U. striiformis* f. *hordei* renamed, 382.
— — f. *phlei* on *Phleum* 116.
— — — on *Phleum pratense* in U.S.A., 382; renamed *U. striiformis* var. *phlei*, 382.
— — var. *phlei*, *U. striiformis* f. *phlei* renamed, 382.
— — var. *poae*, *U. striiformis* f. *poae-pratensis* renamed, 382.
— *tritici* on wheat, see under Wheat.
— *tulipae* synonym of *U. heufleri*, 450.
— *utriculosa* on *Polygonum scabrum* in Canada, 383.
— *violacea* on carnation in U.S.A., 483.
— — on *Dianthus superbus* and *Silene* in China, 450.
— — on *Silene acaulis* in Greenland, 450.
Ustulina zonata on tea in India, 263.
U.T. 11001, use of, as a seed treatment for wheat, 222.

Vaccinium, effect of *Penicillium* on, 549.
—, *Godronia cassandrae* on, in Canada, 709.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in U.S.A., 17, 738.
— ring spot virus in U.S.A., 679.
— *angustifolium*, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in U.S.A., 738.
— *australe*, *Pseudomonas* on, in U.S.A., 362.
— *myrtillus*, *Mortierella* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
— —, *Mycelium radicis myrtilli* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
— *oxycoccus*, *Mortierella* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
— *uliginosum*, *Mycelium radicis uliginosi* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
— *vitis-idaea*, *Mortierella* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 548.
— —, *Mycelium radicis vitis-idaeae* on, forming mycorrhiza in Germany, 549.
Valsa on peach in U.S.A., 37.
— *ambiens* on poplar in Germany, 509.
— *eugeniae* on clove in Zanzibar, 179, 180, 411.
— *intermedia* on oak acorns in U.S.S.R., 57.
— *leucostomoides* can infect *Acer pennsylvanicum*, *A. rubrum*, *A. spicatum*, ash, beech, birch, *Ostrya virginiana*, and *Prunus virginiana*, 569.
— — on *Acer saccharum* in U.S.A., 569.
— *sordida* on poplar in Germany, 509, 568, 694; imperfect state of *Cytospora chrysosperma*, 388.
Vanadium injury to flax, pea, and soy-bean, factors affecting, 755.
Vancide 51, use of, against *Aphanomyces cochlioides* on beet, 197; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 738; *Corticium solani* on beet, 197; onion decay, 216; *Pythium aphanidermatum* and *P. ultimum* on beet, 197; *Sclerotinia fructicola* on peach, 96; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509; *Tilletia caries*, 286, 287; as a seed treatment for *Phaseolus lunatus*, 699; sorghum, 478; soy-bean, 651; vegetables, 330; with new improved ceresan, 484.
— 51W, use of, as a fungicide, 741.
— 51ZW, use of, against *Alternaria solani*, *Phytgphthora infestans*, and *Septoria lycopersici* on tomato, 55; as a seed treatment for soy-bean, 651; with COCS, 55.
Vanda mosaic virus in Hawaii, transmission of, to *Spathoglottis*, 605.
Vanilla, (?) *Fusarium* on, in Madagascar, 183.
—, — *batatatis* var. *vanillae* on, in Dominica, 590.
[*Vanilla*], *Phytophthora* '*jatrophae*' on, in Madagascar, 183.
Vararia granulosa on *Abies* and spruce in Canada, genetics of, 761.
Varnish, moulds in, control, 546.
Varsol, use of, with timber preservatives, 127.
Vasinfuscarin, production of, by *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *lycopersici*, *F. vasinfectum*, and *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 453.
Vegetable marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*), cucumber mosaic virus on, in Turkey, 410.
— —, *Fusarium sporotrichioides* on, factors affecting, 496.
— —, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* on, in New S. Wales, 202, 211.
— —, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in England, 655.
— —, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in Yugoslavia, 279.
— —, stone fruit viruses can infect, 159.
Vegetables, review of disease resistance in, 271.
Velsicol, use of, against *Tilletia caries*, 287.
— 50-CS-46, use of, against *Bacterium marginatum* on *Gladiolus*, 484; *Fusarium oxysporum* f. *gladioli* on *Gladiolus*, 483.
Venturia in the air in Canada, 41.
— *chlorospora* on *Salix babylonica* in France, 523.
— *inaequalis* on apple, see under Apple.
— *pirina* on pear, see under Pear.
Venturicide, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 308.
Verisan, use of, as a seed treatment for cotton, 602; groundnut, 334.
Vermiculite, use of, in detecting reaction to potato virus X, 249.
Verticillium, antagonism of antibiotic from *Bacillus subtilis* strain B(X) to, 105.
— in soil in Germany, 446.
—, legislation against, in Denmark, 279.
— on hops in England, varietal reaction to, 69.
— on rice in Japan, 559.
— *albo-atrum*, antagonism of vitamin K_5 to, 45; of vitricin to, 370.
— —, comparison of *V. nubilum* and *V. tricorpus* with, 185.
— — culture filtrates, effect of, on cut shoots, 104.
— —, host range of, in New Zealand, 140, 591.
— — in soil in Germany, 446.
— —, use of, as a test fungus, 369.
— — on *Antirrhinum*, interaction between other species and, 544, 545; spread of, 545.
— — on apricot in U.S.A., 36.
— — on cotton in France, 153; Mexico, 26; U.S.A., 295, 422, 537, 602, 603, 721; effect of, on yield, 537; factors affecting, 603; losses caused by, 537, 602; varietal reaction to, 721.
— — on hops in England, 68, 180, 260; New Zealand, 591; host range of, 591; varietal reaction to, 68.
— — on lupin in Germany, 518.
— — on peppermint in U.S.A., viability of, in soil, 687.
— — on plum in Germany, 588.
— — on poppy, factors affecting, 496.
— — on potato in Germany, 624; New Zealand, 591; U.S.A., 177, 618; effect of antibiotics on, 618.
— — on *Prunus cerasifera* in U.S.A., 36.
— — on raspberry in Canada, 710.
— — on rose in France, 523.
— — on soy-bean in Germany, 518.
— — on stone fruits in Canada, 710.

[*Verticillium albo-atrum*] on tobacco in New Zealand, 70, 591.
— — on tomato in Canada, 709; (?) France, 561; New Zealand, 591; U.S.A., 259, 692; control, 259, 508, 561; effect of, on yield, 709; factors affecting, 561, 691; interaction of other species and, 544, 545; spread of, by root contact, 545; varietal reaction to, 709.
— *dahliae*, actinomycete antagonistic to, 352.
— —, comparison of *V. nubilum* and *V. tricorpus* with, 185.
— —, host range of, in New Zealand, 140, 591.
— — on *Antirrhinum* in England, 545; interaction between other species and, 544, 545; spread of, by root contact, 545.
— — on apricot in France, 162.
— — on cherry in Canada, 434.
— — on cotton in U.S.A., 295; U.S.S.R., 603; viability of, 295.
— — on hops in New Zealand, 281.
— — on tomato in England, 545; interaction between other species and, 544, 545; spread of, by root contact, 545.
— *hemileiae* on *Hemileia vastatrix* in New Caledonia, 615.
— *nigrescens*, comparison of *V. nubilum* and *V. tricorpus* with, 185.
— — on *Antirrhinum* and tomato, interaction between other species and, 544, 545.
— *nubilum*, comparative study of, 185.
— — on *Antirrhinum* and tomato, interaction between other species and, 544, 545.
— *theobromae* on banana in S. Africa, 363.
— — on *Musa ensete* in W. Africa, 182.
— *tricorpus*, comparative study of, 185.
— — on *Antirrhinum* and tomato, interaction between other species and, 544, 545.
Vetch (*Vicia*), *Colletotrichum destructivum* and *C. villosum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
—, manganese toxicity in, in Holland, 630.
—, *Oidium erysiphoides* on, in Israel, 358.
—, *Phomopsis viciae* on, in Portugal, 183.
—, *Sclerotinia trifoliorum* on, in Germany, 485.
—, *Septoria viciae* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Uromyces fabae* on, in France, 504.
Vialina radicicola on poplar in Italy, 568.
Vicia, see Vetch.
— *faba*, see Broad bean.
— *hirsuta*, *V. narbonensis*, *V. pannonica*, and *V. sativa*, broad bean mosaic virus on, in Germany, 461.
— *villosa*, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
— —, *Colletotrichum truncatum* on, in U.S.A., 637.
— —, pea enation mosaic virus on, in Germany, 588; transmission of, by *Acyrthosiphon pisum*, *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, and *Myzus persicae*, 588.
— — var. *glabrescens*, broad bean mosaic virus can infect, 461.
Viciavirus varians as name for broad bean mosaic virus, 461.
Vigna marina, *Corticium solani* on, in Malaya, 524.
— *sesquipedalis*, bean yellow mosaic virus can infect, 8.
— *unguiculata*, see Cowpea.
Vinca rosea, bacterial destruction of tissues of, in culture, 18.
— —, *Bacterium tumefaciens* on, effect of α-naphthalenic acid on growth of, 19.
— —, phyllody in, in Venezuela, control, 426.
Vine (*Vitis*), boron deficiency in, in Germany, 589; Portugal, 335.
[Vine], *Botryosphaeria ribis* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Botrytis cinerea* on, in France, 701; Germany, 203; Italy, 437, 704; S. Africa, 701; Switzerland, 465, 521; control, 203, 437, 465, 701; factors affecting, 521; morphological races of, 704; storage of, 701; varietal reaction to, 465, 521.
— chlorosis in U.S.A., 11.
—, *Coniothyrium diplodiella* on, in Italy, 437.
— court-noué, 582; in Germany, 464; mathematical formula for the evaluation of, 207; transmission of, 464; virus nature of, not accepted, 465.
—, *Diplodia natalensis* on, in Israel, 349.
— diseases in India, 465; control of, 10; varietal reaction to, 137.
—, *Elsinoe ampelina* on, in Iran, 262; S. Australia, 11, 67; Western Australia, 468; varietal reaction to, 67.
—, *Erwinia vitivora* on, in S. Africa, 658.
—, *Glomerella cingulata* on, in U.S.A., 466.
—, *Guignardia baccae* on, in France, 523; Greece, 208.
—, lucerne dwarf virus on, 15, 464; in U.S.A., 137, 577; legislation against, in Spain, 336; transmission of, by *Carneocephala flaviceps*, 137; *C. fulgida*, *Draeculacephala minerva*, and *Hordnia circellata*, 577.
—, magnesium deficiency in, in Italy, 11.
—, manganese deficiency in, in Portugal, 488.
—, *Melanconium fuligineum* on, in U.S.A., 466, 576.
— mosaic virus in U.S.A., 652.
—, *Pestalotia pitospora*, *Phoma viticola*, and *Phomopsis viticola* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Plasmopara viticola* on, in Algeria, 283; Argentina, 137; Austria, 704; France, 66, 277, 701; Italy, 436, 522, 578, 704; Jordan, 660; Sardinia, 579; Switzerland, 10, 207, 277, 404, 579; U.S.S.R., 10; Yugoslavia, 280; control, 10, 66, 207, 277, 278, 283, 404, 436, 578, 579, 701, 704; varietal reaction to, 580.
— rots in U.S.A., 465.
—, *Stigmina esfandiarii* on, in Iran, 262, 320.
—, *Uncinula necator* on, in Algeria, 283; France, 138, 701; Italy, 437, 578; New Caledonia, 615; Switzerland, 580; U.S.S.R., 10; Yugoslavia, 280; control, 10, 283, 437, 578, 701; factors affecting, 580, 748; varietal reaction to, 88, 283.
Vinetox, use of, in killing potato haulms, 374.
Viola, *Thielaviopsis basicola* on, in France, 523.
— *tricolor*, see Pansy.
Violet (*Viola*), *Sphaceloma* on, in New Zealand, 53.
Virus diseases in Australia, 703; France, 522; control, 582; historical survey of, 581; legislation against, in Denmark, 279; nature of, 653.
— —, theory of virus multiplication in connexion with control, 641; transmission of, by aphids, 581; weeds as reservoirs for, 405.
— — of cereals in U.S.A., 285; possible introduction of, into Denmark, 471.
— — of cultivated plants, symposium on, 705.
— — of fruit trees in Denmark, 359; in Great Britain, 89; control, 359.
— — of potato in Austria, 705, 750; France, 706; Germany, 551; Great Britain, 550; Switzerland, 551; control, 551, 705; factors affecting, 750; transmission of, by aphids, 550; *Myzus persicae*, 551; varietal reaction to, 705.
— — of stone fruits in U.S.A., 362; legislation against, in Denmark, 278.
— — of vegetables in Austria, 523.

[Virus diseases], see also under hosts.
Viruses, classification and nomenclature of, 102.
—, development and multiplication of, 702.
—, effect of darkness on, 653; ultra-violet light on, 406.
— in plants and insects, behaviour of, 405.
— in plant tissue, 102.
—, inhibition of, by thiouracil, 585.
—, research on, book on, 405.
—, review of chemistry of, 204.
Viscum album, *Gibberidea visci* on, in Switzerland, 760.
Vitamin Bc, effect of, on *Puccinia coronata*, 529; *P. graminis*, 473; *P. triticina*, 529.
— H′, effect of, on *Puccinia coronata*, 529; *P. graminis*, 473; *P. triticina*, 529.
— K_5, action of, on fungi, 45.
— —, use of, against cheese moulds, 493.
Vitamins in coco-nut milk, effect of, on *Bacterium tumefaciens*, 19.
Vitis, see Vine.
Vitrain, antagonism of, to fungi, 370.
Vitricin, antagonism of, to *Bacillus subtilis*, 370.
Vivotoxins in relation to plant diseases, 106.
Voandzia subterranea, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in Mauritius, 659.
Volutella ciliata in soil in England, 501.
VP 1159, use of, as seed treatment for beet, 517.
Vulcastab DDM, use of, against *Oidium heveae* on *Hevea* rubber, 255.

Wallflower (*Cheiranthus cheiri*), cabbage black ring spot virus on, 5.
Walnut (*Juglans*), *Armillaria mellea* on, in Victoria, 610.
—, *Diaporthe citri* on, in Israel, 348.
—, *Fusarium lateritium* and *Glomerella cingulata* on, factors affecting, 496.
—, *Gnomonia leptostyla* on, in Portugal, 182.
—, *Naemospora microspora* on, in Iran, 448.
—, *Phomopsis* on, 496; in Israel, 348.
—, *Phytophthora* on, in Victoria, 610.
—, — *cinnamomi* a potential danger to, in the Pacific Northwest, 509.
—, *Xanthomonas juglandis* on, in Yugoslavia, 280.
Washingtonia filifera, *Phytophthora* (?) *parasitica* on, in U.S.A., 480.
Watercress (*Nasturtium officinale*), *Spongospora* on, 5.
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*), *Alternaria cucumerina* on, in Venezuela, 281.
—, *Colletotrichum lagenarium* on, in U.S.A., 403; confusion of, with watermelon pimples virus, 66: varietal reaction to, 403.
— diseases in U.S.A., 521.
—, *Fusarium bulbigenum* var. *niveum* on, in U.S.A., 72, 403; factors affecting, 380; varietal reaction to, 72, 335, 403.
— hollow heart in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 72.
—, *Hypomyces solani* f. *cucurbitae* can infect, 202.
—, *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on, in U.S.A., 72.
— pimples virus on watermelon in U.S.A., 66; confusion of, with *Colletotrichum lagenarium*, 66; transmission of, to tobacco, 66; (?) strain of, tobacco ring spot virus, 66.
—, *Pseudomonas lacrymans* can infect, 520.
—, *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on, in India, 66; U.S.A., 72.
—, *Pythium aphanidermatum* on, in India, 577.
—, tobacco ring spot virus can infect, 66.
Wax emulsions, use of, against apple storage disorders, 237, 360; citrus diseases, 209.
Wegelina cryptomeriae on *Cryptomeria japonica* in Japan, 327.
Western X-disease virus, see under Peach X-virus.
Wetcol, use of, against *Corticium invisum* on tea, 639.
Wetters, assay and evaluation of, 164.
—, use of, against *Podosphaera leucotricha* on apple, 165.
—, see also individual names.
Wettsteinia, Swiss species of, 321.
Wheat (*Triticum*), actinomycetes on, in U.S.S.R., 664.
—, *Agropyron* streak mosaic virus can infect, 285.
—, *Alternaria* on, in New S. Wales, 21; Queensland, 209; U.S.S.R., 21, 664.
—, — *tenuis* on, 82; in U.S.S.R., 21.
—, bacteria on, in New S. Wales, 21; U.S.S.R., 664.
— bacterial head blight in U.S.A., varietal reaction to, 288.
—, barley false stripe virus on, 285; in Canada, 139, 665; transmission of, by seed, 665.
—, *Calonectria nivalis* on, in Finland, 743; Germany, 409; U.S.A., 20, 21.
—, *Cercosporella herpotrichoides* on, in Finland, 664; Germany, 417, 474, 617; Great Britain, 76, 408; Sweden, 343; control, 42, 76, 408, 417; factors affecting, 587, 617; host range of, 665; varietal reaction to, 474.
—, cereal yellow dwarf virus on, in U.S.A., 74.
—, *Cladospiorum herbarum* on, in Finland, 664.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, albino forms of, 474.
—, copper deficiency in, in England, 239; U.S.A., 496.
—, *Corticium solani* on, 409; in S. Australia, 356; susceptibility to, 31.
—, *Corynebacterium tritici* on, in India, 710, 711.
—, *Curvularia spicifera* on, in India, 21.
— diseases in India, 594; Sweden, 419.
—, *Erysiphe graminis* on, in Australia, 289; Canada, 440; England, 147; Germany, 409; Japan, 287; Peru, 528; Queensland, 209; Sweden, 22; U.S.A., 76, 418; breeding against, 529; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 22, 287; factors affecting, 22, 76, 147, 409; genetics of, 289; physiologic races of, 289; varietal reaction to, 76, 289, 529.
—, *Fusarium* on, in Canada, 139; Finland, 664; Sweden, 343; U.S.S.R., 664.
—, — *avenaceum* on, in Finland, 664.
—, — *culmorum* on, 415; in Canada, 139; Finland, 664; factors affecting, 496.
—, — *scirpi* on, in Finland, 664.
—, — — var. *filiferum* on, in Finland, 664.
—, *Gibberella zeae* on, in Brazil, 595; Kenya, 141; New Zealand, 184.
—, *Gibellina cerealis* on, in England, host range of, 587.
—, *Helminthosporium* on, 71; in Canada, 440; Queensland, 209; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440.
—, — *nodulosum* var. *tritici* on, in India, 596; varietal reaction to, 596.
—, — *sativum* on, 345, 415; in Canada, 139, 474, 527; England, 147; New S. Wales, 21; U.S.A., 476, 527, 596; control, 474, 527; induced defence reactions in, 287; study on, 476.
—, — *tritici-repentis* on, in New S. Wales, 21, 596; Queensland, 21.
—, *Lagena radicicola* on, in France, 70.

[Wheat] mosaic virus on wheat in U.S.A., 418, 594; varietal reaction to, 418, 594; wheat yellow streak mosaic virus a strain of, 22.
— — —, western on oats, varietal reaction to, 419.
—, *Ophiobolus graminis* on, in Chile, 280; Germany, 417, 617; Great Britain, 76, 147, 408; Greece, 208; Kenya, 141, 214; S. Australia, 656; Sweden, 343; U.S.A., 525; control, 76, 417; effect of, on yield, 76, 141; factors affecting, 14, 214, 496, 587, 617.
—, *Penicillium* on, in New S. Wales, 21.
—, *Puccinia* on, in Germany, 409.
—, — *glumarum* on, in Argentina, 220, 528; Canada, 709; Colombia, 281; Germany, 588; Great Britain, 204; India, 145, 221, 415, 710; Iran, 262; Kenya, 141; factors affecting, 77, 141; physiologic races of, 204, 415, 588, 710; technique for testing resistance to, 220; varietal reaction to, 77, 204, 220, 221.
—, — *graminis* on, 145, 415; in Argentina, 220, 221, 528, 689; Australia, 221. 342; Canada, 138, 440, 589, 663, 709; Central America, 281; Colombia, 281; Egypt, 20; France, 706, 707; Germany, 715; India, 31, 77, 145, 221, 415, 596, 710, 711; Kenya, 77, 141, 214, 416; New S. Wales, 594; Peru, 528; Queensland, 208; S. Africa, 657; Tanganyika Territory, 77, 214; U.S.A., 288, 341, 416, 471, 472, 660, 663, 715; Western Australia, 341; breeding against, 221, 472, 528, 663, 706; carbon and phosphorus uptake by, 440; control, 77, 221, 341, 472, 715; effect of, on yield, 472, 711; factors affecting, 138, 221; genetics of, 416, 472; losses caused by, 20; physiologic races of, 20, 31, 77, 138, 141, 208, 214, 220, 221, 288, 415, 472, 528, 657, 663, 707, 709, 710, 715; spore showers of, 471; varietal reaction to, 20, 77, 141, 145, 208, 214, 220, 221, 288, 341, 342, 415, 416, 472, 528, 589, 594, 596, 657, 660, 663, 707, 710, 715.
—, — *hordei* on, specific reaction to, 531.
—, — *triticina* on, 415; Argentina, 220, 528; Australia, 290, 342; Austria, 716; Brazil, 595; Bulgaria, 716; Canada, 589; Central America, 281; Colombia, 281; Crete, 208; Czechoslovakia, 716; Europe, 473; Finland, 716; France, 706; Germany, 473, 716; Great Britain, 716; Holland, 716; Hungary, 716; India, 145, 221, 415, 710; Italy, 716; Japan, 287; New Caledonia, 615; Poland and Portugal, 716; Rumania, 410, 716; Spain, 716; Sweden and Switzerland, 716; Uruguay, 663; U.S.A., 77, 288, 341, 416, 472, 663, 715; U.S.S.R., 595, 716; Yugoslavia, 286; breeding against, 472, 663, 706; control, 286, 287, 341, 529; effect of vitamin Bc and vitamin H′ on, 529; forecasting outbreaks of, 716; genetics of, 290, 416, 472, 663; losses caused by, 716; nature of resistance to, 416; physiologic races of, 77, 220, 290, 415, 472, 473, 710, 716; varietal reaction to, 220, 221, 288, 290, 410, 416, 472, 589, 663, 706, 710.
—, *Pythium arrhenomanes* on, in Canada, 290.
—, *Sclerotium rolfsii* on, in India, 21.
—, *Selenophoma donacis* on, in U.S.A., 87.
—, *Septoria nodorum* on, in Australia, 209; India, 75; New S. Wales, 21; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 75.
—, — *tritici* on, in Argentina, 220; Queensland, 209; U.S.A., 288; varietal reaction to, 220, 288.
— soil-borne diseases, 42.
— streak mosaic virus on barley, maize, and oats in U.S.A., 285.
[Wheat streak mosaic virus] on wheat in U.S.A., 285, 717; properties of virus, 286; transmission of, by *Aceria tulipae*, 717.
— striate mosaic virus on wheat in U.S.A., 285, 417; host range of, 418; transmission of, by *Endria inimica*, 285, 417.
—, *Tilletia* on, in Argentina, 221; France, 222; Germany, 409; Italy, 222, 522; U.S.A., 307; control, 221, 222, 307, 542; varietal reaction to, 146.
—, — *brevifaciens* on, in Canada, 531; Germany, 205, 222, 223, 224, 288, 530; Switzerland, 206, 207; U.S.A., 145, 716; close to *T. caries*, 207; control, 205, 222, 224, 288, 530; factors affecting, 145, 222, 531; physiologic races of, 205; study on germination of, 222, 223; survey of literature on, 473; varietal reaction to, 205; viability of, 716.
—, — *caries* on, 415; in Austria, 716; Canada, 288, 531; France, 289, 530; Germany, 205, 417, 595, 617; Italy, 529; New S. Wales, 594; Palestine, 564; S. Australia, 342; Switzerland, 207, 530; U.S.A., 224, 286, 287, 288, 417; U.S.S.R., 717; Victoria, 222; breeding against, 224, 342; catalase activity in, 716; close to *T. brevifaciens*, 207; control, 207, 222, 286, 287, 288, 289, 417, 529, 530, 594, 717; effect of heavy metal salts on, 146; factors affecting, 530, 531, 617; genetics of, 146; nature of resistance to, 342; physiologic races of, 224, 342, 417; varietal reaction to, 205, 224, 288, 342, 596.
—, — *foetida* on, in Canada, 288, 527, 531; Germany, 595; Hungary, 473; Italy, 529; New S. Wales, 594; Palestine, 564; S. Australia, 342; U.S.A., 226, 417, 527; Victoria, 222; breeding against, 342; control, 222, 226, 288, 527, 529, 594; factors affecting, 531; nature of resistance to, 342; physiologic races of, 342, 417; varietal reaction to, 342, 473, 596.
—, — *triticoides* on, in Hungary, varietal reaction to, 473.
—, *Trichoderma* on, in U.S.S.R., 664.
—, *Typhula borealis* on, in Finland, 743.
—, — *idahoensis* on, in U.S.A., 20, 21.
—, — *itoana* on, in Finland, 743; U.S.A., 20, 21.
—, *Urocystis tritici* on, in Australia, 342; India, 711; New S. Wales, 594; Western Australia, 342; legislation against, in U.S.A. and Virgin Islands, 406.
—, *Ustilago avenae* on, in Germany, 409.
—, — *tritici* on, 415; in Austria, 343; Brazil, 597; Canada, 78, 290; Germany, 13, 342; Great Britain, 204; India, 594; Italy, 522; New Caledonia, 615; Rumania, 410; U.S.A., 288, 473; U.S.S.R., 20, 289, 717; association of *Claviceps purpurea* with, 290; control, 13, 20, 78, 342, 343, 394, 522, 717; physiologic races of, 204, 473; preparation of antifungal sera from, 289; technique for testing resistance to, 220; varietal reaction to, 204, 288, 410, 473, 594, 597.
—, *Xanthomonas translucens* var. *undulosa* on, in U.S.S.R., similar symptoms caused by external factors, 343.
— yellowberry in Canada, factors affecting, 290.
— yellow streak mosaic virus a strain of wheat mosaic virus, 22.
— × *Agropyron*, wheat mosaic virus on, hybrid reaction to, 22.
— × — *repens* and wheat × rye, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in Germany, albino forms of, 474.
Whitewash, use of, against *Fusicladium carpophilum* on peach, 240.

Wood, see Timber.
— chemistry, Volume 2, 2nd Edition, 457.
— pulp, *Peniophora gigantea* on, in U.S.A., 270.
Woroninella, taxonomy of, 118.

Xanthium, copper deficiency in, 496.
Xanthomonas on grapefruit and lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Argentina, 522.
— *albilineans* on sugar-cane in Brazil, 261; British Guiana, 319; Indo-China and Madagascar, 51; Queensland, 52; Réunion, 51; control, 51, 261; varietal reaction to, 52, 319.
— *amaranthicola* on *Amaranthus viridis*, 426.
— *begoniae* on *Begonia* in India, 74.
— *betlicola* on *Piper betle* in India, 74.
— *bilvae* can infect *Feronia elephanticum* and lime, 38.
— — on *Aegle marmelos* in India, 38.
— *cajani* on pigeon pea in India, varietal reaction to, 136.
— *campestris*, inhibition of, by actidione, 744; antibiotics, 330.
— — on cabbage in Central America, 281; Yugoslavia, 279.
— — on cauliflower in U.S.A., 216.
— — on swede in New Zealand, 140.
— *cannae*, taxonomy of, 471.
— *cassiae* on *Cassia tora* in India, 447.
— *citri* on citrus, 15; (?) Hong Kong, 411; India, 711.
— — on grapefruit in U.S.A., intercepted from Thailand, 522.
— — on lemon in U.S.A., intercepted from Japan, 522.
— — on lime in U.S.A., intercepted from India, Malaya, and the Philippines, 522.
— — on orange in U.S.A., intercepted from Ceylon, China, and Japan, 522.
— *cyamopsidis* on *Cyamopsis psoraloides* in India, 32.
— *gummisudans* on *Gladiolus* in U.S.A., 73.
— *holcicola* on *Sorghum almum* and *S. bicolor* var. *technicus* in Argentina, 668.
— — on *Sorghum caffrorum* in S. Africa, 657.
— *juglandis* on walnut in Yugoslavia, 280.
— *lespedezae* on *Lespedeza* in U.S.A., 301.
— —, taxonomy of, 471.
— *malvacearum* on cotton, see under Cotton.
— — on *Hibiscus vitifolius* in India, 525.
— *manihotis* on cassava in Brazil, 203; taxonomy of, 471; varietal reaction to, 203.
— *oryzae*, culture of, 113.
— — on carnation in U.S.A., 354.
— — on *Dianthus barbatus*, 354.
— — var. *dianthi* on carnation in U.S.A., 724.
— *phaseoli*, inhibition of, by antibiotics, 330.
— — on bean in U.S.A., 574; Venezuela, 281; control, 574.
— — on *Dolichos lablab* in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 411.
— — var. *sojense* on soy-bean in U.S.A., 64, 525; antagonism of *Pseudomonas tabacum* to, 64; transmission of, by seed, 64; varietal reaction to, 699.
— *pruni* on peach in U.S.A., 305, 490, 678.
— *ricinicola* on *Ricinus communis* in U.S.A., 181, 631.
(?)— *rubrilineans* on sugar-cane in Trinidad, 214.
— *solanacearum*, see *Pseudomonas solanacearum*.
— *stizolobiicola* on *Mucuna deeringiana* in India, 74.
— *translucens*, bacteriophage in relation to, 593.
[*Xanthomonas translucens*] f. sp. *hordei* on barley in Argentina, 148; varietal reaction to, 149.
— — f. sp. *secalis* on rye in Argentina, 149.
— — var. *undulosa* on wheat in U.S.S.R., similar symptoms caused by external factors, 342.
— *vesicatoria*, antagonism of *Penicillium* to, 285.
— —, inhibition of, by antibiotics, 330.
— — on chilli, geographical distribution of, 654.
— — on tomato in Victoria, 507; geographical distribution of, 654.
Xylaria hypoxylon on spruce in Great Britain, 570.
— *oxyacanthae*, *Fusidium parasiticum* on, in U.S.A., 396.
— *polymorpha* and *X. tuberosa* on *Shorea robusta* in India, 58.
Xylariaceae on timber in France, control, 572.

Yeasts, effect of candicidin on, 104.
— in the air in the Atlantic Ocean, 743.
— in brine and on cucumber, morphology and pigmentation of, 451.
— in soil in Canada, 501.
— on soy-bean, technique for determining in mixed cultures, 745.
— on tea in Kenya, 141.
—, taxonomy of, 102.
—, use of coffee pulp as medium for, 493.
'41' yellows virus of beet, notes on, 407, 460.
Yucca (?) *gloriosa*, *Phytophthora palmivora* on, in Mauritius, 659.

Z.a.c., use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72.
Zaghouania phillyreae on *Phillyrea angustifolia* in France, transmission of, 52.
Zantedeschia, tomato spotted wilt virus on, in England, 655.
— *aethiopica*, *Erwinia carotovora* on, in France, 70.
Zea mays, see Maize.
Zerlate, use of, against *Alternaria solani* on potato, 498; *Cephalothecium roseum* and *Cercospora fusca* on pecan, 269; chilli internal mould, 519; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 217, 269; leaf scorch of pecan, 269; *Microsphaera alni*, *Mycosphaerella caryigena*, and *M. dendroides* on pecan, 269; *Ophiobolus miyabeanus*, 527; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 498; with Calumet copper, cop-o-zinc, copper, copper carbamate, copper sulphate, crag 658, D14, Hecla copper, Robertson copper, and tribasic copper sulphate, 55.
Zinc, absorption of, from sprays by tomato, 768.
— deficiency in apple in Austria, 706; England, 239; Switzerland, 156; bean in U.S.A., 651; cacao in Costa Rica, 713; cereals in Queensland, 688; citrus in Italy, 227; Queensland, 688; Spain, 227; Surinam, 721; Trinidad, 214; clover in Victoria, 300; fruit trees in Canada, 708; Queensland, 688; legumes, effects of seed reserves on, 156; lucerne in Victoria, 300; oats, effect of, on aldolase activity, 23; passion fruit in Western Australia, 363; peach in New Zealand, 37; pear in England, 239; New Zealand, 34; pecan in U.S.A., 269; vegetables in Queensland, 688.
— in citrus nutrition, 479; plant nutrition, 501; tomato nutrition, 55.
— in soil, technique for determining, 239; by *Aspergillus niger* test, 588.
— toxicity in oats, effect of, on phosphorus content, 476.

[Zinc], use of, against coffee trace elements deficiency, 537; with cuprous oxide, 209; D14, 55.
— -based fungicide, use of, against *Ceratocystis fimbriata* on cacao, 144.
— chloride, chromated, use of, as a timber preservative, 192.
— coposil, use of, against *Diaporthe citri* on orange, 479.
— -copper-lime, use of, against *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227.
— ethyl xanthate, use of, against *Venturia inaequalis*, 92.
— oxide, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 62; zinc deficiency in fruit trees, 708.
— oxychloride, use of, against *Merulius lacrymans* on timber, 62, 571.
— sulphate, use of, against areca palm 'band' disease, 422; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 469; citrus mineral deficiency, 721; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Helminthosporium turcicum* on maize, 470; *Pseudoperonospora cubensis* on cantaloupe, 470; on cucumber, 469; zinc deficiency in apple, 156, 706; bean, 651; cereals and citrus, 688; fruit trees, 688, 708; peach, 37; pear, 34; vegetables, 688; with copper sulphate, tribasic, 81; nabam, 73.
— trichlorophenolate, use of, against *Botrytis* on buckwheat, 669.
Zineb, fungicidal action of, 39.
— residues on food crops, 364.
—, testing deposition and tenacity of, 741.
—, use of, against *Alternaria dauci* on carrot, 700; *A. solani* on tomato, 507; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Matthiola incana*, 538; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 72; *Cladosporium fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Curvularia lunata* on *Gladiolus*, 155; *Cylindrocladium scoparium* on pine and *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*, 512; *Deuterophoma tracheiphila* on citrus, 227; *Helminthosporium turcicum* on maize, 73, 470; *Mycosphaerella citrullina* on watermelon, 72; *Peronospora tabacina* on tobacco, 765; *Phytophthora infestans* on potato, 73, 109, 622; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 278, 283, 578; *Puccinia asparagi* on *Asparagus*, 64; *P. hordei* on barley, 148; *P. pruni-spinosae* on plum, 361; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on tomato, 72; *Taphrina caerulescens* on oak, 509; *Venturia inaequalis*, 92, 539; *V. pirina*, 159; as a soil disinfectant, 561.
Zingiber officinale, see Ginger.
Zinnia, *Alternaria zinniae* on, in Austria, 297; Canada, 710.
—, aster ring spot virus on, in U.S.A., 675.
—, cabbage black ring spot virus can infect, 5.
—, cucumber mosaic virus can infect, 201.
—, lucerne mosaic virus can infect, 68.
—, rhubarb virus can infect, 402.
—, *Tropaeolum majus* mosaic virus can infect, 85.
Ziram, fungicidal action of, factors affecting, 39.
— injury to apple and pear, 32.
— residues on food crops, 364.
—, use of, against *Alternaria brassicicola* on Cruciferae, 72; *A. lactucae* on endive, 72; *A. solani* on potato, 413; *Botrytis cinerea* on *Vaccinium angustifolium*, 738; *Cercospora apii* on celery, 72, 469; *Cladosporium effusum* on pecan, 469; *C. fulvum* on tomato, 767; *Clasterosporium carpophilum* on apricot, 32; *Elsinoe ampelina* on vine, 11, 468; *Fusicladium carpophilum* on apricot, 32, 612; *Physalospora obtusa* on apple, 90; *Plasmopara viticola* on vine, 278; *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* on celery, 469; *Venturia inaequalis*, 32, 92, 539; *V. pirina*, 32, 92; as a soil disinfectant, 561; with copper, 55.
Zygorrhynchus moelleri in soil in England, 369.
— *vuillemini* in soil, effect of carbon dioxide on, 49; following sterilization, 561.
Zythia psidii on guava in Brazil, 638.

THE REVIEW

OF

APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Vol. XXXIII

ISSUED BY THE COMMONWEALTH
MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW, SURREY

1954

All Rights Reserved

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

J. E. C. COVENTRY, B.A., M.SC. (*Chairman*), Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; A. I. PERERA, C.B.E. (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. C. TAME, United Kingdom; J. G. MALLOCH, M.B.E. (*Acting*), Canada; W. IVES, M.EC., Australia; V. ARMSTRONG, B.SC., PH.D., D.I.C., New Zealand; E. D. Andrews (*Acting*), Union of South Africa; H.E. The High Commissioner for India, India; (*Vacant*), Pakistan; C. E. LAMBERT, C.M.G., Colonial Territories. *Secretary*: SIR HERBERT HOWARD.

STAFF

Director and Editor: S. P. WILTSHIRE, M.A., D.SC. *Assistant Director*: H. A. DADE, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. MASON, O.B.E., M.A., M.SC. *Assistant Editors*: J. C. F. HOPKINS, D.SC., A.I.C.T.A.; GRACE M. WATERHOUSE, M.SC.; *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. ELLIS, PH.D., F. C. DEIGHTON, O.B.E., M.A.; C. BOOTH, M.SC.; AGNES H. S. BROWN, PH.D. *Sub-Editor*: D. JEAN STAMPS, PH.D.; *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. ALTSON, B.SC., A.R.C.S.; P. HOLLIDAY, M.A.; B. E. J. WHEELER, PH.D.

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX LIAISON OFFICERS

UNITED KINGDOM: A. B. BARTLETT, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 1-4 Cambridge Terrace, Regent's Park, London, N.W. 1.

CANADA: H. L. TRUEMAN, B.S.A., Director, Administrative Services, Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

AUSTRALIA: G. B. GRESFORD, B.SC., A.R.A.C.I., Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne, C.2, Victoria, Australia.

NEW ZEALAND: N. A. MARRIS, M.SC., Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Wellington, C. 1, New Zealand.

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA: S. POTGIETER, c/o Secretary for Agriculture, Agriculture Buildings, P.O. Vallis, Pretoria, Transvaal, Union of South Africa.

INDIA: K. R. DAMLE, I.C.S., Vice-President, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Raisina Road, New Delhi, India.

PAKISTAN: TASKHIR AHMAD, PH.D. (Cantab.), Director, Department of Plant Protection, Government of Pakistan, Karachi.

FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASALAND: G. R. BATES, PH.D. (London), Chief Botanist and Plant Pathologist, Department of Research and Specialist Services, P.O. Box 8100, Causeway, Southern Rhodesia.

CEYLON: A. J. JOSEPH, ESQ., B.A. (Hons.), Assistant Secretary, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Colombo 2, Ceylon.

COLONIES: SIR GEOFFREY CLAY, K.C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C., Agricultural Adviser to the Secretary of State, Colonial Office, Sanctuary Buildings, Great Smith Street, London, S.W. 1.

SUDAN: The Chief of the Research Division, Department of Agriculture and Forests, Wadi Medan, Sudan.

REPUBLIC OF IRELAND: S. M. BREATHNACH, Department of Agriculture, Dublin.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ERRATA

VOLUME XXX

page 85 line 38 for '[*Panus*]' read '[*Fomes*]'

VOLUME XXXI

16 24 for '*fourcroides*' read '*fourcroydes*'
232 46 for '*Milletia*' read '*Millettia*'
419 11 for '*manihoti*' read '*manihotis*'
245 39 for '*mericatum*' read '*muricatum*'
386 15 for '*Cyamospis*' read '*Cyamopsis*'
397 44 for 'ZWEIG' read 'ZWERG'
425 30 insert 'covered' after 'stems'
544 37 for '*clerodendri*' read '*clerodendroni*'
38 for '*phomoidis*' read '*phlomoides*'
584 18 for 'Wollman' read 'Wolman'
589 4 for '*manihoti*' read '*manihotis*'
657 21 for '*fourcroides*' read '*fourcroydes*'
657 24 for '*coryzoides*' read '*conyzoides*'
700 25 for '*Milletia*' read '*Millettia*'
726 62 for '*mericatum*' read '*muricatum*'

VOLUME XXXII

229 15 for 'HUBBELING (J.)' read 'HUBBELING (N.)'
251 44 for '*Belonoliamus*' read '*Belonolaimus*'

VOLUME XXXIII

10 6 for '*corticium*' read '*Corticium*'
32 46 insert '[*Fusicladium*]' after '*Cladosporium*'
60 33 for '1953' read '1952'
40 for 'more' read 'less'
64 11, 18, 20, 23, 29, 31, 36, 38 for '*sojensis*' read '*sojense*'
86 11 for '*Ranunculus ficariae*' read '*Ranunculus ficaria*'
86 12 for '*officinalis*' read '*officinale*'
97 13, 16 for 'in.' read 'm.'
130 15–16 for '*F. oxysporum* f. *conglutinans*' read '*F. conglutinans*'
141 3 delete 'f.'
150 21 delete 'In 1949' and insert 'has' before 'appeared'
195 45 for 'Australia' read 'Austria'
197 50 insert 'per' after 'lb.'
204 49 transfer 'e.g. Vilmorin 27 . . . Fylgia' to next line after 'used'
211 49 insert '[*Hypomyces*]' between '*F.*' and '*solani*'
215 52 insert '[*Sapota achras*]' after '*Achras sapota*'
219 51 for 'healthy' read 'total'
52 for '6·1' read '6.1'
53 insert 'all' after 'protect'

page 240 line 39 insert '[*Fusicladium*]' after '*Cladosporium*'
246 22 for '*Polysporus*' read '*Polyporus*'
263 42 for '*parasitica*' read '*parasiticus*'
280 6 delete 'cherry mottle leaf virus'
294 5 insert '*Pestalotiopsis*' after '*Pestalotia*'
304 17 insert '(Khristov)' after '*Prunus* virus 7'
304, 305 17–18, 33, 40, 5 delete 'cherry mottle leaf virus'
323 27 for '*albizzicola*' read '*albizzicolum*'
327 5 for 'Tokyo' read 'Meguro'
354 20 insert '[*Pestalotiopsis*]' after '*Pestalozzia*'
355 1 for 'DIMOCK (E. W.)' read 'DIMOCK (A. W.)'
366 8 for '*nordmaniana*' read '*nordmanniana*'
382 42 for '*U. striiformis* f. *poa-pratensis*' read '*U. striiformis* f. *poae-pratensis*'
412 50 for 'methlypyrazolyl' read 'methylpyrazolyl'
415 8 insert '[*T. caries*]' after '*Tilletia tritici*'
417, 418 38, 3 for '*Endrica*' read '*Endria*'
418 22 for 'McKINNY' read 'McKINNEY'
436 47 insert '[*Fusicladium*]' after '*Cladosporium*'
439 15 insert '[*Neofabraea*]' after '*Gloeosporium*'
455 26 for '*salicola*' read '*salicicola*'
457 22 for '*undulata*' read '*inflata*'
512 14 for 'BERBEE (J. C.)' read 'BERBEE (J. G.)'
522 30 for '*fawcetti*' read '*fawcettii*'
525 32 for '*sojensis*' read '*sojense*'
529 38 for 'BHC' read 'HCB'
540 10 for '*Podospheara*' read '*Podosphaera*'
572 22 for '*Pleutotus*' read '*Pleurotus*'
590 20 for '*batatis*' read '*batatatis*'
39 for '[*P. ?palmarum*]' read '[*Pestalotiopsis ? palmarum*]'
591 6 for '[**33**, p. 316]' read '[**32**, p. 316]'
604 44 for '*Oliarius*' read '*Oliarus*'
610 38 insert '[*Prunus padus*]' after 'bird cherries'
612 15 insert '[*Fusicladium*]' after '*Cladosporium*'
633 42 for '477' read '447'
639 1 insert '[*Annona*]' after '*Anona*'
707 6 insert '[*U. maydis*]' after '*Ustilago zeae*'
736 19 for 'p. 5' read 'p. 35'

PUBLICATIONS OF THE COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

THE REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

The subscription to the *Review* for the current volume is 50*s.* per annum, post free, payable in advance. Back volumes can be supplied, but the price is 60*s.* per volume, postage extra, with the exception of Volumes I to III, and XII, which are out of print. Volumes IV to VIII have been reprinted and are available at 70*s.* per volume. Microfilm copies of the volumes out of print can be supplied to order.

INDEX OF FUNGI (formerly SUPPLEMENTS TO THE REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY)

An Index of Fungi listing new species and varieties of fungi, new combinations, and new names published since the beginning of 1940 is published half-yearly. The cost of Vol. 1, Parts 1 to 20 and Vol. 2, Parts 1 to 9 (all published to the end of 1954) is 3*s.* 9*d.* each part. The subscription price is 7*s.* 6*d.* per annum.

The Cumulative Index for Volume I, comprising pp. 289–430, is now available at a price of 25*s.*, post free. Binding cases in buckram for Volume I can be obtained at a cost of 5*s.*, post free.

Complete bound volumes of Volume I with the cumulative index are also available at a price of £5. 15*s.*

Index of Fungi. Petrak's lists for 1920–39. The following are now available: 1936–39, price 30*s.*; 1932–35 (original copies in Just's *Botanischer Jahresbericht*), price 45*s.*; 1931, price 10*s.*; 1930, price 25*s.*; 1929, price 10*s.*; 1922–28, price 40*s.*; 1921, price 10*s.*; 1920, price 10*s.*

DISTRIBUTION MAPS OF PLANT DISEASES

A series of maps showing the world distribution of major plant diseases is now being issued at the rate of two maps each month. Of the 24 maps issued each year, six may be new editions, which in future cannot be issued free. The subscription price is 7*s.* 6*d.* per annum, post free. Back issues, in series, 5*d.* each; odd numbers 9*d.* each, postage extra. Loose-leaf binders for the maps are now available, price 20*s.*, postage extra. For a list of maps 1 to 282 see *R.A.M.*, **22**, p. 48; **23**, p. 80; **24**, p. 128; **25**, p. 96; **26**, p. 32; **27**, p. 96; **28**, p. 96; **29**, p. 112; **30**, p. 176; **31**, p. 160; **32**, p. 352; **33**, p. 654.

MYCOLOGICAL PAPERS

No. 38. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. V. *Acrotheca*. By S. J. Hughes. 8 pp., 2 figs., 1950. 2*s.* 6*d.*

No. 39. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. VI. *Ceratosporium*, *Hirudinaria*, and *Hippocrepidium*. By S. J. Hughes. 25 pp., 1 pl., 15 figs., 1950. 5*s.*

No. 40. REVISIONS OF AND ADDITIONS TO INDIAN FUNGI. III. By M. J. Thirumalachar and B. B. Mundkur. 15 pp., 16 figs., 1951. 4*s.* 6*d.*

No. 41. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. VII. By S. J. Hughes. 18 pp., 6 figs., 1951. 5*s.*

No. 42. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. VIII. *Orbicula* and *Lilliputia*. By S. J. Hughes. 27 pp., 1 pl., 12 figs., 1951. 5*s.* 6*d.*

No. 43. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. IX. *Calcarisporium*, *Verticicladium*, and *Hansfordia* (gen. nov.). By S. J. Hughes. 25 pp., 1 pl., 6 figs., 1951. 5*s.* 6*d.*

No. 44. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. X. *Zygosporium*. By S. J. Hughes. 18 pp., 9 figs., 1951. 4*s.* 6*d.*

No. 45. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. XI. Some hyphomycetes which produce phialides. By S. J. Hughes. 36 pp., 11 figs., 1951. 10*s.*

No. 46. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. XII. *Triposporium*, *Tripospermum*, *Ceratosporella*, and *Tetraposporium* (gen. nov.). By S. J. Hughes. 35 pp., 30 figs., 1951. 10*s.*

No. 47. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. XIII. *Beltrania*, *Ceratocladium*, *Diplorhinotrichum*, and *Hansfordiella* (gen. nov.). By S. J. Hughes. 15 pp., 10 figs., 1951. 4*s.* 6*d.*

No. 48. FUNGI FROM THE GOLD COAST. I. By S. J. Hughes. 91 pp., 32 figs., 1 map, 1952. 20*s.*

No. 49. STUDIES ON MICRO-FUNGI. XIV. *Stigmella*, *Stigmina*, *Camptomeris*, *Polythrincium*, and *Fusicladiella*. By S. J. Hughes. 25 pp., 15 figs., 1952. 7*s.* 6*d.*

No. 50. FUNGI FROM THE GOLD COAST. II. By S. J. Hughes. 104 pp., 49 figs., 1953. 20*s.*

No. 51. A SUPPLEMENT TO A LIST OF PLANT DISEASES OF ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE IN TANGANYIKA TERRITORY. By G. B. Wallace and Maud M. Wallace. 7 pp., 1953. 3*s.*

No. 52. A HOST LIST OF PLANT DISEASES IN MALAYA. By A. Thompson and A. Johnston. 38 pp., 1953. 10*s.*

No. 53. THE PLANT DISEASES OF NYASALAND. By P. O. Wiehe. 39 pp., 1 map, 4 graphs, 1953. 10*s.*

No. 54. THE RUSTS OF NYASALAND. By G. R. Bisby and P. O. Wiehe. 12 pp., 1953. 3*s.* 9*d.*

No. 55. LEAF SPOT OF ALEURITES MONTANA CAUSED BY MYCOSPHAERELLA WEBSTERI SP. NOV. By P. O. Wiehe. 4 pp., 1 pl., 1953. 2*s.* 6*d.*

No. 56. BRITISH SPECIES OF PERICONIA. By E. W. Mason and M. B. Ellis. 127 pp., 1 pl., 43 figs., 1953. 30*s.*

No. 57. KEY TO THE SPECIES OF PHYTOPHTHORA RECORDED IN THE BRITISH ISLES. By Grace M. Waterhouse and Elizabeth M. Blackwell. 9 pp., 1954. 3*s.*

No. 58. SPECIES OF THE GENUS PARODIOPSIS FOUND IN TRINIDAD. By R. E. D. Baker. 16 pp., 11 figs., 1955. 4*s.* 6*d.*

No. 59. NEW SPECIES OF UREDINALES FROM TRINIDAD. By W. T. Dale. 11 pp., 11 figs., 1955. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Numbers are issued at irregular intervals. Until further notice a rebate of 33⅓ per cent. is allowed on new Papers to those who register for all numbers as issued, the charge to subscribers to the *Review of Applied Mycology* being added to their subscriptions for the succeeding year, others being billed annually. A binding-case for Mycological Papers 1–25 is now available, price 5*s.*, postage extra.

All publications are post free and, with the exception of Mycological Papers, all subscriptions are payable in advance. Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY

NOTICES

The *Review of Applied Mycology* is intended to afford a monthly survey of the more important recent literature dealing with the diseases of plants, excepting those caused by animal parasites, and also to contain references to work on other aspects of applied mycology. It aims at supplying to workers with restricted library facilities sufficiently full abstracts to enable them to keep informed of the progress of current work.

The Editor will be glad to receive offers of exchange of publications from Secretaries of Societies or Editors of Journals. Authors are earnestly requested to assist the Editor in securing early reference to their work by sending copies of their papers as soon as possible after publication. All such papers will be placed in the Library of the Institute and will be available for lending to workers in the overseas parts of the British Commonwealth.

The subscription to the *Review* is 50*s*. per annum post free, payable in advance. Back volumes can be supplied, at 60*s*. per volume (postage extra), with the exception of Vols. I, II, and XII, which are out of print, but microfilm copies of these can be supplied to order. Volumes IV to VIII have been reprinted and can be supplied at a cost of 70*s*.

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

formerly AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL MYCOLOGY

Edited by S. P. WILTSHIRE (Commonwealth Mycological Institute), in collaboration with CHARLES WILCOCKS (Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases), J. T. DUNCAN (lately London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine), and W. A. POOL (lately Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Health).

Issues for 1943 to 1948 are available at 6*s*. *each*, and for 1949 to 1954 at 10*s*. *each* post free.

The *Review* is now issued in two parts, and the subscription rate is 15*s*. per annum.

A cumulative index for volume 1 (1943–52) is now available at the price of 20*s*.

Orders and correspondence respecting these publications should be addressed to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey.